



# Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973

## 1973 CHAPTER 65

An Act to make provision with respect to local government and the functions of local authorities in Scotland; to amend Part II of the Transport Act 1968; and for connected purposes. [25th October 1973]

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C1 Act extended (1.4.2001) by 2001 asp 2, **S. 69(3)(a)**; S.S.I. 2001/132, **art. 2(2) Sch Pt. 1**
- C2 Act excluded by [District Courts \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 20\)](#), **s. 12**; modified by [Representation of the People Act 1983 \(c. 2\)](#), **s. 43(3)**
- C3 Act explained by [National Heritage \(Scotland\) Act 1985 \(c. 16, SIF 78\)](#), **s. 20(1)(3)**
- C4 Act modified by [Dockyard Services Act 1986 \(c. 52, SIF 58\)](#), **s. 3(1)(c)** and by [Legal Aid \(Scotland\) Act 1986 \(c. 47, SIF 77:2\)](#), s. 1, **Sch. 1 para. 1(4)**
- C5 Act applied with modifications by [School Boards \(Scotland\) Act 1988 \(c. 47, SIF 41:2\)](#), s. 11, **Sch. 2 para. 5**
- C6 Act excluded (19.12.1991) by [City of Edinburgh District Council Order Confirmation Act 1991 \(c. xix\)](#), s. 1, **Sch.**, Pt. III, s.5.
- C7 Act excluded (19.12.1991) by [City of Edinburgh District Council Order Confirmation Act 1991 \(c. xix\)](#), s. 1, **Sch.**, Pt. XII, s.49.

### Commencement Information

- II Act not in force at Royal Assent see [s. 238\(2\)](#); Act wholly in force 16.5.1975

## PART I

### LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREAS, AUTHORITIES AND ELECTIONS

#### *New areas and councils*

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

**F1** S. 1 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

**F2** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F2** S. 2 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

**F3** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F3** S. 3 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

**F4****3A** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F4** S. 3A repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

*Election of Councillors*

**F5****4** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F5** S. 4 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

**F6****5** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F6** S. 5 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

**F7****6–10** .....

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

**F7** Ss. 6–10 repealed by [Representation of the People Act 1983 \(c. 2\)](#), s. 206, **Sch. 9 Pt. II**

**F8**<sup>11</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F8** S. 11 repealed (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39](#), s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

**PART II**

CHANGES IN LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREAS

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C8** Pt. 2 applied (with modifications) (20.8.2004) by [Local Governance \(Scotland\) Act 2004 \(asp 9\)](#), **ss. 4(2), 17(2)**; S.S.I. 2004/351, **art. 2** (with art. 3)

**C9** Pt. 2 applied (with modifications) (4.10.2018) by [Islands \(Scotland\) Act 2018 \(asp 12\)](#), s. **20(3)(4)**, 31(2); S.S.I. 2018/282, reg. 2

*[<sup>F9</sup>Proposals by Boundaries Scotland]*

**Textual Amendments**

**F9** S. 12 cross-heading substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, **sch. para. 1(14)**; S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

**12** [<sup>F10</sup>**Boundaries Scotland**]

(1) There shall be a [<sup>F11</sup>commission to be known as Boundaries Scotland which is to carry out the functions conferred on it by or under this Act or any other enactment.]

(2) The provisions of Schedule 4 to this Act shall have effect with respect to [<sup>F12</sup>Boundaries Scotland].

**Textual Amendments**

**F10** S. 12 title substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, **sch. para. 1(11)**; S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

**F11** Words in s. 12(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), **ss. 28(2)(a), 35**; S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

**F12** Words in s. 12(2) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, **sch. para. 1(2)(a)**; S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

### 13 Proposals for changes in local government areas.

[<sup>F13</sup>Boundaries Scotland] may, in consequence of a review conducted by [<sup>F14</sup>it] under this Part of this Act, make proposals to the Secretary of State for effecting changes appearing to [<sup>F15</sup>Boundaries Scotland] desirable in the interests of effective and convenient local government by any of the following means or any combination of those means (including the application of any of the following paragraphs to an area constituted or altered under any of those paragraphs):

- (a) the alteration of a local government area;
- (b) the constitution of a new local government area;
- (c) the abolition of a local government area;
- (d) a change of electoral arrangements for any local government area which is either consequential on any change in local government areas proposed under this section or is a change (hereafter in this Part of this Act referred to as a “substantive change”) which is independent of any change in local government areas so proposed.

#### Textual Amendments

- F13** Words in s. 13 substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\), s. 35, sch. para. 1\(2\)\(b\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F14** Word in s. 13 substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\), s. 35, sch. para. 1\(4\)\(a\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F15** Words in s. 13 substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\), s. 35, sch. para. 1\(3\)\(a\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C10** S. 13 power to transfer or modify functions conferred (30.11.2000 for certain purposes, otherwise prosp.) by [2000 c. 41, ss. 19\(3\), 163\(2\)\(3\)](#) (with [s. 156\(6\)](#))

### 14 Duty and power to review local government areas.

- (1) Subject to sections 15 and 16 of this Act, it shall be the duty of [<sup>F16</sup>Boundaries Scotland], not less than [<sup>F17</sup>eight] nor more than [<sup>F18</sup>twelve] years after [<sup>F19</sup>1st April 1996] and thereafter at intervals of not less than [<sup>F17</sup>eight] nor more than [<sup>F18</sup>twelve] years from the submission of the last report of [<sup>F20</sup>Boundaries Scotland] on the previous review under this subsection, to review all local government areas for the purpose of considering whether to make such proposals in relation to all or any or any part of those areas as are authorised by section 13 of this Act and what proposals, if any, to make, and [<sup>F20</sup>Boundaries Scotland] shall formulate any such proposals accordingly.
- (2) Without prejudice to subsection (1) above, [<sup>F21</sup>Boundaries Scotland] may at any time, subject to sections 15 and 16 of this Act, review all or any or any part of the local government areas for the purpose of considering whether to make such proposals in relation to them as are authorised by section 13 of this Act, and what proposals, if any, to make, and [<sup>F22</sup>Boundaries Scotland] shall formulate any such proposals accordingly.
- (3) If [<sup>F23</sup>Boundaries Scotland] receive a request from a local authority or from any person that [<sup>F24</sup>it] should conduct a review under subsection (2) above with respect to any local government area in which the authority or person appears to [<sup>F25</sup>Boundaries Scotland] to have an interest, [<sup>F25</sup>Boundaries Scotland] shall consider the request.

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (4) In any case where the Secretary of State has made an order under section 1 of the <sup>M1</sup>New Towns (Scotland) Act 1968 designating any land as, or as an extension of, a new town and the area of the new town as so designated or so extended is not wholly comprised within one district, he shall, as soon as practicable after the order has become operative, send to [<sup>F26</sup>Boundaries Scotland] a notice stating that the order is in operation and specifying the districts within which that area is situated, and on receipt of such a notice it shall be the duty of [<sup>F27</sup>Boundaries Scotland], subject to section 15(3) of this Act, to review the areas of those districts for the purpose of considering whether to make such proposals in relation to them as are authorised by section 13 of this Act and what proposals, if any, to make, and [<sup>F27</sup>Boundaries Scotland] shall formulate any such proposals accordingly.

#### Textual Amendments

- F16** Words in s. 14(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\), s. 35, sch. para. 1\(2\)\(c\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F17** Words in s. 14(1) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), [Sch. 13 para. 92\(2\)\(a\)](#); S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c), [Sch. 2](#)
- F18** Words in s. 14(1) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), [Sch. 13 para. 92\(2\)\(b\)](#); S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c), [Sch. 2](#)
- F19** Words in s. 14(1) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), [Sch. 13 para. 92\(2\)\(c\)](#); S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c), [Sch. 2](#)
- F20** Words in s. 14(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\), s. 35, sch. para. 1\(3\)\(b\)\(i\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F21** Words in s. 14(2) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\), s. 35, sch. para. 1\(2\)\(c\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F22** Words in s. 14(2) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\), s. 35, sch. para. 1\(3\)\(b\)\(ii\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F23** Words in s. 14(3) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\), s. 35, sch. para. 1\(2\)\(c\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F24** Word in s. 14(3) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\), s. 35, sch. para. 1\(5\)\(a\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F25** Words in s. 14(3) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\), s. 35, sch. para. 1\(3\)\(b\)\(iii\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F26** Words in s. 14(4) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\), s. 35, sch. para. 1\(2\)\(c\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F27** Words in s. 14(4) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\), s. 35, sch. para. 1\(3\)\(b\)\(iv\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C11** S. 14 power to transfer or modify functions conferred (30.11.2000 for certain purposes, otherwise prosp.) by 2000 c. 41, [ss. 19\(3\), 163\(2\)\(3\)](#) (with s. 156(6))

#### Marginal Citations

- M1** 1968 c. 16.

## 15 Powers of Secretary of State in relation to reviews.

- (1) The Secretary of State may by direction given to [<sup>F28</sup>Boundaries Scotland] vary the length of any interval specified in section 14(1) of this Act either as respects the whole review or as respects any particular case or cases.

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (2) Subject to section 16 of this Act, the Secretary of State may direct [<sup>F29</sup>Boundaries Scotland] to conduct a review of the local government areas as a whole, or of any one or more such areas or parts thereof, for the purpose of considering whether to make such proposals in relation to the areas as are authorised by section 13 of this Act and what proposals, if any, to make, and [<sup>F30</sup>Boundaries Scotland] shall formulate any such proposals accordingly.
- (3) The Secretary of State may direct [<sup>F31</sup>Boundaries Scotland] not to undertake during a specified period a review of any one or more local government areas or parts of such areas which [<sup>F32</sup>it has] the duty or power to review under section 14 of this Act.
- (4) The Secretary of State may give directions to [<sup>F33</sup>Boundaries Scotland] for [<sup>F34</sup>its] guidance in conducting reviews under this Part of this Act and in making proposals in consequence thereof, and the directions may relate to all such reviews or to any particular review or class of review.
- (5) A direction shall not be given under subsection (4) above with respect to any review conducted under this Part of this Act except after consultation with associations appearing to the Secretary of State to be representative of local authorities.
- (6) The Secretary of State may give directions to [<sup>F35</sup>Boundaries Scotland] with respect to the order in which areas are to be reviewed by [<sup>F36</sup>it] under sections 14 and 15(2) of this Act.

#### Textual Amendments

- F28** Words in s. 15(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(2\)\(d\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F29** Words in s. 15(2) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(2\)\(d\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F30** Words in s. 15(2) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(3\)\(c\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F31** Words in s. 15(3) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(2\)\(d\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F32** Words in s. 15(3) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(6\)\(a\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F33** Words in s. 15(4) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(2\)\(d\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F34** Word in s. 15(4) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(7\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F35** Words in s. 15(6) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(2\)\(d\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F36** Word in s. 15(6) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(4\)\(b\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C12** S. 15. power to transfer or modify functions conferred (30.11.2000 for certain purposes, otherwise prosp.) by 2000 c. 41, [ss. 19\(3\)](#), [163\(2\)\(3\)](#) (with s. 156(6))

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

## 16 [F37] **Wards and councillors: substantive changes in electoral arrangements**

(1) No review shall be conducted under section 14 or 15 of this Act for the purpose of making proposals for a substantive change of electoral arrangements, but the following provisions of this section shall have effect with respect to the making of such proposals.

[F38](2) Boundaries Scotland must review the electoral arrangements for a local government area for the purpose of—

- (a) considering whether to make proposals to the Scottish Ministers for a substantive change in those arrangements,
- (b) considering what proposals, if any, to make, and
- (c) formulating any such proposals.

(2A) Boundaries Scotland must submit to the Scottish Ministers a report on its review of the electoral arrangements for a local government area under subsection (2)—

- (a) in the case of the first report on its review of that area after the coming into force of this subsection by, in so far as is reasonably practicable, no later than 31 December 2028, and
- (b) thereafter, in so far as is reasonably practicable, at intervals of not more than 15 years after the date of the submission of the report on its previous review of that area under subsection (2).]

(3) Without prejudice to subsection (2) above, [F39]Boundaries Scotland] may at any time, whether at the request of a local authority or otherwise, review the electoral arrangements for a local government area for the purpose of considering whether to make proposals to the Secretary of State for a substantive change in those arrangements and what proposals, if any, to make and [F40]Boundaries Scotland] shall formulate any such proposals accordingly.

### Textual Amendments

- F37** S. 16 title substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), **ss. 29(1)(b)**, 35; [S.S.I. 2021/124](#), reg. 2, sch.
- F38** S. 16(2)(2A) substituted for s. 16(2) (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), **ss. 29(1)(a)**, 35; [S.S.I. 2021/124](#), reg. 2, sch.
- F39** Words in s. 16(3) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, **sch. para. 1(2)(e)**; [S.S.I. 2021/124](#), reg. 2, sch.
- F40** Words in s. 16(3) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, **sch. para. 1(3)(d)**; [S.S.I. 2021/124](#), reg. 2, sch.

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C13** S. 16 power to transfer or modify functions conferred (30.11.2000 for certain purposes, otherwise prosp.) by [2000 c. 41](#), **ss. 19(3)**, [163\(2\)\(3\)](#) (with [s. 156\(6\)](#))

## [F41]17 **Boundaries Scotland's reports and implementation**

- (1) Boundaries Scotland must submit a report to the Scottish Ministers where it—
- (a) has a power or duty to formulate proposals to the Scottish Ministers, and
  - (b) has been conducting a review of—
    - (i) any area in accordance with section 14 or 15, or
    - (ii) electoral arrangements in accordance with section 16.

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (2) Boundaries Scotland must—
- (a) include in the report either—
    - (i) the proposals it has formulated following the review (or any part of the review), or
    - (ii) a notification that it has no proposals to make following the review (or any part of the review), and
  - (b) submit the report not later than the expiry of any time limit applicable to the review in question in terms of section 14, 15 or 16.
- (3) Where the report includes a proposal that the number of councillors to be returned in an electoral ward is two, Boundaries Scotland must include in the report an explanation as to why it considers the proposal to be appropriate unless the proposal relates to an electoral ward consisting wholly or partly of one or more inhabited islands (within the meaning of section 1(2) of the Islands (Scotland) Act 2018).
- (4) As soon as practicable after Boundaries Scotland has submitted a report under this section, the Scottish Ministers must—
- (a) lay the report before the Scottish Parliament, and
  - (b) if the report proposes an alteration to any local government area or to any electoral arrangements, either—
    - (i) by regulations give effect to those proposals, or
    - (ii) lay before the Scottish Parliament for approval by resolution a draft Scottish statutory instrument containing regulations giving effect to those proposals (“draft instrument”), in the case where the regulations are subject to the affirmative procedure.
- (5) Regulations under subsection (4)(b) are subject to the affirmative procedure if they—
- (a) abolish or alter the boundaries of—
    - (i) any local government area,
    - (ii) any electoral ward, or
  - (b) increase or decrease the number of councillors to be returned in any electoral ward.
- (6) If the draft instrument is withdrawn, or if the motion for the approval of the draft instrument is rejected by the Scottish Parliament, the Scottish Ministers must either—
- (a) amend the draft instrument to make such minor or technical alterations as they consider appropriate (“amended draft instrument”) and lay the amended draft instrument before the Scottish Parliament, or
  - (b) notify Boundaries Scotland that it is required to conduct a further review of the proposals in accordance with section 17A.
- (7) As soon as reasonably practicable after laying for approval the amended draft instrument in accordance with subsection (6)(a), the Scottish Ministers must publish a statement setting out their reasons for making the minor or technical alterations to the draft instrument.
- (8) The Scottish Ministers must not withdraw a draft instrument or an amended draft instrument laid before the Scottish Parliament under subsection (4)(b)(ii) or, as the case may be, (6)(a) except with the agreement of the Scottish Parliament.
- (9) If the Scottish Parliament approves—



---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (a) a draft instrument laid before it by the Scottish Ministers under subsection (4)(b)(ii), or
- (b) an amended draft instrument laid before it by the Scottish Ministers under subsection (6)(a),

the Scottish Ministers must make the regulations contained in the draft instrument or, as the case may be, the amended draft instrument.

- (10) The Scottish Ministers may lay before the Scottish Parliament under paragraph (b)(ii) of subsection (4) more than one draft Scottish statutory instrument containing regulations giving effect to proposals referred to in that subsection.
- (11) Accordingly, the references in subsections (6) to (8) to a draft instrument or an amended draft instrument include references to more than one draft instrument or amended draft instrument.

---

#### Textual Amendments

**F41** Ss. 17, 17A substituted for s. 17 (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), **ss. 31(2), 35**; [S.S.I. 2021/124](#), reg. 2, sch. (with [reg. 3](#))

---

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C14** S. 17 power to transfer or modify functions conferred (30.11.2000 for certain purposes, otherwise prosp.) by [2000 c. 41](#), **ss. 19(3), 163(2)(3)** (with [s. 156\(6\)](#))

### 17A Further reviews and reports by Boundaries Scotland

- (1) Boundaries Scotland must conduct a further review of proposals to alter any local government area or electoral arrangements where it has been notified by the Scottish Ministers under section 17(6)(b).
- (2) Boundaries Scotland may determine the manner and the extent of the review under this section, provided that the purpose of the review is to—
  - (a) consider the representations (if any) of the Scottish Parliament, and
  - (b) reconsider the proposals and make any further or supplementary proposals as it thinks fit.
- (3) Sections 18 (except subsections (2) and (3)) and 19 apply to a review under this section as they apply to a review under section 17 (but subject to the modification in subsection (4)).
- (4) The modification is that the reference in subsection (2A) of section 18 to a consultation under subsection (2)(a) of that section is to be read as if it were a reference to any consultation carried out by Boundaries Scotland in connection with a review under this section.
- (5) Boundaries Scotland may take such steps under section 18(3) as it thinks fit in relation to a review under this section.
- (6) Boundaries Scotland must—
  - (a) before such date as the Scottish Ministers may direct, or in the absence of such direction, within such reasonable time as it may determine, submit a report to the Scottish Ministers on its further review under this section, and
  - (b) include in the report either—

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (i) any further or supplementary proposals it has formulated following the review, or
  - (ii) a notification that it has no further or supplementary proposals to make.
- (7) Where the report includes a further or supplementary proposal that the number of councillors to be returned in an electoral ward is two, Boundaries Scotland must include in the report an explanation as to why it considers the proposal to be appropriate unless the proposal relates to an electoral ward consisting wholly or partly of one or more inhabited islands (within the meaning of section 1(2) of the Islands (Scotland) Act 2018).
- (8) Subsections (4) to (9) of section 17 apply to a report submitted under this section as they apply to a report submitted under section 17.
- (9) But where a report has already been submitted under this section, the Scottish Ministers may notify Boundaries Scotland under subsection (6)(b) of section 17 that it is required to conduct a further review only if the Scottish Parliament has by resolution directed them to do so.
- (10) A further review under this section is to be disregarded for the purposes of calculating the intervals between reviews under this Part.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F41** Ss. 17, 17A substituted for s. 17 (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), ss. [31\(2\)](#), [35](#); [S.S.I. 2021/124](#), [reg. 2](#), [sch.](#) (with [reg. 3](#))

### Conduct of Reviews

#### 18 Procedure for reviews.

- (1) Where [<sup>F42</sup>Boundaries Scotland] propose to conduct a review under the foregoing provisions of this Part of this Act, [<sup>F43</sup>it must] take such steps as [<sup>F44</sup>it thinks] fit to secure that persons who may be interested in the review are informed of the proposal to conduct it and of any directions of the Secretary of State which are relevant to it.
- (2) In conducting any such review, [<sup>F45</sup>Boundaries Scotland] shall—
- (a) consult—
    - (i) the council of any local government area affected by the review, and such other local authorities, community councils and public bodies as appear to [<sup>F46</sup>it] to be concerned;
    - (ii) any bodies representative of staff employed by local authorities who have asked [<sup>F45</sup>Boundaries Scotland] to consult them; and
    - (iii) such other persons as [<sup>F47</sup>it thinks] fit;
  - [<sup>F48</sup>(aa) at least two months before taking any steps under paragraph (b) below to inform other persons of any draft proposals or any interim decision not to make proposals, inform the council of any local government area affected by the review of those proposals or that decision;
  - (ab) before taking any such steps, take into consideration any representation made to [<sup>F49</sup>it] by such a council during the period of two months beginning on the day on which the council is informed under paragraph (aa);]

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (b) take such steps as [<sup>F50</sup>it thinks] fit for seeing that persons who may be interested in the review are informed of any draft proposals or any interim decision not to make proposals, and of the place or places where those proposals or that decision can be inspected;
  - (c) in particular, deposit copies of those proposals or that decision at the offices of the council of any local government area which may be affected thereby and require any such council to keep the copies available for inspection at their offices for a period specified in the requirement; and
  - (d) take into consideration any representation made to [<sup>F51</sup>it] within that period.
- [<sup>F52</sup>(2A) The Scottish Ministers may give directions to—
- (a) [<sup>F53</sup>Boundaries Scotland],
  - (b) the council of any local government area affected by a review,
- in relation to consultation under subsection (2)(a) above.
- (2B) Such directions may be given generally or in relation to particular reviews or particular aspects of reviews.]
- (3) Where [<sup>F54</sup>Boundaries Scotland] make a report under this Part of this Act [<sup>F55</sup>it must]—
- (a) take such steps as [<sup>F56</sup>it thinks] fit for securing that persons who may be interested in the report are informed of it and of the place or places where it can be inspected;
  - (b) in particular, deposit copies of the report at the offices of the council of any local government area which may be affected thereby and require any such council to keep the copies available for inspection at their offices until the expiration of six months after the making of [<sup>F57</sup>regulations giving effect] to any proposals contained in the report, or after a notification by [<sup>F58</sup>Boundaries Scotland] that [<sup>F59</sup>it has] no proposals to put forward<sup>F60</sup> ... .
- (4) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this section, the procedure of [<sup>F61</sup>Boundaries Scotland] in conducting any review under this Part of this Act shall be such as [<sup>F62</sup>it] may determine.

#### Textual Amendments

- F42** Words in s. 18(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(2\)\(f\)\(i\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F43** Words in s. 18(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(8\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F44** Words in s. 18(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(9\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F45** Words in s. 18(2) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(2\)\(f\)\(ii\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F46** Word in s. 18(2)(a)(i) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(4\)\(c\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F47** Words in s. 18(2)(a)(iii) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(9\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F48** S. 18(2)(aa)(ab) inserted (20.8.2004) by [Local Governance \(Scotland\) Act 2004 \(asp 9\)](#), [ss. 4\(5\)\(b\)\(i\), 17\(2\)](#); S.S.I. 2004/351, [art. 2](#) (with art. 3)
- F49** Word in s. 18(2)(ab) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(4\)\(c\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- F50** Words in s. 18(2)(b) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(9\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F51** Word in s. 18(2)(d) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(4\)\(c\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F52** S. 18(2A)(2B) inserted (20.8.2004) by [Local Governance \(Scotland\) Act 2004 \(asp 9\)](#), [ss. 4\(5\)\(b\)\(ii\)](#), 17(2); S.S.I. 2004/351, [art. 2](#) (with art. 3)
- F53** Words in s. 18(2A)(a) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(2\)\(f\)\(iii\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F54** Words in s. 18(3) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(2\)\(f\)\(iv\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F55** Words in s. 18(3) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(8\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F56** Words in s. 18(3)(a) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(9\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F57** Words in s. 18(3)(b) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), [ss. 31\(3\)\(a\)](#), 35; S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F58** Words in s. 18(3)(b) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(3\)\(e\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F59** Words in s. 18(3)(b) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(6\)\(b\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F60** Words in s. 18(3)(b) repealed (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), [ss. 31\(3\)\(b\)](#), 35; S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F61** Words in s. 18(4) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(2\)\(f\)\(v\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F62** Word in s. 18(4) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(5\)\(b\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C15** S. 18 power to transfer or modify functions conferred (30.11.2000 for certain purposes, otherwise prosp.) by 2000 c. 41, [ss. 19\(3\)](#), 163(2)(3) (with s. 156(6))

## 19 Local inquiries.

- (1) [<sup>F63</sup>Boundaries Scotland] may cause a local inquiry to be held with respect to any review carried out by [<sup>F64</sup>it] under this Part of this Act.
- (2) Subsections (3) to (6) and (8) of section 210 of this Act shall apply in relation to an inquiry held under this section with the substitution for references to a Minister of references to [<sup>F65</sup>Boundaries Scotland].

#### Textual Amendments

- F63** Words in s. 19(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(2\)\(g\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F64** Word in s. 19(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(4\)\(d\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F65** Words in s. 19(2) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(2\)\(g\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C16** S. 19 power to transfer or modify functions conferred (30.11.2000 for certain purposes, otherwise prosp.) by 2000 c. 41, **ss. 19(3), 163(2)(3)** (with s. 156(6))

*Supplementary Provisions*

**20 First review of electoral arrangements.**

<sup>F66</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F66** S. 20 repealed (20.8.2004) by **Local Governance (Scotland) Act 2004** (asp 9), **ss. 4(5)(c), 17(2)**; S.S.I. 2004/351, **art. 2** (with art. 3)

**21 [<sup>F67</sup>Delegation of Boundaries Scotland's functions]**

- (1) [<sup>F68</sup>Boundaries Scotland] may appoint one or more members of [<sup>F69</sup>Boundaries Scotland] —
  - (a) to hold any local inquiry or to carry out any consultation or investigation which [<sup>F69</sup>Boundaries Scotland] are required or authorised to hold or carry out under this Act; and
  - (b) to report to [<sup>F69</sup>Boundaries Scotland] accordingly.
- (2) At the request of [<sup>F70</sup>Boundaries Scotland] the Secretary of State may appoint one or more persons as assistant commissioners for all or any of the purposes specified in subsection (1)(a) and (b) above.
- (3) The appointment of an assistant commissioner under subsection (2) above—
  - (a) shall be for such period or for such purpose or purposes as may be specified in the terms of his appointment; and
  - (b) shall be on such terms and conditions as to remuneration and otherwise as may be determined by the Secretary of State with the approval of [<sup>F71</sup>the Treasury].

**Textual Amendments**

- F67** S. 21 title substituted (14.5.2021) by **Scottish Elections (Reform) Act 2020** (asp 12), s. 35, **sch. para. 1(12)**; S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F68** Words in s. 21(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by **Scottish Elections (Reform) Act 2020** (asp 12), s. 35, **sch. para. 1(2)(h)**; S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F69** Words in s. 21(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by **Scottish Elections (Reform) Act 2020** (asp 12), s. 35, **sch. para. 1(3)(f)**; S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F70** Words in s. 21(2) substituted (14.5.2021) by **Scottish Elections (Reform) Act 2020** (asp 12), s. 35, **sch. para. 1(2)(h)**; S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F71** Words substituted by virtue of S.I. 1981/1670, **arts. 2(2), 3(5)**

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C17** S. 21 power to transfer or modify functions conferred (30.11.2000 for certain purposes, otherwise prosp.) by 2000 c. 41, **ss. 19(3), 163(2)(3)** (with s. 156(6))

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

## 22 Restriction on promotion of private legislation for changing local government areas, etc.

No local authority shall have power to promote private legislation for forming or abolishing any local government area or for altering, or altering the status or electoral arrangements of, any local government area.

### [<sup>F72</sup>23 Change of name of local government area.

- (1) The council of a local government area may, by a resolution passed by not less than two-thirds of the members voting thereon at a meeting of the council specially convened for the purpose with notice of the object, change the name of the area.

[ Where a council so change the name of their area into Gaelic, they may also, by <sup>F73</sup>(1A) a resolution passed in accordance with subsection (1) above and notwithstanding sections 2(3) and 3(1)(a) of the <sup>M2</sup>Local Government etc. (Scotland) Act 1994, decide that their name shall be “Comhairle” with the addition of the name of their area.

- (1B) A council which have so changed their name into Gaelic may, by a resolution passed in accordance with subsection (1) above, change it back into English.]

- (2) Notice of any change of name made under this section—

- (a) shall be sent by the council concerned to the Secretary of State, to the Director General of the Ordnance Survey and to the Registrar General of Births, Deaths and Marriages for Scotland; and
- (b) shall be published in such manner as the Secretary of State may direct.

- (3) A change of name made in pursuance of this section shall not affect any rights or obligations of any council, authority or person, or render defective any legal proceedings; and any legal proceedings may be commenced or continued as if there had been no change of name.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F72** S. 23 substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(5)**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c), **Sch. 2**

**F73** S. 23(1A)(1B) inserted (27.4.1997) by 1997 c. 6, **ss. 1, 2(2)**

#### Marginal Citations

**M2** 1994 c.39.

## 24 Consequential and transitional arrangements relating to Part II.

- (1) The Secretary of State may by regulations of general application make such incidental, consequential, transitional or supplementary provision as may appear to him to be necessary or proper for the purposes or in consequence of [<sup>F74</sup>regulations] under this Part of this Act or for giving full effect thereto; and nothing in any other provision of this Act shall be construed as prejudicing the generality of this subsection.
- (2) Regulations under this section may apply, with or without modifications, or extend, exclude or amend, or repeal or revoke, with or without savings, any provision of a local Act or any instrument made under an Act.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (3) A statutory instrument containing regulations under this section shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.
- (4) [<sup>F75</sup>Regulations] under this Part of this Act may include the like provision in relation to the [<sup>F76</sup>regulations] as may be made by regulations of general application under this section by virtue of subsections (1) and (2) above; and nothing in any other provision of this Act shall be construed as prejudicing the generality of this subsection.
- (5) Any such [<sup>F77</sup>regulations] may also include provision with respect to—
- (a) the name of any altered area;
  - (b) the constitution and election of public bodies in any area affected by the [<sup>F77</sup>regulations];
  - (c) the retirement of existing councillors for electoral [<sup>F78</sup>wards] which have been abolished or the assignment of such councillors and of other existing councillors to new or altered electoral [<sup>F78</sup>wards], and the first election of councillors for any new or altered electoral [<sup>F78</sup>wards];
  - (d) without prejudice to paragraph (c) above, the holding of a fresh election of councillors for all electoral [<sup>F78</sup>wards] in the local government area in question in a case where substantial changes have been made to some of those [<sup>F78</sup>wards];
  - (e) the abolition or establishment, or the restriction or extension, of the jurisdiction of any public body in or over any part of the area affected by the [<sup>F77</sup>regulations];
  - (f) the register of electors to be used at any election of <sup>F79</sup>. . . councillors for any electoral [<sup>F80</sup>ward] affected by the [<sup>F77</sup>regulations] .
- (6) In this section and in section 25 of this Act, “public body” means a local authority, joint board or joint committee.

#### Textual Amendments

- F74** Word in s. 24(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), **ss. 31(4)(a)**, 35; S.S.I. 2021/124, [reg. 2](#), [sch.](#)
- F75** Word in s. 24(4) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), **ss. 31(4)(b)(i)**, 35; S.S.I. 2021/124, [reg. 2](#), [sch.](#)
- F76** Word in s. 24(4) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), **ss. 31(4)(b)(ii)**, 35; S.S.I. 2021/124, [reg. 2](#), [sch.](#)
- F77** Word in s. 24(5) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), **ss. 31(4)(c)**, 35; S.S.I. 2021/124, [reg. 2](#), [sch.](#)
- F78** Words in s. 24(5)(c)(d) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(6)(a)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**
- F79** Words in s. 24(5)(f) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), **Sch. 13 para. 92(6)(b)(i)**, **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)(d)**, **Sch. 2**
- F80** Word in s. 24(5)(f) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(6)(b)(ii)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

## 25 Transitional agreements as to property and finance.

- (1) Subject to any regulations made under section 24 of this Act and to the provisions of any [<sup>F81</sup>regulations] made under this Part of this Act, any public bodies affected by the alteration, abolition or constitution of any area by [<sup>F82</sup>regulations] under this

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

Part of this Act may from time to time make agreements with respect to any property, income, rights, liabilities and expenses (so far as affected by the alteration, abolition or constitution) of, and any financial relations between, the parties to the agreement.

- (2) The agreement may provide—
- (a) for the transfer or retention of any property, rights and liabilities, with or without conditions, and for the joint use of any property;
  - (b) for the making of payments by either party to the agreement in respect of property, rights and liabilities so transferred or retained, or of such joint use, and in respect of the remuneration or compensation payable to any person; and
  - (c) for the making of any such payment either by way of a capital sum or of a terminable annuity.
- (3) In default of agreement as to any matter, the matter shall be referred to the arbitration of a single arbiter agreed on by the parties, or in default of agreement appointed by the Secretary of State, and the award of the arbiter may provide for any matter for which an agreement under this section might have provided; but the provisions of section 3 of the <sup>M3</sup>Administration of Justice (Scotland) Act 1972 (power of arbiter to state case to Court of Session) shall not apply in relation to an arbitration under this section.
- (4) Any sum required to be paid by a public body in pursuance of an agreement or award under this section shall be defrayed in such manner as may be specified in the agreement or award and, failing the agreement or award so specifying, in such manner as the public body making the payment may determine.
- (5) Any capital sum received by a public body in pursuance of an agreement or award under this section shall be treated as capital and shall be applied with the sanction of the Secretary of State either in the repayment of capital debt or for any other purpose for which capital money may be applied.

#### Textual Amendments

- F81** Word in s. 25(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\), ss. 31\(5\)\(a\), 35; S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.](#)
- F82** Word in s. 25(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\), ss. 31\(5\)\(b\), 35; S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.](#)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C18** S. 25 extended (6.4.1995) by [1994 c. 39, s. 181\(7\); S.I. 1995/702, art. 4\(1\), Sch. 2 para. 32](#)

#### Marginal Citations

- M3** [1972 c. 59.](#)

## 26 <sup>F83</sup>Variation and revocation of regulations under Part 2]

<sup>F84</sup>(1) The power conferred by section 233 to vary and revoke orders under this Act is to be read to apply to regulations under this Part but modified to apply only in relation to any supplementary provision contained in any such regulations, and regulations varying or revoking any such provision may be made only after compliance with subsections (2) and (3).]

- (2) When the Secretary of State proposes to make any such varying or revoking <sup>F85</sup>[regulations] he shall prepare a draft of the <sup>F85</sup>[regulations], shall send copies of the



**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

draft to such local or public authorities and community councils as appear to him to be concerned, and shall give public notice, in such manner as appears to him sufficient for informing persons likely to be concerned, that the draft has been prepared, that a copy of the draft is available for inspection at one or more places specified in the notice and that representations with respect to the draft may be made to him within two months of the publication of the notice.

- (3) The Secretary of State shall consider any representations duly made with respect to the draft and may, if he thinks fit, make [<sup>F86</sup>regulations] either in the form of the draft or subject to modifications.
- (4) The Secretary of State may cause a local inquiry to be held with respect to [<sup>F87</sup>draft regulations] under this section.
- (5) In this section “supplementary provision” means any such provision as could be made by [<sup>F88</sup>regulations] under this part of this Act by virtue of section 24 or 215 of this Act.

#### Textual Amendments

- F83** S. 26 title substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), **ss. 31(7)**, 35; [S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.](#)
- F84** S. 26(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), **ss. 31(6)(a)**, 35; [S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.](#)
- F85** Word in s. 26(2) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), **ss. 31(6)(b)**, 35; [S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.](#)
- F86** Word in s. 26(3) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), **ss. 31(6)(c)**, 35; [S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.](#)
- F87** Words in s. 26(4) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), **ss. 31(6)(d)**, 35; [S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.](#)
- F88** Word in s. 26(5) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), **ss. 31(6)(e)**, 35; [S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.](#)

## 27 [<sup>F89</sup>Consultation with Boundaries Scotland on schemes for community councils]

In considering the framing or approval of a scheme or of an amendment to a scheme under Part IV of this Act, a local authority or the Secretary of State may consult [<sup>F90</sup>Boundaries Scotland] on any matter relating to the boundaries of the area of a community council.

#### Textual Amendments

- F89** S. 27 title substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, **sch. para. 1(13)**; [S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.](#)
- F90** Words in s. 27 substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, **sch. para. 1(2)(i)**; [S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.](#)

## 28 Supplementary.

- (1) In this Part of this Act—

“electoral arrangements” means, in relation to a local government area, the number of councillors of the council for that area, the number and boundaries of the electoral [<sup>F91</sup>wards] into which that area is for the time being divided for

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

the purpose of the election of the councillors [<sup>F92</sup>, the number of councillors for each electoral ward], and the designation of any electoral [<sup>F91</sup>ward];

[<sup>F93</sup>“local government area” means the area of a local authority;]

“substantive change” has the meaning assigned to it by section 13(d) of this Act.

(2) In considering the electoral arrangements for local government areas for the purposes of this Part of this Act, [<sup>F94</sup>or section 4(1) of the Local Governance (Scotland) Act 2004 (asp 9)] the Secretary of State and [<sup>F95</sup>Boundaries Scotland] shall so far as is reasonably practicable comply with the rules set out in Schedule 6 to this Act, and the said arrangements shall be in accordance with the provisions of [<sup>F96</sup>section 1 of the Local Governance (Scotland) Act 2004 (asp 9)].

(3) <sup>F97</sup> .....

#### Textual Amendments

- F91** Words in definition of "electoral arrangements" in s. 28(1) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(7)(a)(i)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**
- F92** S. 28(1): words in definition of "electoral arrangements" inserted (2.5.2007) by Local Governance (Scotland) Act 2004 (asp 9), **ss. 4(5)(d)**, 17(2); S.S.I. 2007/25, **art. 2(2)**
- F93** Definition of "local government area" in s. 28(1) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(7)(a)(ii)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**
- F94** Words in s. 28(2) inserted (2.5.2007) by Local Governance (Scotland) Act 2004 (asp 9), **ss. 4(5)(e)(i)**, 17(2); S.S.I. 2007/25, **art. 2(2)**
- F95** Words in s. 28(2) substituted (14.5.2021) by Scottish Elections (Reform) Act 2020 (asp 12), s. 35, **sch. para. 1(2)(j)**; S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F96** Words in s. 28(2) substituted (2.5.2007) by Local Governance (Scotland) Act 2004 (asp 9), **ss. 4(5)(e)(ii)**, 17(2); S.S.I. 2007/25, **art. 2(2)**
- F97** S. 28(3) repealed (1.1.2007) by Local Electoral Administration and Registration Services (Scotland) Act 2006 (asp 14), **ss. 59(2)**, 63(2); S.S.I. 2006/469, **art. 3**, Sch. 2

## PART III

### GENERAL PROVISIONS AS TO MEMBERS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES AND PROCEEDINGS

#### *Qualifications and disqualifications*

#### **29 Qualifications for nomination, election and holding office as member of local authority.**

(1) A person shall, unless disqualified by virtue of this Act or any other enactment, be qualified to be nominated as a candidate for election as, or to be elected, or to be, a member of a local authority if he has attained the age of [<sup>F98</sup>18] years, is a [<sup>F99</sup>qualifying Commonwealth citizen] or a citizen of the Irish Republic [<sup>F100</sup>or a [<sup>F101</sup>qualifying foreign national]] [<sup>F102</sup>or a schedule 6A national] and not subject to any legal incapacity and—

(a) is, on the day on which he is nominated as a candidate, a local government elector for the area of the authority; or

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (b) has, during the whole of the twelve months preceding the day on which he is nominated as a candidate, occupied as owner or tenant any land or other premises in the area of the authority; or
- (c) his principal or only place of work in the twelve months preceding the day on which he is nominated as a candidate has been in the area of the authority; or
- (d) has, during the whole of the twelve months preceding the day on which he is nominated as a candidate, resided in the area of the authority.

<sup>F103</sup>(1A) . . . . .

(2) In subsection (1) above,

<sup>F104</sup>  
...

“owner” includes heir of entail in possession, liferenter and beneficiary entitled under any trust to the rents and profits of land or other premises, and does not include fiar of land or other premises subject to a liferent, or tutor, curator, judicial factor or commissioners.

[<sup>F105</sup>(3) For the purposes of this section, a person is a qualifying Commonwealth citizen if he is a Commonwealth citizen who either—

- (a) is not a person who requires leave under the Immigration Act 1971 to enter or remain in the United Kingdom, or
- (b) is such a person but for the time being has (or is, by virtue of any enactment, to be treated as having) indefinite leave to remain within the meaning of that Act.

(4) But a person is not a qualifying Commonwealth citizen by virtue of subsection (3) (a) if he does not require leave to enter or remain in the United Kingdom by virtue only of section 8 of the Immigration Act 1971 (exceptions to requirement for leave in special cases).]

[<sup>F106</sup>(5) For the purposes of this section, a “qualifying foreign national” means a person of any nationality who—

- (a) is not a Commonwealth citizen or a citizen of the Republic of Ireland [<sup>F107</sup>or a schedule 6A national], and
- (b) meets one of the conditions mentioned in subsection (6).

(6) The conditions are that the person—

- (a) is not a person who requires leave under the Immigration Act 1971 to enter or remain in the United Kingdom (excluding a person who does not require such leave by virtue only of section 8 of the Immigration Act 1971 (exceptions to requirement for leave in special cases)), or
- (b) is such a person but for the time being—
  - (i) has (or is, by virtue of any enactment, to be treated as having) indefinite leave to remain within the meaning of that Act, or
  - (ii) has pre-settled status.

(7) For the purposes of subsection (6)(b)(ii), a person has pre-settled status if the person has limited leave to remain in the United Kingdom granted by virtue of residence scheme immigration rules (within the meaning of section 17(1) of the European Union (Withdrawal Agreement) Act 2020).]

[<sup>F108</sup>(8) For the purposes of this section, a “schedule 6A national” means a person who—

- (a) is a national of a country for the time being listed in schedule 6A, and
- (b) either—

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (i) is not a person who requires leave under the Immigration Act 1971 to enter or remain in the United Kingdom, or
- (ii) is such a person but for the time being has (or is, by virtue of any enactment, to be treated as having) any description of such leave.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F98** Word in s. 29(1) substituted (20.1.2005) by Local Governance (Scotland) Act 2004 (asp 9), **ss. 8, 17(2)**; S.S.I. 2004/558, **art. 2**
- F99** Words in s. 29(1) substituted (1.1.2007 for E.W.S. and 1.7.2008 for N.I.) by Electoral Administration Act 2006 (c. 22), **ss. 18, 77, Sch. 1 para. 46(2)**; S.I. 2006/3412, **art. 3**, Sch. 1 para. 14(bb)(i) (subject to art. 6); S.I. 2008/1316, **arts. 2(2), 4(z)(i)**
- F100** Words in s. 29(1) inserted (1.1.1996) by S.I. 1995/1948, **regs. 1(2), 3(2)**
- F101** Words in s. 29(1) substituted (3.8.2020) by Scottish Elections (Franchise and Representation) Act 2020 (asp 6), **ss. 3(2), 12(2)**; S.S.I. 2020/162, **reg. 2**
- F102** Words in s. 29(1) inserted (20.7.2022) by Scottish Local Government Elections (Candidacy Rights of Foreign Nationals) Act 2022 (asp 4), **ss. 1(2)(a), 3**
- F103** S. 29(1A) repealed (3.8.2020) by Scottish Elections (Franchise and Representation) Act 2020 (asp 6), **ss. 4, 12(2)**; S.S.I. 2020/162, **reg. 2**
- F104** Words in s. 29(2) repealed (3.8.2020) by Scottish Elections (Franchise and Representation) Act 2020 (asp 6), **ss. 3(3), 12(2)**; S.S.I. 2020/162, **reg. 2**
- F105** S. 29(3)(4) inserted (1.1.2007 for E.W.S. and 1.7.2008 for N.I.) by Electoral Administration Act 2006 (c. 22), **ss. 18, 77, Sch. 1 para. 46(4)**; S.I. 2006/3412, **art. 3**, Sch. 1 para. 14(bb)(i) (subject to art. 6); S.I. 2008/1316, **arts. 2(2), 4(z)(i)**
- F106** S. 29(5)-(7) inserted (3.8.2020) by Scottish Elections (Franchise and Representation) Act 2020 (asp 6), **ss. 3(4), 12(2)**; S.S.I. 2020/162, **reg. 2**
- F107** Words in s. 29(5)(a) inserted (20.7.2022) by Scottish Local Government Elections (Candidacy Rights of Foreign Nationals) Act 2022 (asp 4), **ss. 1(2)(b), 3**
- F108** S. 29(8) inserted (20.7.2022) by Scottish Local Government Elections (Candidacy Rights of Foreign Nationals) Act 2022 (asp 4), **ss. 1(2)(c), 3**

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C19** S. 29 modified (8.11.1994) by 1994 c. 39, s. 7(1), **Sch. 2 para. 3** (with s. 7(2)); S.I. 1994/2850, **art. 2, Sch. 2**
- S. 29 applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 to 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1994/3255, **art. 3, Sch. I para. 1**

### 30 Re-election.

A person ceasing to hold office to which he is elected under [F109 the Local Government etc. (Scotland) Act 1994] shall, unless he is not qualified or is disqualified, be eligible for re-election.

#### Textual Amendments

- F109** Words in s. 30 substituted (1.4.1996) by S.I. 1996/739, **art. 7(1), Sch. 1 Pt. I para. 3(2)**

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

### **31 Disqualifications for nomination, election and holding office as member of local authority.**

- (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3) below, a person shall be disqualified for being nominated as a candidate for election as, or for being elected, or for being, a member of a local authority if—
- (a) <sup>F110</sup> . . . . .
  - (b) he is a person whose estate has been sequestrated by a court in Scotland or who has been adjudged bankrupt elsewhere than in Scotland; or
  - [<sup>F111</sup>(ba) he is subject to a bankruptcy restrictions order;]
  - (c) he has, within five years before the day of nomination, or election or since his election, as the case may be, been convicted in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, the Isle of Man or the Irish Republic of any offence and has had passed on him a sentence of imprisonment (whether suspended or not) for a period of not less than three months without the option of a fine; or
  - (d) he is disqualified for being elected or for being a member of that authority under Part III of the <sup>M4</sup>[<sup>F112</sup>Representation of the People Act 1983].
- [<sup>F113</sup>(1A) A person is disqualified for being a member of a joint board if he or a partner of his holds any paid office or employment (other than the office of [<sup>F114</sup>convener or depute convener] of the board) or other place of profit in the gift or disposal of the board.]
- (2) Where a person is disqualified under subsection (1) above by reason of his estate having been sequestrated, the disqualification shall cease if and when—
- (a) the sequestration of his estate is recalled or reduced; or
  - [<sup>F115</sup>(b) he is discharged under or by virtue of the Bankruptcy (Scotland) Act [<sup>F116</sup>2016].]
- (3) Where a person is disqualified under subsection (1) above by reason of having been adjudged bankrupt, then—
- (a) if the bankruptcy is annulled on the ground that he ought not to have been adjudged bankrupt or on the ground that his debts have been paid in full, the disqualification shall cease on the date of the annulment;
  - (b) if he is discharged with a certificate that the bankruptcy was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part, the disqualification shall cease on the date of his discharge; and
  - (c) if he is discharged without such a certificate, his disqualification shall cease on the expiration of five years from the date of his discharge.
- [<sup>F117</sup>(3A) A person who is for the time being an officer or employee of the Strathclyde Passenger Transport Authority or an employee of a subsidiary of that Authority shall be disqualified for being appointed or for being a member of the Strathclyde Passenger Transport Authority.]
- [<sup>F118</sup>(3B) In subsection (1)(ba) above, “bankruptcy restrictions order” means—
- (a) a bankruptcy restrictions order made under section [<sup>F119</sup>155 of the Bankruptcy (Scotland) Act 2016] ;
  - <sup>F120</sup>(b) . . . . .
  - (c) a bankruptcy restrictions order made under paragraph 1 of Schedule 4A to the Insolvency Act 1986 (c. 45); or
  - (d) a bankruptcy restrictions undertaking entered into under paragraph 7 of that Schedule.]

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

<sup>F121</sup>(4) .....

#### Textual Amendments

- F110** S. 31(1)(a) repealed (20.1.2005) by [Local Governance \(Scotland\) Act 2004 \(asp 9\)](#), **ss. 7(1)**, 17(2); [S.S.I. 2004/558](#), **art. 2**
- F111** S. 31(1)(ba) inserted (1.4.2008) by [Bankruptcy and Diligence etc. \(Scotland\) Act 2007 \(asp 3\)](#), **ss. 4(a)**, 227(3) (with s. 223); [S.S.I. 2008/115](#), **art. 3(1)** (with arts. 4-6, 10)
- F112** Words substituted by [Representation of the People Act 1983 \(c. 2\)](#), s. 206, **Sch. 8 para. 15(b)**
- F113** S. 31(1A) inserted by [Local Government and Housing Act 1989 \(c. 42, SIF 81:2\)](#), **s. 1(4)(b)**
- F114** Words in s. 31(1)(a)(1A) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(8)(a)**; [S.I. 1996/323](#), **art. 4(1)(c)**
- F115** S. 31(2)(b) substituted by [Bankruptcy \(Scotland\) Act 1985 \(c. 66, SIF 66\)](#), s. 75(1), **Sch. 7 para. 12**
- F116** Word in s. 31(2)(b) substituted (30.11.2016) by [Bankruptcy \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 21\)](#), s. 237(2), **sch. 8 para. 7(a)** (with **ss. 232, 234(3), 235, 236**); [S.S.I. 2016/294](#), reg. 2
- F117** S. 31(3A) inserted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(8)(b)**; [S.I. 1996/323](#), **art. 4(1)(c)**
- F118** S. 31(3B) inserted (1.4.2008) by [Bankruptcy and Diligence etc. \(Scotland\) Act 2007 \(asp 3\)](#), **ss. 4(b)**, 227(3) (with s. 223); [S.S.I. 2008/115](#), **art. 3(1)** (with arts. 4-6, 10)
- F119** Words in s. 31(3B)(a) substituted (30.11.2016) by [Bankruptcy \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 21\)](#), s. 237(2), **sch. 8 para. 7(b)** (with **ss. 232, 234(3), 235, 236**); [S.S.I. 2016/294](#), reg. 2
- F120** S. 31(3B)(b) repealed (1.4.2015) by [Bankruptcy and Debt Advice \(Scotland\) Act 2014 \(asp 11\)](#), s. 57(2), **sch. 4**; [S.S.I. 2014/261](#), **art. 3** (with arts. 4-7, 12) (as amended by [S.S.I. 2015/54](#), art. 2)
- F121** S. 31(4) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), **Sch. 13 para. 92(8)(c)**, **Sch. 14**; [S.I. 1996/323](#), **art. 4(1)(c)(d)**, **Sch. 2**

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C20** S. 31 applied (with modifications) (1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1995/3026](#), **arts. 1(2)**, 14
- C21** S. 31(1)(2)(3) applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 to 1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1994/3255](#), **art. 3**, **Sch. I para. 1**

#### Marginal Citations

- M4** 1983 c. 2.

### <sup>F122</sup>31A Disqualification of officers, employees etc. from remaining members of local authority

- (1) A person elected a member of a local authority who is the holder of any paid office or employment or other place of profit in the gift or disposal of the authority is disqualified from remaining a member of the authority after the relevant day unless the person complies with subsection (2) below.
- (2) A person complies with this subsection by resigning, not later than the relevant day, from that office, employment or, as the case may be, other place of profit.
- (3) A resignation effected in pursuance of subsection (2) above terminates the holding of the office, employment or other place of profit with immediate effect notwithstanding any contrary provision in the terms and conditions under which the office, employment or place of profit is held.
- (4) In this section the relevant day is the day first occurring after that on which the person elected a member of the local authority was, under the local elections rules, declared to be so elected (no account being taken of a day which is a Saturday or Sunday or

---

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

Christmas Eve, Easter Monday, or a bank holiday in Scotland under the Banking and Financial Dealings Act 1971 (c. 80) or a day appointed for public thanksgiving or mourning in Scotland).

- (5) In subsection (4) above, the “local elections rules” means an order made under section 3(1) of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 2004 (asp 9).
- (6) This section does not affect section 1 (disqualification and political restriction of certain local government officers and staff) of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989 (c. 42).]

#### Textual Amendments

**F122** S. 31A inserted (20.1.2005) by [Local Government \(Scotland\) Act 2004 \(asp 9\)](#), [ss. 7\(2\), 17\(2\)](#); [S.S.I. 2004/558](#), [art. 2](#)

### 32 Proceedings for disqualification.

- (1) Subject to subsection (3) below, proceedings against any person on the ground that he is disqualified (within the meaning of this section) for being nominated as a candidate for election as a member of a local authority may be instituted before the sheriff principal by any opposing candidate at the election.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3) below, proceedings against any person on the ground that he acted, or claims to be entitled to act, as a member of a local authority while disqualified for so acting within the meaning of this section may be instituted before the sheriff principal by the local authority concerned or by any four or more local government electors for the area concerned.
- (3) Proceedings under this section may not be instituted after the alleged disqualification has ceased to exist, but proceedings pending at the time of such cessation may continue.
- (4) Where in proceedings under this section it is proved that a person has acted as a member of a local authority while disqualified for so acting, the sheriff principal may—
  - (a) make a declaration to that effect and declare that the office in which the person has acted is vacant;
  - (b) grant interdict against the person so acting;
  - (c) order the person to pay to the authority such sum not exceeding £100 as the sheriff principal thinks fit.
- (5) Where in proceedings under this section it is proved that the person concerned claims to act as a member of a local authority and is disqualified for so acting, the sheriff principal may make a declaration to that effect and declare that the office in which the person claims to be entitled to act is vacant and grant interdict against the person so acting.
- (6) The sheriff principal shall have the same powers and privileges as a judge on the trial of a parliamentary election petition.
- (7) For the purposes of this section, a person shall be deemed to be disqualified for acting as a member of a local authority if he is not qualified to be, or is disqualified for being, a member of the authority.

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C22** S. 32 applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 to 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1994/3255, art. 3, Sch. I para. 1

**33 Validity of acts done by unqualified persons.**

The acts and proceedings of any person elected to an office under [<sup>F123</sup>the Local Government etc. (Scotland) Act 1994] and acting in that office shall, notwithstanding any question as to the validity of his election or his disqualification or want of qualification, be as valid and effectual as if he had been duly elected and qualified.

**Textual Amendments**

**F123** Words in s. 33 substituted (1.4.1996) by S.I. 1996/739, art.7(1), Sch. 1 Pt. I para. 3(2)

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C23** S. 33 applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 to 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1994/3255, art. 3, Sch. I para. 1

*[<sup>F124</sup> Acceptance of Office*

**Textual Amendments**

**F124** S. 33A inserted by Local Government and Housing Act 1989 (c. 42, SIF 81:1, 2), s. 30(1)

**33A Declaration of acceptance of office of councillor.**

- (1) A person elected to office as a councillor of a local authority shall not, unless—
  - (a) he has made a declaration of acceptance of office in a form prescribed by an order made by the Secretary of State; and
  - (b) the declaration has within two months from the day of the election been delivered to the proper officer of the local authority,
 act in the office except for the purpose of taking such a declaration.
- (2) If such a declaration is not made and delivered to the proper officer within the appointed time, the office of the person elected shall at the expiration of that time become vacant.
- (3) The declaration shall be made before either—
  - (a) two members of the local authority to which the declarant is elected; or
  - (b) the proper officer of the local authority; or
  - (c) the sheriff; or
  - (d) a justice of the peace.
- (4) Any person before whom a declaration is authorised to be made under this section may take the declaration.]



**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C24 S. 33A amended by [Local Government and Housing Act 1989 \(c. 42, SIF 81:1, 2\)](#), s. 31(7)  
C25 S. 33A applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 to 1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1994/3255, art. 3, Sch. I para. 1](#)

*Resignation and Vacation of Office*

**34 Resignation.**

A member of a local authority may, at any time, resign his office as member by a notice in writing signed by him and delivered to the proper officer of the authority, and his resignation shall take effect upon the expiration of three weeks after the date of delivery of the notice or upon such earlier date, if any, as may be stated in the notice as the date on which the resignation is to take effect.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C26 S. 34 applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, Sch. para. 3](#)

**35 Vacation of office by failure to attend meetings.**

- (1) Subject to subsections [<sup>F125</sup>(2) to (4)] below, if a member of a local authority fails throughout a period of six consecutive months to attend any meeting of the authority, he shall, unless the failure was due to some reason approved by the authority, cease to be a member of the authority.
- (2) Attendance as a member at a meeting of any committee or sub-committee of the authority, or at a meeting of any joint committee, joint board or other body by whom for the time being any of the functions of the authority are being discharged, and attendance as representative of the authority at a meeting of any body of persons, shall be deemed for the purposes of subsection (1) above to be attendance at a meeting of the authority.
- (3) A member of any branch of Her Majesty's naval, military or air forces when employed during war or any emergency on any naval, military or air force service, and a person whose employment in the service of Her Majesty in connection with war or any emergency is such as, in the opinion of the Secretary of State, to entitle him to relief from disqualification on account of absence, shall not cease to be a member of a local authority by reason only of a failure to attend meetings of the local authority if the failure is due to that employment.
- [<sup>F126</sup>(4) The absence of a member of a local authority from a meeting of the authority during a period of suspension imposed on the member under section 103F or 103G of this Act or section 19 or 21(2) of the Ethical Standards in Public Life etc. (Scotland) Act 2000 (asp 7) is not, for the purposes of this section, a failure to attend the meeting.]

**Textual Amendments**

- F125 Words in s. 35(1) substituted (1.5.2003) by [2000 asp 7, ss. 29\(1\)\(a\), 37 \(with s. 31\)](#); S.S.I. 2003/74, [art. 2\(2\)\(c\)](#)  
F126 S. 35(4) inserted (1.5.2003) by [2000 asp 7, ss. 29\(1\)\(b\), 37 \(with s. 31\)](#); S.S.I. 2003/74, [art. 2\(2\)\(c\)](#)

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

C27 S. 35 applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, Sch. para. 3

**36 Casual vacancies.**

For the purpose of filling a casual vacancy in any office for which an election is held under [F127 the Local Government etc. (Scotland) Act 1994], the date on which the vacancy is to be deemed to have occurred shall be—

- (a) in the case of death, on the date of death;
- (b) in the case of resignation, the date on which the notice of resignation takes effect;
- (c) in the case of the election of a person who is not qualified to be elected or who is disqualified for being elected a member of a local authority, or of a member of a local authority ceasing to be qualified to be a member or becoming disqualified for being a member, the date on which the office has been declared vacant by the sheriff principal [F128 or become vacant by operation of section 19(3)(a) (effect of disqualification) of the Ethical Standards in Public Life etc. (Scotland) Act 2000 (asp 7).] or the date of the determination of any appeal;
- (d) in the case of a full number of members of a local authority not being elected at an election, the [F129 day on which the poll was held at] the election;
- (e) in the case of an election being declared void on an election petition, the date of the decision of the election court;
- (f) in the case of a vacancy arising from any other cause, not being a vacancy arising in ordinary course, such date as the local authority may determine.

**Textual Amendments**

F127 Words in s. 36 substituted (1.4.1996) by S.I. 1996/739, art. 7(1), Sch. 1 Pt. 1 para. 3(2)

F128 Words in s. 36(c) inserted (1.5.2003) by 2000 asp 7, ss. 29(2), 37, (with s. 31); S.S.I. 2003/74, art. 2(2) (c)

F129 Words in s. 36(d) substituted (retrospectively) by Scottish Local Government (Elections) Act 2002 (asp 1), s. 4(4)(6)

**37 Filling of casual vacancies.**

- (1) On a casual vacancy occurring in the office of councillor, an election to fill the vacancy shall be held within three months from the date on which the vacancy is deemed to have occurred, and the [F130 day on which the poll is to be held at the] election to fill the vacancy shall be fixed by the returning officer.
- (2) Where a casual vacancy in any such office occurs within six months before the [F131 relevant] date [F132 . . .], an election shall not be held under subsection (1) above unless, on the occurrence of the vacancy (or in the case of a number of simultaneous vacancies, the occurrence of the vacancies), the total number of unfilled vacancies in the membership of the council exceeds one third of the whole number of members; and where an election under subsection (1) above is not held, the vacancy shall be filled at the next ordinary election.

[F133(2A) For the purposes of subsection (2) above, the “relevant date” is—

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (a) the first Thursday in May in the year in which the next ordinary election is to be held; or
  - (b) where, by virtue of subsection (1)(b) of section 43 of the Representation of the People Act 1983 (c.2), the poll at that election is to be held on another day, that other day.]
- (3) A person elected to fill a casual vacancy in the office of councillor shall hold office until the day of the next ordinary election.

**Textual Amendments**

- F130** Words in s. 37(1) substituted (retrospectively) by [Scottish Local Government \(Elections\) Act 2002 \(asp 1\), s. 4\(5\)\(6\)](#)
- F131** Word in s. 37(2) inserted (22.1.2002) by [Scottish Local Government \(Elections\) Act 2002 \(asp 1\), s. 3\(2\)\(a\)](#)
- F132** Words in s. 37(2) repealed (22.1.2002) by [Scottish Local Government \(Elections\) Act 2002 \(asp 1\), s. 3\(2\)\(b\)](#)
- F133** S. 37(2A) inserted (22.1.2002) by [Scottish Local Government \(Elections\) Act 2002 \(asp 1\), s. 3\(3\)](#)

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C28** S. 37(1)(3) applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 to 1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1994/3255, art. 3, Sch. 1 para. 1](#)
- C29** S. 37(1) excluded (22.1.2002) by [Scottish Local Government \(Elections\) Act 2002 \(asp 1\), s. 3\(1\)\(b\)](#)
- C30** S. 37(2) excluded (22.1.2002) by [Scottish Local Government \(Elections\) Act 2002 \(asp 1\), s. 3\(1\)\(a\)](#)

*Restrictions on voting*

**38 Disability of members of authorities for voting on account of interest in contracts, etc.**

**F134** .....

**Textual Amendments**

- F134** S. 38 repealed (1.5.2003) by [2000 asp 7, ss. 36\(1\), 37, Sch. 4 \(with s. 31\); S.S.I. 2003/74, art. 2\(2\)\(e\)](#)

**39 Pecuniary interests for purposes of section 38.**

**F135** .....

**Textual Amendments**

- F135** S. 39 repealed (1.5.2003) by [2000 asp 7, ss. 36\(1\), 37, Sch. 4 \(with ss. 31, 36\(2\)\); S.S.I. 2003/74, art. 2\(2\)\(e\)](#)

**40 General notices and recording of disclosures for purposes of section 38.**

**F136** .....

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

**F136** S. 40 repealed (1.5.2003) by 2000 asp 7, ss. 36(1), 37, Sch. 4 (with s. 31); S.S.I. 2003/74, art. 2(2)(e)

**41 Removal or exclusion of disability, etc.**

**F137** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F137** S. 41 repealed (1.5.2003) by 2000 asp 7, ss. 36(1), 37, Sch. 4 (with s. 31); S.S.I. 2003/74, art. 2(2)(e)

**42 Interpretation of sections 39 and 41.**

**F138** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F138** S. 42 repealed (1.5.2003) by 2000 asp 7, ss. 36(1), 37, Sch. 4 (with s. 31); S.S.I. 2003/74, art. 2(2)(e)

*Meetings and proceedings*

**43 Meetings and proceedings of local authorities.**

The provisions of Schedule 7 to this Act shall have effect with respect to the meetings and proceedings of local authorities and their committees.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C31** S. 43 applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, Sch. para. 3

**F139** **44** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F139** S. 44 repealed by Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1985 (c. 43, SIF 81:1, 2), s. 3, Sch. 3

*Allowances to members of local authorities and other bodies*

**F140** **45** .....

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### Textual Amendments

**F140** S. 45 repealed (1.4.1991) with savings in s. 45(4) by [Local Government and Housing Act 1989](#) (c. 42, SIF 81:1), s. 194(4), [Sch. 12 Pt. II](#); S.I. 1991/344, art. 3(2)(b)(ii), [Schedule](#), para. 2(1); S. 45 expressed to be amended (temp. from 6.4.1995 to 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, [Sch. para. 3](#) and s. 45(4) expressed to be amended (1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/3026, [arts. 1\(2\)](#), 13

<sup>F141</sup>**45A** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F141** S. 45A repealed (1.4.1991) by [Local Government and Housing Act 1989](#) (c. 42, SIF 81:1), s. 194(4), [Sch. 12 Pt. II](#); S.I. 1991/344, [art. 3\(2\)\(b\)\(ii\)](#)

### 46 Travelling allowance and subsistence allowance.

(1) Subject to subsection (2) below a member of a body to which this section applies shall be entitled to receive payments by way of travelling allowance or subsistence allowance where expenditure on travelling (whether inside or outside the United Kingdom) or, as the case may be, on subsistence is necessarily incurred by him for the purpose of enabling him to perform any approved duty as a member of that body, being payments at rates determined by that body, but not exceeding, in the case of travel [<sup>F142</sup>or subsistence] for the purpose of an approved duty within the United Kingdom, such rates as may be specified by the Secretary of State.

<sup>F143</sup>(2) .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F142** Words inserted by [Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980](#) (c. 65), [s. 25\(1\)](#)

**F143** S. 46(2) repealed by [Local Government, Planning and Local Act 1980](#) (c. 65), [Sch. 34 Pt. XVI](#)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C32** Ss. 45–50 extended with modifications by [Licensing \(Scotland\) Act 1976](#) (c. 66), [s. 3\(1\)](#)

**C33** S. 46 extended by [Social Work \(Scotland\) Act 1968](#) (c. 49), [Sch. 3 para. 8](#) (as substituted by [Local Government \(Scotland\) Act 1975](#) (c. 30), [s. 33](#)) and [Education \(Scotland\) Act 1980](#) (c. 44), [Sch. A1 para. 9](#) (as inserted by [Education \(Scotland\) Act 1981](#) (c. 58), s. 1(2), [Sch. 1](#))

**C34** Ss. 45–50 restricted by S.I. 1991/397, [reg. 26](#)

**C35** S. 46 applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, [Sch. para. 3](#)  
S. 46 applied (with modifications) (1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/3026, [arts. 1\(2\)](#), 13

### 47 Allowances for attending conferences and meetings.

(1) The following bodies, that is to say—

(a) <sup>F144</sup> .....

(b) [<sup>F145</sup>any body] to which this section applies and which has power by virtue of any enactment to send representatives to any conference or meeting to which this section applies;

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

may pay any member of [<sup>F146</sup>the body] attending any such conference or meeting such [<sup>F147</sup>allowances in the nature of an attendance allowance and an allowance for travel and subsistence, as they think fit.

(1A) payments made under subsection (1) above shall be of such reasonable amounts as the body in question may determine in a particular case or class of case but shall not exceed—

- (a) in the case of payments of an allowance in the nature of an attendance allowance, such amounts as may be specified in or determined under regulations made by the Secretary of State; and
- (b) in the case of payments of an allowance in the nature of an allowance for travel and subsistence in respect of a conference or meeting held in the United Kingdom, such amounts as may be specified under section 46 above for the corresponding allowance under that section;

and regulations made by the Secretary of State may make it a condition of any payment mentioned in paragraph (a) above that, in the financial year to which the payment would relate, the aggregate amount which the body in question has paid or is already liable to pay in respect of any prescribed allowance or allowances does not exceed such maximum amount as may be specified in or determined under the regulations.]

(2) Where a body mentioned in subsection (1)(b) above has power under any enactment other than this Act or any instrument under such an enactment to pay expenses incurred in attending a conference or meeting to which this section applies, the amount payable under that enactment or instrument shall not exceed the amount which would be payable in respect of the attendance under that subsection.

(3) <sup>F148</sup> .....

[<sup>F149</sup>(3A) In relation to any [<sup>F150</sup>body which is a joint board, joint authority or other combined body all the members of which are representatives of local authorities] this section applies to a conference or meeting held [<sup>F151</sup>inside or outside the United Kingdom and convened by any person or body (other than a person or body convening it in the course of a trade or business or a body the objects of which are wholly or partly political)] for the purpose of discussing matters which in the body's opinion relate—

- (a) to the functions of the body; or
- (b) to any functions of local authorities in which the body has an interest.]

(4) In relation to any other body to which this section applies, <sup>F152</sup> . . . this section applies to a conference or meeting convened by one or more such bodies or by an association of such bodies.

<sup>F153</sup>(5) .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F144** S. 47(1)(a) repealed (2.5.2007) by [The Local Governance \(Scotland\) Act 2004 \(Allowances and Expenses\) Regulations 2007 \(S.S.I. 2007/265\)](#), **reg. 2(2)(a)(i)**

**F145** Words in s. 47(1)(b) substituted (2.5.2007) by [The Local Governance \(Scotland\) Act 2004 \(Allowances and Expenses\) Regulations 2007 \(S.S.I. 2007/265\)](#), **reg. 2(2)(a)(ii)**

**F146** Words in s. 47(1) substituted (2.5.2007) by [The Local Governance \(Scotland\) Act 2004 \(Allowances and Expenses\) Regulations 2007 \(S.S.I. 2007/265\)](#), **reg. 2(2)(a)(iii)**

**F147** Words in s. 47(1) substituted (1.4.1991) by [Local Government and Housing Act 1989 \(c. 42, SIF 81:2\)](#), **s. 194(1) Sch. 11 para. 34; S.I. 1991/344, art. 3(2)(a)**

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F148** S. 47(3) repealed (2.5.2007) by The Local Governance (Scotland) Act 2004 (Allowances and Expenses) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/265), **reg. 2(2)(b)**
- F149** S. 47(3A) inserted by Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 (c. 65), **s. 25(5)**
- F150** Words in s. 47(3A) substituted (1.4.1991) by Local Government and Housing Act 1989 (c. 42, SIF 81:2), **s. 194(1) Sch. 11 para. 34(b)**; S.I. 1991/344, **art. 3(2)(a)**
- F151** Words in s. 47(3A) substituted (2.5.2007) by The Local Governance (Scotland) Act 2004 (Allowances and Expenses) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/265), **reg. 2(2)(c)**
- F152** Words in s. 47(4) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(10)(a), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F153** S. 47(5) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(10)(b), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C36** S. 47 applied (with modifications) (1.4.1996) by S.I. 1005/3026, **art. 13**
- C37** Ss. 45–50 extended with modifications by Licensing (Scotland) Act 1976 (c. 66), **s. 3(1)**
- C38** S. 47 restricted by S.I. 1991/397, **reg. 23**  
Ss. 45-50 restricted by S.I. 1991/397, **reg. 26**

**48 Payment of expenses of official and courtesy visits, etc.**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2) below, a local authority may—
- (a) defray any travelling or other expenses [<sup>F154</sup>receipted and] reasonably incurred by or on behalf of any members in making official and courtesy visits, whether inside or outside the United Kingdom, on behalf of the authority;
  - (b) defray any expenses incurred in the reception and entertainment by way of official courtesy of distinguished persons visiting the area of the authority and persons representative of or connected with local government or other public services whether inside or outside the United Kingdom and in the supply of information to any such persons.
- (2) In the case of a visit within the United Kingdom, the amount defrayed under this section by a local authority in respect of the expenses of any member of the authority in making a visit within the United Kingdom shall not exceed the payments which he would have been entitled to receive by way of [<sup>F155</sup>any allowances and reimbursement of expenditure by virtue of regulations made under section 11 of the Local Governance (Scotland) Act 2004] if the making of the visit had been an approved duty of that member.

**Textual Amendments**

- F154** Words in s. 48(1)(a) inserted (2.5.2007) by The Local Governance (Scotland) Act 2004 (Allowances and Expenses) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/265), **reg. 2(3)(a)**
- F155** Words in s. 48(2) substituted (2.5.2007) by The Local Governance (Scotland) Act 2004 (Allowances and Expenses) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/265), **reg. 2(3)(b)**

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C39** S. 48 applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, **Sch. para. 3**  
S. 48 applied (with modifications) (1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/3026, **arts. 1(2), 13**
- C40** Ss. 45–50 extended with modifications by Licensing (Scotland) Act 1976 (c. 66), **s. 3(1)**
- C41** Ss. 45-50 restricted by S.I. 1991/397, **reg. 26**

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### 49 Provisions supplementary to sections 45 to 48.

(1) Sections 45 to 47 of this Act shall apply to the following bodies—

- (a) <sup>F156</sup> .....
- <sup>F157</sup>(b) .....
- (c) any joint committee of two more local authorities, whether appointed or established under this Act or any other enactment;
- (d) any board, joint board, joint authority or other combined body, all the members of which are representatives of local authorities;
- (e) any body prescribed for the purposes of those sections and on which any such body as is mentioned in any of the foregoing paragraphs is represented; and
- <sup>F158</sup>(f) .....

<sup>F159</sup>(1A) .....

[<sup>F160</sup>(2) In sections 46 to 48 above “approved duty”, in relation to a member of a body, means such duties as may be specified in or determined under regulations made by the Secretary of State.]

(3) For the purposes of sections 45 to 48 of this Act a member of a committee or sub-committee of a <sup>F161</sup> . . . body mentioned in subsection (1) above shall be deemed to be a member of that body.

(4) Section 38(4) of this Act shall apply in relation to a member of any body mentioned in subsection (1) above to whom it would not otherwise apply as it applies in relation to a member of a local authority; and no other enactment or instrument shall prevent a member of any such body from taking part in the consideration or determination of any allowance or other payment under any of the provisions of sections 45 to 48 of this Act [<sup>F162</sup> or under any scheme made by virtue of section 18 of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989].

#### Textual Amendments

- F156** S. 49(1)(a) repealed (2.5.2007) by The Local Governance (Scotland) Act 2004 (Allowances and Expenses) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/265), **reg. 2(4)(a)**
- F157** S. 49(1)(b) repealed by Local Government (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 30), **Sch. 7**
- F158** S. 49(1)(f) repealed by Local Government (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 30), **Sch. 7**
- F159** S. 49(1A) repealed (1.4.2023) by The First-tier Tribunal for Scotland (Transfer of Functions of Valuation Appeals Committees) Regulations 2023 (S.S.I. 2023/45), reg. 1(2), **sch. 2 para. 5** (with sch. 1 paras. 1-4, 13-20)
- F160** S. 49(2) substituted (16.1.1990 for certain purposes and otherwise prosp.) by Local Government and Housing Act 1989 (c. 42, SIF 81:2), ss. 194(1), 195(2), **Sch. 11 para. 35(3)**; S.I. 1989/2445, **art. 4**
- F161** Words in s. 49(3) omitted (2.5.2007) by virtue of The Local Governance (Scotland) Act 2004 (Allowances and Expenses) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/265), **reg. 2(4)(b)**
- F162** Words inserted by Local Government and Housing Act 1989 (c. 42, SIF 81:2), s. 194(1), **Sch. 11 para. 35(4)**

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C42** S. 49 applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, **Sch. para. 3**  
 S. 49 applied (with modifications) (1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/3026, **arts. 1(2), 13**
- C43** Ss. 45–50 extended with modifications by Licensing (Scotland) Act 1976 (c. 66), **s. 3(1)**
- C44** Ss. 45–50 restricted by S.I. 1991/397, **reg. 26**



**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

<sup>F163</sup>49A .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F163** S. 49A repealed (1.4.1991) with savings by [Local Government and Housing Act 1989 \(c. 42, SIF 81:1\)](#), s. 194(4), [Sch. 12 Pt. II](#); S.I. 1991/344, art. 3(2)(b)(ii), [Schedule](#), para. 3(1); S. 49A amended (1.4.1996) by 1995/3026, arts. 1(2), 13

## 50 Regulations as to allowances.

- (1) The Secretary of State may make regulations as to the manner in which sections 45 to 48 [<sup>F164</sup>and 49A] of this Act are to be administered, and in particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provision, may make regulations—
- (a) providing for the avoidance of duplication in payments under those sections, or between payments under any of those sections and any other Act, and for the determination of the body or bodies by whom any payments under those sections are to be made, and, where such payments are to be made by more than one body, for the apportionment between those bodies of the sums payable;
  - (b) specifying the forms to be used and the particulars to be provided for the purpose of claiming payments under those sections;
  - (c) providing for the publication by a body to which sections 45 to 47 of this Act apply, in the minutes of that body or otherwise, of details of such payments.
- (2) A statutory instrument containing regulations under section 45 [<sup>F165</sup>49 or 49A] of this Act or this section shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.

#### Textual Amendments

**F164** Words inserted by [Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 \(c. 65\)](#), s. 26(4)(a)

**F165** Words substituted by [Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 \(c. 65\)](#), s. 26(4)(b)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C45** S. 50 applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, [Sch. para. 3](#)

S. 50 applied (with modifications) (1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/3026, [arts. 1\(2\)](#), 13

**C46** Ss. 45–50 extended with modifications by [Licensing \(Scotland\) Act 1976 \(c. 66\)](#), s. 3(1)

**C47** Ss. 45–50 restricted by S.I. 1991/397, [reg. 26](#)

## [<sup>F166</sup>PART IIIA

### ACCESS TO MEETINGS AND DOCUMENTS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES, COMMITTEES AND SUB-COMMITTEES

#### Textual Amendments

**F166** Pt. IIIA (ss. 50A–50K) inserted by [Local Government \(Access to Information\) Act 1985 \(c. 43, SIF 81:1\)](#), 2), [ss. 2\(1\)](#), 3

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C48** Pt. IIIA extended (with modifications.) (8.9.2000) by 2000 asp 10, s. 9, **Sch. 2 para. 12**; S.S.I. 2000/312, **art. 2**

**50A Admission to meetings of local authorities.**

- (1) A meeting of a local authority shall be open to the public except to the extent that they are excluded (whether during the whole or part of the proceedings) under subsection (2) below or by resolution under subsection (4) below.
- (2) The public shall be excluded from a meeting of a local authority during consideration of an item of business whenever it is likely, in view of the nature of the business to be transacted or the nature of the proceedings, that, if members of the public were present during consideration of that item, confidential information would be disclosed to them in breach of the obligation of confidence; and nothing in this Part shall be taken to authorise or require the disclosure of confidential information in breach of the obligation of confidence.
- (3) For the purposes of subsection (2) above, “confidential information” means—
  - (a) information furnished to the authority by a Government department upon terms (however expressed) which forbid the disclosure of the information to the public; and
  - (b) information the disclosure of which to the public is prohibited by or under any enactment or by the order of a court;
 and, in either case, the reference to the obligation of confidence is to be construed accordingly.
- (4) A local authority may by resolution exclude the public from a meeting during consideration of an item of business whenever it is likely, in view of the nature of the business to be transacted or the nature of the proceedings, that if members of the public were present during consideration of that item of business there would be disclosure to them of exempt information, as defined in section 50J below.
- (5) A resolution under subsection (4) above shall—
  - (a) identify the proceedings, or the part of the proceedings, to which it applies; and
  - (b) state the description, in terms of Schedule 7A to this Act, of the exempt information giving rise to the exclusion of the public,
 and where such a resolution is passed this section shall not require a meeting to be open to the public during proceedings to which the resolution applies.
- (6) The following provisions shall apply in relation to a meeting of a local authority, that is to say—
  - (a) public notice of the time and place of the meeting shall be given by posting it at the offices of the authority three clear days at least before the meeting or, if the meeting is convened at shorter notice, then at the time it is convened;
  - (b) while the meeting is open to the public, the authority shall not have power to exclude members of the public from the meeting; and
  - (c) where the meeting is open to the public, duly accredited representatives of newspapers attending the meeting for the purpose of reporting the proceedings for those newspapers shall, so far as practicable, be afforded reasonable facilities for taking their report and, unless the meeting is held in premises

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

not belonging to the authority or not connected to a public [<sup>F167</sup>electronic communications network, for transmitting the report by means of such a network] at their own expense.

(7) Nothing in this section shall require a local authority to permit the taking of photographs of any proceedings, or the use of any means to enable persons not present to see or hear any proceedings (whether at the time or later), or the making of any oral report on any proceedings as they take place.

(8) This section is without prejudice to any power of exclusion to suppress or prevent disorderly conduct or other misbehaviour at a meeting.

#### Textual Amendments

**F167** Words in s. 50A(6)(c) substituted (17.9.2003) by [The Communications Act 2003 \(Consequential Amendments\) Order 2003 \(S.I. 2003/2155\)](#), art. 3(1), [Sch. 1 para. 8](#)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C49** S. 50A applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1995/789](#), art. 2, [Sch. para. 3](#)

### 50B Access to agenda and connected reports.

(1) Copies of the agenda for a meeting of a local authority and, subject to subsection (2) below, copies of any report for the meeting shall be open to inspection by members of the public at the offices of the authority in accordance with subsection (3) below.

(2) If the proper officer thinks fit, there may be excluded from the copies of reports provided in pursuance of subsection (1) above the whole of any report which, or any part which, relates only to items during consideration of which, in his opinion, the meeting is likely not to be open to the public.

(3) Any document which is required by subsection (1) above to be open to inspection shall be so open at least three clear days before the meeting, except that—

- (a) where the meeting is convened at shorter notice, the copies of the agenda and reports shall be open to inspection from the time the meeting is convened, and
- (b) where an item is added to an agenda copies of which are open to inspection by the public, copies of the item (or of the revised agenda), and the copies of any report for the meeting relating to the item shall be open to inspection from the time the item is added to the agenda;

but nothing in this subsection or subsection (1) above requires copies of any agenda, item or report to be open to inspection by the public until copies are available to members of the authority.

(4) An item of business may not be considered at a meeting of a local authority unless either—

- (a) a copy of the agenda including the item (or a copy of the item) is open to inspection by members of the public in pursuance of subsection (1) above for at least three clear days before the meeting or, where the meeting is convened at shorter notice, from the time the meeting is convened; or
- (b) by reason of special circumstances, which shall be specified in the minutes, the [<sup>F168</sup>convener]of the meeting is of the opinion that the item should be considered at the meeting as a matter of urgency.

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (5) Where by virtue of subsection (2) above the whole or any part of a report for a meeting is not open to inspection by the public under subsection (1) above—
- (a) every copy of the report or of the part shall be marked “Not for publication”; and
  - (b) there shall be stated on every copy of the whole or any part of the report the description, in terms of Schedule 7A to this Act, of the exempt information by virtue of which the authority are likely to exclude the public during consideration of the item to which the report relates.
- (6) Where a meeting of a local authority is required by section 50A above to be open to the public during the proceedings or any part of them, there shall be made available for the use of members of the public present at the meeting a reasonable number of copies of the agenda and, subject to subsection (8) below, of the reports for the meeting.
- (7) There shall, on request and on payment of postage or other necessary charge for transmission, be supplied for the benefit of any newspaper—
- (a) a copy of the agenda for a meeting of a local authority and, subject to subsection (8) below, a copy of each of the reports for the meeting;
  - (b) such further statements or particulars, if any, as are necessary to indicate the nature of the items included in the agenda; and
  - (c) if the proper officer thinks fit in the case of any item, copies of any other documents supplied to members of the authority in connection with the item.
- (8) Subsection (2) above applies in relation to copies of reports provided in pursuance of subsection (6) or (7) above as it applies in relation to copies of reports provided in pursuance of subsection (1) above.

#### **Textual Amendments**

**F168** Word in s. 50B(4)(b) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(11)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

#### **Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C50** S. 50B applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, **art. 2**, **Sch. para. 3**

### **50C Inspection of minutes and other documents after meetings.**

- (1) After a meeting of a local authority the following documents shall be open to inspection by members of the public at the offices of the authority until the expiration of the period of six years beginning with the date of the meeting, namely—
- (a) the minutes, or a copy of the minutes, of the meeting, excluding so much of the minutes of the proceedings during which the meeting was not open to the public as discloses exempt information;
  - (b) where applicable, a summary under subsection (2) below;
  - (c) a copy of the agenda for the meeting; and
  - (d) a copy of so much of any report supplied to members of the authority for the meeting as relates to any item during consideration of which the meeting was open to the public.
- (2) Where, in consequence of the exclusion of parts of the minutes which disclose exempt information, the document open to inspection under subsection (1)(a) above does not

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

provide members of the public with a reasonably fair and coherent record of the whole or part of the proceedings, the proper officer shall make a written summary of the proceedings or the part, as the case may be, which provides such a record without disclosing the exempt information.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

C51 S. 50C applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, Sch. para. 3

**50D Inspection of background papers.**

- (1) Subject, in the case of section 50C(1), to subsection (2) below, if and so long as copies of the whole or part of a report for a meeting of a local authority are required by section 50B(1) or 50C(1) above to be open to inspection by members of the public—
  - (a) copies of a list, compiled by the proper officer, of the background papers for the report or the part of the report, and
  - (b) at least one copy of each of the documents included in that list,
 shall also be open to such inspection at the offices of the authority.
- (2) Subsection (1) above does not require a copy of the list, or of any document included in the list, to be open for inspection after expiration of the period of four years beginning with the date of the meeting.
- (3) Where a copy of any of the background papers for a report is required by subsection (1) above to be open to inspection by members of the public, the copy shall be taken for the purposes of this Part to be so open if arrangements exist for its production to members of the public as soon as is reasonably practicable after the making of a request to inspect the copy.
- (4) Nothing in this section—
  - (a) requires any document which discloses exempt information to be included in the list referred to in subsection (1) above; or
  - (b) without prejudice to the generality of subsection (2) of section 50A above, requires or authorises the inclusion in the list of any document which, if open to inspection by the public, would disclose confidential information in breach of the obligation of confidence, within the meaning of that subsection.
- (5) For the purposes of this section the background papers for a report are those documents relating to the subject matter of the report which—
  - (a) disclose any facts or matters on which, in the opinion of the proper officer, the report or an important part of the report is based, and
  - (b) have, in his opinion, been relied on to a material extent in preparing the report, but do not include any published works.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

C52 S. 50D applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, Sch. para. 3

**50E Application to committees and sub-committees.**

- (1) Sections 50A to 50D above shall apply in relation to—

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (a) a committee or sub-committee of a local authority, [F169 and]
  - (b) a committee (not falling within paragraph (a) above) constituted under an enactment specified in section 56(9) below or a sub-committee of such a committee, [F170 and]
  - F170(c) a relevant body, or a committee or sub-committee of such a body,] as they apply in relation to a local authority.
- (2) In the application by virtue of this section of sections 50A to 50D above in relation to a committee [F171, sub-committee or relevant body]—
- (a) section 50A(6)(a) shall be taken to have been complied with if the notice is given by posting it at the time there mentioned at the offices of every constituent authority and if the meeting of the committee [F171, sub-committee or relevant body] to which that section so applies is to be held at premises other than the offices of such an authority, at those premises; and
  - (b) for the purposes of section 50A(6)(c), premises belonging to a constituent authority shall be treated as belonging to the committee [F171, sub-committee or relevant body]; and
  - (c) for the purposes of sections 50B(1), 50C(1) and 50D(1), offices of any constituent authority shall be treated as offices of the committee [F171, sub-committee or relevant body].
- (3) Any reference in subsection (2) above to a constituent authority is a reference to a local authority which (whether alone or with one or more other local authorities) .
- [ in the case of a relevant body or a committee or sub-committee of such a body,
  - F172(a) appointed the members of the relevant body;
  - (b) in the case of any other committee, appointed the committee; or
  - (c) in the case of any other sub-committee, appointed the committee of which that body is a sub-committee.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F169** Word in s. 50E(1)(a) shall cease to have effect (30.9.1996) by S.I. 1996/2278, art. 2(2)(a)(i)

**F170** S. 50E(1)(c) and the word “and” immediately preceding it inserted (30.9.1996) by S.I. 1996/2278, art. 2(2)(a)(ii)

**F171** Words in s. 50E(2) substituted (30.9.1996) by S.I. 1996/2278, art. 2(2)(b)

**F172** S. 50E(3)(a)-(c) substituted (30.9.1996) for words in S. 50E(3) by S.I. 1996/2278, art. 2(2)(c)

#### 50F Additional rights of access to documents for members of local authorities.

- (1) Any document which is in the possession or under the control of a local authority and contains material which relates to any business to be transacted or proceedings at a meeting of—
- (a) the authority or of a committee or sub-committee of the authority; [F173 or]
  - (b) a statutory committee appointed by the authority, or any sub-committee of that committee, [F174; or]
  - F174(c) a relevant body, any member of which was appointed by the authority, or of a committee or sub-committee of such a body]
- shall, subject to subsection (2) below, be open to inspection by any member of the authority and, in the case of a committee [F175, sub-committee or relevant body], by any other member of the committee [F175, sub-committee or relevant body].

---

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- (2) Where it appears to the proper officer that a document discloses exempt information of a description for the time being falling within any of paragraphs 1 to 5, 7, 9, 11, 12 and 14 of Part I of Schedule 7A to this Act, subsection (1) above does not require the document to be open to inspection.
- (3) The Secretary of State may by order amend subsection (2) above—
  - (a) by adding to the descriptions of exempt information to which that subsection refers for the time being; or
  - (b) by removing any description of exempt information to which it refers for the time being.
- (4) Any statutory instrument containing an order under subsection (3) above shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.
- (5) The rights conferred by this section on a member of a local authority are in addition to any other rights he may have apart from this section.

#### Textual Amendments

**F173** Word in s. 50F(1)(a) shall cease to have effect (30.9.1996) by S.I. 1996/2278, art. 2(3)(a)

**F174** S. 50F(1)(c) and the word “or” immediately preceding it inserted (30.9.1996) by S.I. 1996/2278, art. 2(3)(b)

**F175** Words in s. 50F(1) substituted (30.9.1996) by S.I. 1996/2278, art. 2(3)(c)

### 50G Local authorities to publish additional information.

- (1) A local authority shall maintain a register stating—
  - (a) the name and address of each member of the authority for the time being and the electoral <sup>F176</sup> . . . ward which he represents; and
  - (b) the name and address of every member of each committee or sub-committee of the authority for the time being.
- (2) A local authority shall maintain a list—
  - (a) specifying those powers of the authority which, for the time being, are exercisable from time to time by officers of the authority in pursuance of arrangements made under this Act or any other enactment for their discharge by those officers; and
  - (b) stating the title of the officer by whom each of the powers so specified is for the time being so exercisable;

but this subsection does not require a power to be specified in the list if the arrangements for its discharge by the officer are made for a specified period not exceeding six months.
- (3) There shall be kept at the offices of every local authority a written summary of the rights—
  - (a) to attend meetings of the authority and of committees and sub-committees of the authority, and
  - (b) to inspect and copy documents and to be furnished with documents,

which are for the time being conferred by this Part, Part XI below and such other enactments as the Secretary of State by order specifies.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (4) The register maintained under subsection (1) above, the list maintained under subsection (2) above and the summary kept under subsection (3) above shall be open to inspection by the public at the offices of the authority.

#### **Textual Amendments**

**F176** Words in s. 50G(1)(a) repealed (1.4.1996) by S.I. 1996/739, art. 7(1)(2), Sch. 1 Pt. 1 para. 3(3), Sch. 2

### **50H Supplemental provisions and offences.**

- (1) A document directed by any provision of this Part to be open to inspection shall be so open at all reasonable hours—
- (a) in the case of a document open to inspection by virtue of section 50D(1) above, upon payment of such reasonable fee as may be required for the facility; and
  - (b) in any other case, without payment.
- (2) Where a document is open to inspection by a person under any provision of this Part, the person may, subject to subsection (3) below—
- (a) make copies of or extracts from the document,
  - (b) require the person having custody of the document to supply to him a photographic copy of or of extracts from the document,
- upon payment of such reasonable fee as may be required subject to any provision to the contrary in any other enactment or instrument.
- (3) Subsection (2) above does not require or authorise the doing of any act which infringes the copyright in any work except that, where the owner of the copyright is a local authority, nothing done in pursuance of that subsection shall constitute an infringement of the copyright.
- (4) If, without reasonable excuse, a person having the custody of a document which is required by section 50B(1) or 50C(1) above to be open to inspection by the public—
- (a) intentionally obstructs any person exercising a right conferred by this Part to inspect, or to make a copy of or extract from, the document, or
  - (b) refuses to furnish copies to any person entitled to obtain them under any provision of this Part,
- he shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 1 on the standard scale.
- (5) Where any accessible document for a meeting to which this subsection applies—
- (a) is supplied to, or open to inspection by, a member of the public, or
  - (b) is supplied for the benefit of any newspaper, in pursuance of section 50B(7) above,
- the publication thereby of any defamatory matter contained in the document shall be privileged unless the publication is proved to be made with malice.
- (6) Subsection (5) above applies to any meeting of a local authority and any meeting of a committee or sub-committee as is mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b) of section 50E(1) above [F177 and any meeting of a relevant body or of a committee or sub-committee of such a body]; and for the purposes of that subsection the “accessible documents” for a meeting are the following—
- (a) any copy of the agenda or of an item included in the agenda for the meeting;



**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- (b) any such further statements or particulars for the purpose of indicating the nature of any item included in the agenda as are mentioned in section 50B(7)(b) above;
  - (c) any copy of a document relating to such an item which is supplied for the benefit of a newspaper in pursuance of section 50B(7)(c) above;
  - (d) any copy of the whole or part of a report for the meeting;
  - (e) any copy of the whole or part of any background papers for a report for the meeting, within the meaning of section 50D above.
- (7) The rights conferred by this Part to inspect, copy and be furnished with documents are in addition, and without prejudice, to any such rights conferred by or under any other enactment.

#### Textual Amendments

F177 Words in s. 50H(6) inserted (30.9.1996) by S.I. 1996/2278, art. 2(4)

#### 50J Exempt information.

- (1) The descriptions of information which are, for the purposes of this Part, exempt information are those for the time being specified in Part I of Schedule 7A to this Act, but subject to any qualifications contained in Part II of that Schedule; and Part III has effect for the interpretation of that Schedule.
- (2) The Secretary of State may by order vary Schedule 7A to this Act by adding to it any description or other provision or by deleting from it or varying any description or other provision for the time being specified or contained in it.
- (3) Any statutory instrument containing an order under this section shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

C53 S. 50J applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, Sch. para. 3

#### 50K Interpretation and application of Part IIIA.

- (1) In this Part—
    - “copy”, in relation to a document, includes a copy made from a copy;
    - “exempt information” has the meaning given by section 50J above;
    - “information” includes an expression of opinion, any recommendations and any decision taken;
    - “newspaper” includes—
      - (a) a news agency which systematically carries on the business of selling and supplying reports or information to newspapers; and
      - (b) any organisation which is systematically engaged in collecting news—
        - (i) for sound or television broadcasts; or
        - (ii) for programmes to be included in a cable programme service which is or does not require to be licensed.
- [<sup>F178</sup>“relevant body” means—

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (a) a joint board; or
  - (b) the Strathclyde Passenger Transport Authority.]
- (2) References in this Part to a committee or sub-committee, in relation to a local authority, shall be construed in accordance with the following provisions—
- (a) references to a committee of a local authority are references to a committee appointed under section 57 below by the authority or by two or more local authorities of which one is that authority and references to a sub-committee of a local authority are references to a sub-committee appointed by such a committee under that section; and
  - (b) references to a statutory committee appointed by a local authority are references to a committee constituted under an enactment specified in section 56(9) below other than a committee constituted under [F179 either of the enactments] specified in paragraph (d) of that section and appointed by the authority or by two or more local authorities of which that authority is one and references to a sub-committee of such a statutory committee shall be construed accordingly.
- (3) Any reference in this Part to a meeting is a reference to a meeting commenced after the 1st April 1986.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F178** Definition of “relevant body” in s. 50K(1) inserted (30.9.1996) by S.I. 1996/2278, **art. 2(5)**

**F179** Words in s. 50K(2)(b) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(12)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

## PART IV

### COMMUNITY COUNCILS

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C54** Pt. IV extended by Local Government (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 30), s. 16, **Sch. 3 para. 1(1)**

#### 51 Establishment and general purpose of community councils.

- (1) Every local authority <sup>F180</sup> . . . shall, before 16th May 1976, or such later date as may be agreed by the Secretary of State, submit to the Secretary of State, in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Act, a scheme for the establishment of community councils for their area.
- (2) In addition to any other purpose which a community council may pursue, the general purpose of a community council shall be to ascertain, co-ordinate and express to the local authorities for its area, and to public authorities, the views of the community which it represents, in relation to matters for which those authorities are responsible, and to take such action in the interests of that community as appears to it to be expedient and practicable.

<sup>F181</sup>(3) . . . . .

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

### Textual Amendments

**F180** Words in s. 51(1) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

**F181** S. 51(3) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

## 52 Schemes.

- (1) Every local authority shall give public notice of their intention to frame a scheme for the establishment of community councils, and any such notice shall invite the public, within a period of not less than eight weeks from the date of the notice, to make suggestions as to the areas and composition of the community councils.
- (2) After considering suggestions made under subsection (1) above, the local authority shall prepare and give public notice of a draft scheme which shall contain—
  - (a) a map showing the boundaries of the proposed areas of community councils and their populations, and the boundaries of any area for which the local authority consider a community council to be unnecessary;
  - (b) where a local authority consider that a community council is unnecessary for any area, a statement of their reasons for arriving at this conclusion;
  - (c) provisions relating to qualifications of electors, elections or other voting arrangements, composition, meetings, financing and accounts of community councils;
  - (d) provisions concerning the procedures to be adopted by which the community councils on the one hand and the local and public authorities with responsibilities in the areas of the community councils on the other will keep each other informed on matters of mutual interest; and
  - (e) such other information as, in the opinion of the local authority, would help the public to make a reasonable appraisal of the scheme.
- (3) The notice mentioned in subsection (2) above shall invite the public, within a period of not less than eight weeks from the date of the notice, to make to the local authority representations as respects the draft scheme.
- (4) After considering any representations made under subsection (3) above, the local authority may amend the draft scheme to take account of those representations and shall submit the scheme to the Secretary of State for his approval along with any outstanding representations and their comments upon them.
- (5) The Secretary of State, after holding, if he thinks fit, a local inquiry in relation to the whole scheme or any part thereof, may approve, with or without modifications, a scheme submitted to him under subsection (4) above, or may refer the scheme back, in whole or in part, for further consideration by the local authority concerned.
- (6) After the Secretary of State has approved a scheme, the local authority shall give public notice of the scheme in its approved form together with public notice of such a scheme as it applies to each proposed area, by exhibition in that area, and any such notice shall contain an invitation to electors in the area concerned to apply in writing to the local authority for the establishment of a community council in accordance with the scheme.
- (7) Where not less than 20 electors apply as mentioned in subsection (6) above, the local authority shall, within not more than six weeks from the date of the application,

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

organise, in accordance with the scheme, elections or other voting arrangements for the purpose of establishing the community council.

**53 Amendment of schemes.**

(1) Having regard to changing circumstances and to any representations made to them, every local authority shall from time to time review schemes made and approved under section 52 of this Act and, where they consider that such a scheme ought to be amended, they shall give public notice of their proposals, inviting any community council concerned and the public to make to the local authority representations as respects the proposals.

[<sup>F182</sup>(2) The local authority shall consider any representations made under subsection (1) above and may amend the scheme in accordance with—

- (a) the notified proposals; or
- (b) those proposals as amended to take account of any such representations:

Provided that the scheme shall not be amended under paragraph (b) of this subsection unless public notice of the amendments to the proposals has been given with a further invitation to make representations under subsection (1) above.

(3) A decision of the local authority—

- (a) to review, under subsection (1) above; or
- (b) to amend, under subsection (2) above,

a scheme, shall be by resolution passed by not less than two-thirds of the members voting thereon at a local authority meeting specially convened for the purpose with notice of the object.]

<sup>F183</sup>(4) .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F182** S. 53(2)(3) substituted for s. 53(2)–(4) by [Local Government \(Miscellaneous Provisions\) \(Scotland\) Act 1981 \(c. 23\)](#), s. 25, [Sch. 2 para. 31\(1\)](#) by Sch. 2 para. 3(2) it is provided that [para. 31\(1\)](#) has no effect as regards the operation of s. 53 in relation to proposals which were submitted to the Secretary of State before 11.6.1981 under s. 53(3))

**F183** S. 53(4) repealed by [Local Government \(Miscellaneous Provisions\) \(Scotland\) Act 1981 \(c. 23\)](#), s. 25, [Sch. 2 para. 31\(2\)](#), [Sch. 4](#) (by Sch. 2 para. 31(2) it is provided that [para. 31\(1\)](#) and, in so far as relating to s. 53, Sch. 4 to that Act have no effect as regards the operation of s. 53 in relation to proposals which, before 11.6.1981, were submitted to the Secretary of State under s. 53(3))

<sup>F184</sup>**54** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F184** S. 54 repealed by [Local Government \(Miscellaneous Provisions\) \(Scotland\) Act 1981 \(c. 23\)](#), [Sch. 4](#)

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

## 55 Assistance to community councils.

<sup>F185</sup> . . . [<sup>F186</sup> councils for local government areas] may make such contributions as they think fit towards the expenses of community councils within their areas, may make loans to those councils and may, at the request of such community councils, provide them with staff, services, accommodation, furniture, vehicles and equipment, on such terms as to payment or otherwise as may be agreed between the councils concerned.

### Textual Amendments

**F185** Words repealed by [Local Government and Planning \(Scotland\) Act 1982 \(c. 43\), Sch. 4 Pt. I](#)

**F186** Words in s. 55 substituted (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39, s. 180\(1\), Sch. 13 para. 92\(13\)](#); [S.I. 1996/323, art. 4\(1\)\(c\)](#)

## PART V

### INTERNAL ORGANISATION

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C55** [Pt. V \(ss. 56-68\)](#): Power to apply conferred (6.4.1995) by [1994 c. 39, s. 27\(9\)](#); [S.I. 1995/702, art. 4\(1\), Sch. 2 para. 9](#) (with s. 7(2))

### *Discharge of functions*

## 56 Arrangements for discharge of functions by local authorities.

(1) Subject to any express provision contained in this Act or any Act passed after this Act, a local authority may arrange for the discharge of any of their functions by a committee of the authority, a sub-committee, an officer of the authority or by any other local authority in Scotland.

[<sup>F187</sup>(2) Where by virtue of this section any function of a local authority may be discharged by any committee or sub-committee of theirs, then, unless the local authority otherwise direct—

- (a) the committee may arrange for the discharge of any of those functions by a sub-committee or an officer of the authority; and
- (b) the sub-committee, whether assigned the discharge of functions by the authority or by a committee, may arrange for the discharge of any such functions by an officer of the authority.]

(3) Where by virtue of this section any functions of a local authority may be discharged by another local authority, subsections (1) and (2) above shall apply in relation to those functions as they apply in relation to the functions of that other authority, except that—

- (a) the foregoing provision shall have effect subject to the terms of the arrangement relating to the functions; and
- (b) that other authority shall not, by virtue of this subsection, arrange for the discharge of those functions by some other local authority.

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (4) Any arrangement made by a local authority or committee under this section for the discharge of any functions by a committee, sub-committee, officer or local authority shall not prevent the authority or committee by whom the arrangement is made from exercising those functions.
- (5) Two or more local authorities may discharge any of their functions jointly and, where arrangements are in force for them to do so,—
- (a) they may also arrange for the discharge of those functions by a joint committee of theirs or by an officer of one of them, and subsection (2) above shall apply in relation to those functions as it applies in relation to the functions of the individual authorities; and
  - (b) any enactment relating to those functions or the authorities by whom or the areas in respect of which they are to be discharged shall have effect subject to all necessary modifications in its application in relation to those functions and the authorities by whom and the areas in respect of which (whether in pursuance of the arrangements or otherwise) they are to be discharged.
- [<sup>F188</sup>(6) A local authority's functions with respect to—
- <sup>F189</sup>(a) .....
  - (b) setting an amount of council tax in accordance with section 93(1) of the Local Government Finance Act 1992, or setting a reduced amount of council tax under section 94 of that Act or paragraph 3 of Schedule 7 to that Act;
  - <sup>F189</sup>(c) .....
  - (d) borrowing money,
  - [ approval of any annual investment strategy or annual investment report
  - <sup>F190</sup>(e) required by any consent issued by the Scottish Ministers by virtue of section 40 of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1),]
- shall be discharged only by the authority.]
- <sup>F191</sup>(6A) .....
- [<sup>F192</sup>(6B) The duty to carry out a review of a case imposed on an authority under section 86(2) of the Community Empowerment (Scotland) Act 2015 (reviews by local authorities of asset transfer requests) must be discharged only by the authority or a committee or sub-committee of the authority; and accordingly no such committee or sub-committee may arrange for the discharge under subsection (2) of the duty by an officer of the authority.
- (6C) In subsection (6B), the reference to section 86(2) of the Community Empowerment (Scotland) Act 2015 includes a reference to that section as applied by subsection (2) of, and modified in such application by virtue of subsection (4) of, section 89 of that Act.]
- (7) A local authority shall not make arrangements under this section for the discharge of any of their functions under [<sup>F193</sup>the <sup>M5</sup>Animal Health Act 1981] by any other local authority.
- [<sup>F194</sup>(7A) A local authority is not to make arrangements under this section for the discharge of any functions conferred on it by the Public Bodies (Joint Working) (Scotland) Act 2014 by any other local authority.]
- (8) Any enactment, except one mentioned in subsection (9) below, which contains any provision—

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (a) which empowers or requires local authorities or any class of local authorities to establish committees (including joint committees) for any purpose or enables a Minister to make an instrument establishing committees of local authorities for any purpose, or empowering or requiring a local authority or any class of local authorities to establish committees for any purpose; or
- (b) which empowers or requires local authorities or any class of local authorities to arrange or to join with other authorities in arranging for the exercise by committees so established or by officers of theirs of any of their functions or provides that any specified functions of theirs shall be discharged by such committees or officers, or enables any Minister to make an instrument conferring such a power, imposing such a requirement or containing such a provision;

shall, to the extent that it makes any such provision, cease to have effect.

(9) The following enactments are exempted from subsection (8) above—

- <sup>F195</sup>(a) .....
- <sup>F196</sup>(b) .....
- <sup>F197</sup>(c) .....
- <sup>F198</sup>(d) .....

- (e) section 7 of the <sup>M6</sup>Superannuation Act 1972 (superannuation of persons employed in local government service, etc.);
- (f) section 9 of the said Act of 1972 (superannuation of teachers).

(10) This section shall not authorise a local authority to arrange for the discharge by any committee, sub-committee or local authority of any functions which, by any enactment mention in subsection (9) above, are required or authorised to be discharged by a specified committee, but the foregoing provision shall not prevent a local authority who are required by or under any such enactment to establish, or delegate functions to, a committee established by or under any such enactment from arranging under this section for the discharge of their functions by an officer of the local authority or committee, as the case may be.

<sup>F199</sup>(11) .....

(14) References in this section and section 57 below to the discharge of any of the functions of a local authority include references to the doing of anything which is calculated to facilitate, or is conducive or incidental to, the discharge of any of those functions.

(15) Nothing in this section affects the operation of the <sup>M7</sup>Local Authorities (Goods and Services) Act 1970.

[<sup>F200</sup>(16) In this section, “Act” includes an Act of the Scottish Parliament.]

---

**Textual Amendments**

- F187** S. 56(2) substituted by [Local Government and Planning \(Scotland\) Act 1982 \(c. 43\), s. 32](#)
- F188** S. 41(6) substituted (1.10.1992) by [Local Government Finance Act 1992 \(c. 14\), s. 117\(1\), Sch. 13 para. 36; S.I. 1992/2183, art. 2\(c\)](#) (with art. 3).
- F189** S. 56(6)(a)(c) repealed (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39, s. 180\(1\)\(2\), Sch. 13 para. 92\(14\)\(a\), Sch. 14; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4\(1\)\(c\)\(d\), Sch. 2](#)
- F190** S. 56(6)(e) inserted (1.4.2010) by [The Local Government Investments \(Scotland\) Regulations 2010 \(S.S.I. 2010/122\), reg. 5](#)

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- F191** S. 56(6A) repealed (1.3.2020) by Planning (Scotland) Act 2019 (asp 13), **ss. 27(1)**, 63(2); S.S.I. 2019/385, reg. 3
- F192** S. 56(6B)(6C) inserted (23.1.2017) by Community Empowerment (Scotland) Act 2015 (asp 6), **ss. 86(10)**, 142(1); S.S.I. 2016/363, art. 3(b)
- F193** Words substituted by virtue of Interpretation Act 1978 (c. 30), **s. 17(2)(a)**
- F194** S. 56(7A) inserted (22.9.2014) by Public Bodies (Joint Working) (Scotland) Act 2014 (asp 9), **ss. 57(a)**, 72(2); S.S.I. 2014/231, art. 2
- F195** S. 56(9)(a) repealed (2.8.2005) by Fire (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 5), **ss. 89(2)**, 90, **Sch. 4** (with s. 77); S.S.I. 2005/392, **art. 2(k)**
- F196** S. 56(9)(b) repealed (1.4.2013) by Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (asp 8), s. 129(2), **sch. 8 Pt. 1**; S.S.I. 2013/51, art. 2 (with transitional provisions and savings in S.S.I. 2013/121)
- F197** S. 56(9)(c) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(14)(b)(ii), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F198** S. 56(9)(d) repealed (24.6.2013) by The Childrens Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (Modification of Primary Legislation) Order 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/211), art. 1, **sch. 2**
- F199** S. 56(11)–(13) repealed by Statute Law (Repeals) Act 1981 (c. 19), **Sch. 1 Pt. VII**
- F200** S. 56(16) added (22.9.2014) by Public Bodies (Joint Working) (Scotland) Act 2014 (asp 9), **ss. 57(b)**, 72(2); S.S.I. 2014/231, art. 2

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C56** S. 56 excluded by Lotteries and Amusements Act 1976 (c. 32), **s. 6(3)**.
- C57** S. 56 excluded by Local Government and Housing Act (c. 42, SIF: 81:1, 2), **ss. 4(5)**, 5(5)
- C58** S. 56 restricted (16.1.1990 to the extent mentioned in S.I. 1989/2445, **art. 4** and 1.8.1990 to the extent mentioned in S.I. 1990/1552, **art. 3** and otherwise prosp.) by Local Government and Housing Act 1989 (c. 42, SIF 81:1, 2), **ss. 9(8)(b)(10)**, 195(2)
- C59** S. 56 modified (1.4.1996) by 1967 c. 77, **s. 9** (as inserted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 29, **s. 49**; S.I. 1995/492, art. 3, **Sch. 2**)
- C60** S. 56 excluded (8.11.2019 for specified purposes, 19.5.2023 in so far as not already in force) by 1997 c. 8, **s. 21(4C)** (as inserted by Planning (Scotland) Act 2019 (asp 13), **ss. 11(2)(d)**, 63(2); S.S.I. 2019/314, reg. 2, **sch.**; S.S.I. 2023/100, reg. 2(2)(c) (with **reg. 5**))
- C61** S. 56 excluded (8.11.2019 for specified purposes, 19.5.2023 in so far as not already in force) by 1997 c. 8, **s. 16B(6)** (as inserted by Planning (Scotland) Act 2019 (asp 13), **ss. 7(6)**, 63(2); S.S.I. 2019/314, reg. 2, **sch.**; S.S.I. 2023/100, reg. 2(2)(a) (with **reg. 4**))
- C62** S. 56 excluded (8.11.2019 for specified purposes, 19.5.2023 in so far as not already in force) by 1997 c. 8, **s. 18(1C)** (as inserted by Planning (Scotland) Act 2019 (asp 13), **ss. 7(8)(d)**, 63(2); S.S.I. 2019/314, reg. 2, **sch.**; S.S.I. 2023/100, reg. 2(2)(a) (with **reg. 4**))
- C63** S. 56(1) extended by Local Government (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 30), **s. 23(1)**; excluded by Civic Government (Scotland) Act 1982 (c. 45), **s. 117(6)**
- C64** S. 56(5): Power to direct conferred (1.2.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 90, **Sch. 11 para. 3(1)** (with **ss. 7(6)**, 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 2**  
S. 56(5): Power to restrict conferred (1.2.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 90, **Sch. 11 para. 3(2)** (with **ss. 7(6)**, 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 2**

#### Marginal Citations

- M5** 1981 c. 22.  
**M6** 1972 c. 11.  
**M7** 1970 c. 39.

## 57 Appointment of committees.

- (1) For the purpose of discharging any functions of a local authority in pursuance of arrangements made under section 56 of this Act—



---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (a) the authority may appoint a committee of the authority; or
  - (b) two or more local authorities may appoint a joint committee of those authorities; or
  - (c) any such committee may appoint one or more sub-committees.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this section, the number of members of a committee appointed under subsection (1) above, their term of office, and the area (if restricted) within which the committee are to exercise their authority, shall be fixed by the appointing authority or authorities or, in the case of a sub-committee, by the appointing committee.
- (3) A committee appointed under subsection (1) above, other than a committee for regulating and controlling the finance of the local authority or of their area may, subject to section 59 below, include persons who are not members of the appointing authority or authorities or, in the case of a sub-committee, the authority or authorities of whom they are a sub-committee, <sup>F201</sup>but at least two-thirds of the members appointed to any such committee (other than a sub-committee) shall be members of that authority or those authorities, as the case may be.]
- (4) A local authority may appoint a committee, and two or more local authorities may join in appointing a committee, to advise the appointing authority or authorities on any matter relating to the discharge of their functions, and any such committee—
- (a) may consist of such persons (whether members of the appointing authority or authorities or not) appointed for such term as may be determined by the appointing authority or authorities; and
  - (b) may appoint one or more sub-committees to advise the committee with respect to any such matter.
- (5) Every member of a committee appointed under this section who at the time of his appointment was a member of the appointing authority or one of the appointing authorities shall, upon ceasing to be a member of that authority, also cease to be a member of the committee; but for the purposes of this section a member of a local authority shall not be deemed to have ceased to be a member of the authority by reason of retirement if he has been re-elected a member thereof not later than the day of his retirement.

---

**Textual Amendments**

**F201** Words repealed (16.1.1990 to the extent mentioned in S.I. 1989/2445, **art. 4** and otherwise prosp. (with saving)) by **Local Government and Housing Act 1989 (c. 42, SIF 81:1), ss. 14(6)(8)(a), 194(4), 195(2), Sch. 12 Pt. II**

---

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C65** S. 57 excluded by **Water (Scotland) Act 1980 (c. 45), s. 3(4)**

**C66** S. 57 applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, **art. 2, Sch. para. 3**

---

## 58 Expenses of joint committees.

The expenses incurred by a joint committee appointed under this Part of this Act or any other enactment shall be defrayed by the appointing local authorities in such proportions as they may agree or, in the case of disagreement, as may be determined by the Secretary of State.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

C67 S. 58 applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, Sch. para. 3

**59 Disqualification for membership of committees and joint committees.**

- (1) Subject to section 126 of this Act, a person who is disqualified under Part III of this Act for being elected or being a member of a local authority shall be disqualified for being a member of a committee (including a sub-committee) of that authority, or being a representative of that authority on a joint committee of the authority and another local authority, whether the committee or joint committee are appointed under this Act or under any other enactment.
- (2) Section 32 of this Act shall, so far as applicable, apply with respect to membership of or a claim to be entitled to act as a member of a committee or sub-committee of a local authority or of a joint committee appointed by local authorities as it applies to membership of or claims to be entitled to act as a member of a local authority.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

C68 S. 59(1) applied (with modifications) (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, Sch. para. 3

**60 Disability for voting on account of interests in contracts, etc.**

F202  
.....

**Textual Amendments**

F202 S. 60 repealed (1.5.2003) by 2000 asp 7, ss. 36(1), 37, Sch. 4 (with s. 31); S.S.I. 2003/74, art. 2(2)(e)

**61 Membership of bodies to cease on ceasing to be member of authority.**

Where a local authority by virtue of any enactment of instrument or otherwise appoint a member of the authority to be a member of any court or body, then, unless otherwise specifically provided in the enactment or instrument regulating the constitution of the court or body, the person so appointed shall cease to be a member of the court or body on ceasing to be a member of the authority.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

C69 S. 61 applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, Sch. para. 3

**62 Standing orders, etc.**

A local authority appointing a committee, and local authorities appointing a joint committee, either under this Act or under any other enactment, may make, vary or revoke standing orders respecting the quorum, proceedings and place of meeting of the committee, joint committee or any sub-committee of any such committee, but, subject

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

to any such standing orders, the quorum, proceedings and place of meeting shall be such as the committee, joint committee or sub-committee may determine.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C70** S. 62 applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, Sch. para. 3

**[<sup>F203</sup>62A Incorporation of joint committees.**

- (1) Where—
- (a) arrangements are made (whether under this Act or any other enactment) for two or more local authorities (in this Part of this Act referred to as “the relevant authorities”) to discharge any of their functions, or any functions in any area, jointly;
  - (b) the relevant authorities have—
    - (i) appointed, or propose to appoint, a joint committee to discharge those functions; and
    - (ii) advertised their proposals in accordance with subsection (2) below; and
  - (c) application is made, in writing, to the Secretary of State by the relevant authorities for the incorporation of that joint committee (or proposed joint committee) as a joint board to carry out those functions,
- the Secretary of State may by order establish a joint board in accordance with this section to discharge those functions.
- (2) Before applying to the Secretary of State under subsection (1)(c) above, the relevant authorities shall place in at least one daily newspaper circulating in their areas an advertisement—
- (a) giving brief details of what they propose to do;
  - (b) giving an address to which representations about the proposal may be sent; and
  - (c) fixing a date, being not less than 8 weeks after the date on which the advertisement appears, within which representations may be made,
- and they shall include with their application evidence that an advertisement has been placed.
- (3) Where any representations are timeously made in response to an advertisement placed in accordance with subsection (2) above, the relevant authorities shall consider them and shall include with their application a statement that they have done so.
- (4) An order under subsection (1) above shall delegate to the joint board such of the functions of the relevant authorities as may be specified in the order and may include provision with respect to—
- (a) the constitution and proceedings of the joint board;
  - (b) matters relating to the membership of the joint board;
  - (c) the transfer to the joint board of any property, rights and liabilities of the relevant authorities;
  - (d) the transfer to the joint board of any staff of the relevant authorities;
  - (e) the supply of services or facilities by the relevant authorities to the joint board,

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

and may, without prejudice to the generality of paragraphs (a) to (e) above, apply (with or without modifications) any of the provisions of Part V of this Act to a joint board as those provisions apply to a joint committee.

- (5) A joint board established under this section shall be a body corporate and shall have a common seal.
- (6) An order under subsection (1) above shall be in terms agreed by the relevant authorities.
- (7) An instrument containing an order under this section shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F203** Ss. 62A-62C inserted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 20; S.I. 1995/702, art. 6

#### <sup>F204</sup>62B Power of Secretary of State to establish joint boards.

- (1) Where the Secretary of State considers—
  - (a) that any functions, or any functions in any area, of the relevant authorities should be discharged jointly by those authorities; and
  - (b) that arrangements, or satisfactory arrangements, for the joint discharge of those functions—
    - (i) have not been made by the relevant authorities; or
    - (ii) have ceased to be in operation,
 he may, after consulting the relevant authorities, by order establish a joint board in accordance with this section.
- (2) Subsections (4) and (5) of section 62A of this Act shall apply to a joint board established under this section as they apply to a joint board established under that section with the substitution of a reference to subsection (1) of this section for the reference to subsection (1) of that section.
- (3) No order shall be made under subsection (1) above unless a draft of the instrument containing the order has been laid before, and approved by resolution of, each House of Parliament.

#### Textual Amendments

**F204** Ss. 62A-62C inserted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 20; S.I. 1995/702, art. 6

#### <sup>F205</sup>62C Further provisions relating to joint boards.

- (1) Where a joint board has been established by order under section 62A or 62B of this Act, the Secretary of State may by order provide—
  - (a) for excluding any functions, or any functions in any area, from those specified in the order establishing that joint board; and
  - (b) for the dissolution of the joint board.

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (2) An order shall not be made under subsection (1) above unless the Secretary of State has consulted the relevant authorities.
- (3) An instrument containing an order under this section shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.
- (4) The power to make an order under this section or section 62A or 62B of this Act shall include power to make such transitional, incidental, supplemental or consequential provision as the Secretary of State thinks necessary or expedient.
- (5) An order under this section or section 62A or 62B of this Act may, for the purpose of making such provision as is mentioned in subsection (4) above—
  - (a) apply with or without modifications;
  - (b) extend, exclude or amend; or
  - (c) repeal or revoke with or without savings,any enactment or any instrument made under any enactment.

**Textual Amendments**

**F205** Ss. 62A-62C inserted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 20; S.I. 1995/702, art. 6

<sup>F206</sup> **63 Application of foregoing provisions of Part V to police authorities and joint police committees.**

.....

**Textual Amendments**

**F206** S. 63 repealed (1.4.2013) by Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (asp 8), s. 129(2), sch. 8 Pt. 1; S.S.I. 2013/51, art. 2 (with transitional provisions and savings in S.S.I. 2013/121)

<sup>F207</sup> **63A Sections 62A to 62C not to apply to fire authority.**

.....

**Textual Amendments**

**F207** S. 63A repealed (1.4.2013) by Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (asp 8), s. 129(2), sch. 8 Pt. 2; S.S.I. 2013/51, art. 2 (with transitional provisions and savings in S.S.I. 2013/121)

*Staff*

**64 Appointment etc. of staff.**

- (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, a local authority shall appoint such officers as they think necessary for the proper discharge by the authority of their functions and the carrying out of any obligations incurred by them in connection with an agreement made by them in pursuance of section 65 of this Act.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (2) An officer appointed under subsection (1) above shall hold office on such reasonable terms and conditions, including conditions as to remuneration, as the authority appointing him think fit.
- (3) Where an action has been brought against an officer of a local authority in respect of an act done by him in the execution or purported execution of any enactment and the circumstances are such that he is not legally entitled to require the authority to indemnify him, the authority may nevertheless indemnify him against the whole or a part of any damages or expenses which he may have been ordered to pay or may have incurred if they are satisfied that he honestly believed that the act complained of was within the scope of his employment and that his duty under the enactment required or entitled him to do it.
- (4) Any enactment, except one mentioned in subsection (5) below, which requires or empowers local authorities or any class of local authorities to appoint a specified officer shall, to the extent that it makes any such provision, cease to have effect.
- (5) The following enactments are excepted from subsection (4) above—
- (a) <sup>F208</sup> .....
- <sup>F209</sup>(b) .....
- [<sup>F210</sup>(bb) section 32 of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 13);]
- <sup>F211</sup>(c) .....
- <sup>F212</sup>(d) .....
- (e) section 3 of the <sup>M8</sup>Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 ([<sup>F213</sup>chief social work officers]);
- <sup>F211</sup>(f) .....
- (g) section 67(3)(b) of the <sup>M9</sup>Agriculture Act 1970 (agricultural analysts and deputies).
- (6) Nothing in this section affects the operation of section 7 of the <sup>M10</sup>Registration of Births, Deaths and Marriages (Scotland) Act 1965 (registrars) or the operation of the <sup>M11</sup>Local Authorities (Goods and Services) Act 1970.
- <sup>F214</sup>(7) .....

#### Textual Amendments

- F208** S. 64(5)(a) repealed (2.8.2005) by Fire (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 5), ss. 89(2), 90, **Sch. 4** (with s. 77); S.S.I. 2005/392, {art. 2(k)}
- F209** S. 64(5)(b) repealed by Statute Law (Repeals) Act 1989 (c. 43), s. 1(1), **Sch. 1 Pt. XI**
- F210** S. 64(5)(bb) substituted (5.10.2005) by Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 13), ss. 331(1), 333(2)-(4), **Sch. 4 para. 2**; S.S.I. 2005/161, **art. 3** (as substituted by S.S.I. 2005/375)
- F211** S. 64(5)(c)(f) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(17)(a), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F212** S. 64(5)(d) repealed by Weights and Measures Act 1985 (c. 72, SIF 131), s. 98, **Sch. 13 Pt. I**
- F213** Words in s. 64(5)(e) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(17)(b)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**
- F214** S. 64(7) repealed (1.4.2013) by Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (asp 8), s. 129(2), **sch. 8 Pt. 1**; S.S.I. 2013/51, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions and savings in S.S.I. 2013/121)

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C71** S. 64(3) extended with modifications by [S.I. 1987/800](#), [reg. 20\(2\)](#)

**Marginal Citations**

**M8** 1968 c. 49.

**M9** 1970 c. 40.

**M10** 1965 c. 49.

**M11** 1970 c. 39.

**65 Placing of staff of local authorities at disposal of other local authorities.**

- (1) Without prejudice to any powers exercisable apart from this section, a local authority may enter into an agreement with another local authority for the placing at the disposal of the latter for the purposes of their functions, on such terms as may be provided by the agreement, of the services of officers employed by the former, but shall not enter into any such agreement with respect to any officer without consulting him.
- (2) For superannuation purposes, service rendered by an officer of a local authority whose services are placed at the disposal of another local authority in pursuance of this section is service rendered to the authority by whom he is employed, but any such officer shall be treated for the purposes of any enactment relating to the discharge of local authorities' functions as an officer of that other local authority.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C72** S. 65 extended (8.9.2000) by [2000 asp 10](#), s. 36, [Sch. 5 para. 3](#); [S.S.I. 2000/312](#), [art. 2](#)

**C73** S. 65 applied (9. 5. 1991) by [Tay Road Bridge Order Confirmation Act 1991 \(c. iv\)](#), s. 1, [Sch. Pt. VIII s.63](#)

S. 65 applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1995/789](#), [art. 2](#), [Sch. para. 3](#)

**66 Security to be taken in relation to officers.**

- (1) A local authority shall, in the case of an officer employed by them, whether under this or any other enactment, who by reason of his office or employment is likely to be entrusted with the custody or control of money, and may, in the case of any other officer employed by them, take such security for his duly accounting for all money or property which may be entrusted to him, as the local authority consider sufficient.
- (2) A local authority may, in the case of a person not employed by them but who is likely to be entrusted with the custody or control of money or property belonging to the local authority, take such security as they think sufficient for the person duly accounting for all such money or property.
- (3) A local authority shall defray the cost of any security taken under this section, and every such security shall be produced to the auditor at the audit of the accounts of the local authority.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C74** S. 66 applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1995/789](#), [art. 2](#), [Sch. para. 3](#)

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**[<sup>F215</sup>67 Members of local authorities not to be appointed as officers etc.**

- (1) A person who is a member of a local authority is disqualified from being appointed by the authority to any paid office or employment (other than the office of convener or deputy convener) or other place of profit in the gift or disposal of the authority.
- (2) A person who has ceased to be a member of a local authority is disqualified—
  - (a) for a period of 3 months beginning with the day on which the person ceased to be a member of a local authority from being appointed by the authority to any such office, employment or place of profit which is not a politically restricted post;
  - (b) for a period of 12 months beginning with that day from being appointed by the authority to any such office, employment or place of profit which is a politically restricted post.
- (3) A person who—
  - (a) has ceased to be a member of a local authority; and
  - (b) at any time during the period of 12 months ending with the day on which the person so ceased, participated directly in the appointing of any person to a politically restricted post,
 is, for the period of 12 months beginning on that day, disqualified from being appointed by the authority to any paid office or employment or other place of profit in the gift or disposal of the authority.
- (4) A reference to a politically restricted post is—
  - (a) in subsection (2) above, a reference to a post held by a person who is within any of paragraphs (a) to (g) of subsection (1) of section 2 (politically restricted posts the holders of which are disqualified from membership of the local authority) of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989 (c. 42);
  - (b) in subsection (3) above, a reference to a post held by a person who is within any of paragraphs (a) to (e) of that subsection.]

**Textual Amendments**

**F215** S. 67 substituted (2.5.2007) by [Local Governance \(Scotland\) Act 2004 \(asp 9\)](#), **ss. 10, 17(2)**; [S.S.I. 2007/25](#), **art. 2(2)**

**68 Disclosure by officers of interest in contracts.**

- (1) If it comes to the knowledge of an officer employed whether under this Act or any other enactment, by a local authority that a contract in which he has any pecuniary interest, whether direct or indirect (not being a contract to which he is himself a party), has been, or is proposed to be, entered into by the authority or any committee thereof, he shall, as soon as practicable, give notice in writing to the authority of the fact that he is interested therein.

For the purposes of this section, an officer shall be treated as having indirectly a pecuniary interest in a contract or proposed contract if he would have been so treated by virtue of section 39 of this Act had he been a member of the authority.

- (2) An officer of a local authority shall not, under colour of his office or employment, accept any fee or reward whatsoever other than his proper remuneration.



**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (3) Any person who contravenes the provisions of subsection (1) or (2) above shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding [<sup>F216</sup>level 4 on the standard scale].
- (4) References in this section to a local authority shall include references to a joint committee appointed under section 57 of this Act or any other enactment.

#### Textual Amendments

**F216** Words substituted by virtue of [Criminal Procedure \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 21\)](#), **ss. 289F**, 289G (as inserted by [Criminal Justice Act 1982 \(c. 48\)](#), **s. 54**)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C75** [S. 68](#) applied (9. 5. 1991) by [Tay Road Bridge Order Confirmation Act 1991 \(c. civ\)](#), s. 1 Sch. Pt. III s.9  
[S. 68](#) applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1995/789](#), **art. 2**, **Sch. para. 3**

## PART VI

### MISCELLANEOUS POWERS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C76** [Pt. VI](#) modified (2.8.2014) by [City of Edinburgh Council \(Portobello Park\) Act 2014 \(asp 15\)](#), **ss. 1**, 5  
**C77** [Pt. VI](#) applied (24.2.2016) by [National Galleries of Scotland Act 2016 \(asp 6\)](#), **ss. 1**, 4

#### *Subsidiary powers*

### **69 Subsidiary powers of local authorities.**

- (1) Without prejudice to any powers exercisable apart from this section but subject to the provisions of this Act and any other enactment passed before or after this Act, a local authority shall have power to do any thing (whether or not involving the expenditure, borrowing or lending of money or the acquisition or disposal of any property or rights) which is calculated to facilitate, or is conducive or incidental to, the discharge of any of their functions.
- (2) A local authority shall not by virtue of this section raise money, whether by means of rates or borrowing, or lend money except in accordance with the enactments relating to those matters respectively.
- (3) Without prejudice to section 53 of the <sup>M12</sup>[Countryside \(Scotland\) Act 1967](#) (contributions by or to local authorities), two or more local authorities may make arrangements for defraying any expenditure incurred by one of them in exercising any functions exercisable by both or all of them.

<sup>F217</sup>(4) .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F217** [S. 69\(4\)](#) repealed (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39](#), s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; [S.I. 1996/323](#), **art. 4(1)(d)**, **Sch. 2**

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C78** S. 69 modified (24.7.2006) by [Waverley Railway \(Scotland\) Act 2006 \(asp 13\)](#), s. 39 (with ss. 50(2), 51)

**Marginal Citations**

**M12** 1967 c. 86.

*Land transactions*

**70 Acquisition of land by agreement.**

- (1) For the purposes of—
  - (a) any of their functions under this or any other enactment, or
  - (b) the benefit, improvement or development of their area,
 a local authority may acquire by agreement any land, whether situated inside or outside their area.
- (2) A local authority may acquire by agreement any land for any purpose for which they are authorised by this or any other enactment to acquire land, notwithstanding that the land is not immediately required for that purpose; and, until it is required for the purpose for which it was acquired, any land acquired under this subsection may be used for the purpose of any of the authority's functions.
- (3) For the purpose of the purchase of land by agreement by a local authority, the Lands Clauses Acts (except so much thereof as relates to the acquisition of land otherwise than by agreement, and the provisions relating to access to the special Act, and except sections 120 to 125 of the <sup>M13</sup>Lands Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act 1845), and section 6 and sections 70 to 78 of the <sup>M14</sup>Railways Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act 1845 (as originally enacted and not as amended by section 15 of the <sup>M15</sup>Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1923) are hereby incorporated with this section, and, in construing those Acts for the purposes of this section, this section shall be deemed to be the special Act and the local authority shall be deemed to be the promoters of the undertaking or company, as the case may require.
- (4) Where two or more local authorities acting together would have power to acquire any land by agreement by virtue of this section, nothing in any enactment shall prevent one of those authorities from so acquiring the land on behalf of both or all of them in accordance with arrangements made between them, including arrangements as to the subsequent occupation and use of the land.
- (5) References in the foregoing provisions of this section to acquisition are references to acquisition by purchase, feu, lease or excambion.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C79** S. 70 extended by [Housing \(Scotland\) Act 1987 \(c. 26, SIF 61\)](#), ss. 10(1), 335

**C80** S. 70 amended (*temp.* from 4.1.1995 until 1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 182(1)(a); S.I. 1994/2850, art. 3(a), [Sch. 2](#)

**C81** S. 70(1) modified (28.12.2016) by [Burial and Cremation \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 20\)](#), ss. 101, 112(2) (with s. 111); S.S.I. 2016/417, reg. 2, sch.

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

#### Marginal Citations

- M13 1845 c. 19.
- M14 1845 c. 33.
- M15 1923 c. 20.

## 71 Acquisition of land compulsorily.

- (1) Subject to subsection (2) below, for the purposes of any of their functions under this or any other enactment, a local authority may be authorised by the Minister concerned with the function in question to purchase compulsorily any land, whether situated inside or outside their area.
- (2) A local authority may not be authorised under subsection (1) above to purchase land compulsorily for any purpose in relation to which their power of acquisition is by any enactment expressly limited to acquisition by agreement.
- (3) Where one or more local authorities propose, in exercise of the power conferred by subsection (1) above, to acquire any land for more than one purpose, the Minister or Ministers whose authorisation is required for the exercise of that power shall not be concerned to make any apportionment between those purposes nor, where there is more than one local authority, between those authorities, and—
  - (a) the purposes shall be treated as a single purpose and the compulsory acquisition shall be treated as requiring the authorisation of the Minister, or the joint authorisation of the Ministers, concerned with those purposes; and
  - (b) where there is more than one local authority concerned, the authorities may nominate one of them to acquire the land on behalf of them all and the authority so nominated shall accordingly be treated as the acquiring authority for the purposes of any enactment relating to the acquisition.
- (4) The <sup>M16</sup>Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) (Scotland) Act 1947 shall apply in relation to the compulsory purchase of land in pursuance of subsection (1) above as if that subsection were contained in an Act in force immediately before the commencement of that Act.

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C82 S. 71 amended (*temp.* from 4.1.1995 until 1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 182(1)(b); S.I. 1994/2850, art. 3(a), Sch. 2
- C83 S. 71 applied (2.8.2005) by Fire (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 5), ss. 4, 90, Sch. 1 para. 2(2) (with s. 77); S.S.I. 2005/392, art. 2(k)
- C84 S. 71(1) modified (28.12.2016) by Burial and Cremation (Scotland) Act 2016 (asp 20), ss. 101, 112(2) (with s. 111); S.S.I. 2016/417, reg. 2, sch.

#### Marginal Citations

- M16 1947 c. 42.

## 72 Title to land.

The title to all land acquired by a local authority shall be taken in the corporate name of the authority.

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

### 73 Appropriation of land.

- (1) Subject to Part II of the <sup>M17</sup>Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1959 and to the following provisions of this section, a local authority may appropriate for the purpose of any function, whether statutory or otherwise, land vested in them for the purpose of any other such function.
- (2) A local authority may <sup>F218</sup>... exercise their power of appropriation under subsection (1) above with respect to any land specified in subsection [<sup>F219</sup>(3)] below [<sup>F220</sup>subject to sections 117 and 118 of the Community Empowerment (Scotland) Act 2015].
- (3) The land to which subsection (2) above applies is [<sup>F221</sup>land which] is held for use as allotments [<sup>F222</sup>(within the meaning of section 107 of that Act)].

#### Textual Amendments

- F218** Word in s. 73(2) repealed (1.4.2018) by [Community Empowerment \(Scotland\) Act 2015 \(asp 6\)](#), s. 142(1), [sch. 4 para. 5\(a\)\(i\)](#); S.S.I. 2017/458, art. 2, sch. (with art. 4)
- F219** Word substituted by [Local Government \(Miscellaneous Provisions\) \(Scotland\) Act 1981 \(c. 23\)](#), [Sch. 2 para. 33\(a\)](#)
- F220** Words in s. 73(2) substituted (1.4.2018) by [Community Empowerment \(Scotland\) Act 2015 \(asp 6\)](#), s. 142(1), [sch. 4 para. 5\(a\)\(ii\)](#); S.S.I. 2017/458, art. 2, sch. (with art. 4)
- F221** Words substituted by [Local Government \(Miscellaneous Provisions\) \(Scotland\) Act 1981 \(c. 23\)](#), [Sch. 2 para. 33\(b\)](#)
- F222** Words in s. 73(3) inserted (1.4.2018) by [Community Empowerment \(Scotland\) Act 2015 \(asp 6\)](#), s. 142(1), [sch. 4 para. 5\(a\)\(iii\)](#); S.S.I. 2017/458, art. 2, sch. (with art. 4)

#### Marginal Citations

**M17** 1959 c. 70.

### 74 Disposal of land.

- (1) Subject to Part II of the <sup>M18</sup>Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1959 and to subsection (2) below, a local authority may dispose of land held by them in any manner they wish.
  - (2) Except [<sup>F223</sup>in accordance with regulations under subsection (2C) below,] a local authority shall not dispose of land under subsection (1) above for a consideration less than the best that can reasonably be obtained.
- [<sup>F224</sup>(2A) Subsection (2) does not extend to a disposal where—
- (a) the best consideration that can reasonably be obtained is less than the threshold amount; or
  - (b) the difference between that consideration and the proposed consideration is less than the marginal amount.
- (2B) The Scottish Ministers shall, by regulations, fix the threshold amount and the marginal amount for the purposes of subsection (2A) above.
- (2C) The Scottish Ministers may, by regulations, provide as to the circumstances in which and procedure by which local authorities may, under this section, dispose of land for a consideration less than the best that can reasonably be obtained.
- (2D) Those regulations may include provision—

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (a) requiring a local authority proposing to dispose of land at less than the best consideration that can reasonably be obtained to appraise and compare the costs and other disbenefits and the benefits of the proposal;
  - (b) requiring the local authority, before deciding in favour of the proposal, to be satisfied that so deciding would be reasonable; and
  - (c) setting out factors to which the local authority must have regard when considering whether its decision would be reasonable.
- (2E) References in this section to the best consideration that can reasonably be obtained by a local authority are references to that consideration as assessed by a suitably qualified valuer.
- (2F) In appointing and instructing a suitably qualified valuer for the purposes of subsection (2E) above, the local authority shall have regard to any guidance provided by the Scottish Ministers on—
- (a) what are suitable qualifications;
  - (b) what factors are to be or not to be taken into account by the valuer in assessing the consideration referred to in that subsection.
- (2G) Regulations under this section shall be made by statutory instrument which shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of the Scottish Parliament.
- (2H) Before making such regulations, the Scottish Ministers shall consult such associations of local authorities and such other persons as they think fit.]

F225(3) .....

**Textual Amendments**

- F223** Words in s. 74(2) substituted (20.4.2010 for certain purpose, otherwise 1.6.2010) by Local Government in [Scotland Act 2003 \(asp 1\)](#), **ss. 11(1)(a)**, 62(2); S.S.I. 2010/119, {arts. 2, 3} (with art. 4)
- F224** S. 74(2A)-(2H) inserted (20.4.2010 for certain purposes, otherwise 1.6.2010) by Local Government in [Scotland Act 2003 \(asp 1\)](#), **ss. 11(1)(b)**, 62(2); S.S.I. 2010/119, {arts. 2, 3} (with art. 4)
- F225** S. 74(3) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C85** S. 74 applied with modifications by [Housing \(Scotland\) Act 1987 \(c. 26, SIF 61\)](#), **ss. 12(9)(10)**, 335
- C86** S. 74 excluded by [Self Governing Schools etc. \(Scotland\) Act 1989 \(c. 39, SIF 41:2\)](#), **s. 43(4)**
- C87** S. 74 excluded (16.5.1992) by [Further and Higher Education \(Scotland\) Act 1992 \(c. 37\)](#), **s. 28(6)** (with s. 30(2)); S.I. 1992/817, art. 3(2), **Sch. 1**.
- C88** S. 74(2) excluded by [Local Government Act 1988 \(c. 9, SIF 81:1, 2\)](#), **s. 26(5)(a)**
- C89** S. 74(2)-(2H) applied (10.10.2005) by [Transport \(Scotland\) Act 2005 \(asp 12\)](#), **ss. 4, 54(2)**, **Sch. 1 para. 2(2)**; S.S.I. 2005/454, {art. 2 Table}, Sch. 2

**Marginal Citations**

- M18** 1959 c. 70.

74A ..... F226

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### Textual Amendments

**F226** S. 74A repealed by [Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 \(c. 65\)](#), **Sch. 34 Pt. XIII**

### 75 Disposal, etc., of land forming part of the common good.

- (1) The provisions of this Part of this Act with respect to the appropriation or disposal of land belonging to a local authority shall apply in the case of land forming part of the common good of an authority with respect to which land no question arises as to the right of the authority to alienate.
- (2) Where a local authority desire to [<sup>F227</sup>appropriate or] dispose of land forming part of the common good with respect to which land a question arises as to the right of the authority to alienate, they may apply to the Court of Session or the sheriff to authorise them to [<sup>F227</sup>appropriate or] dispose of the land, and the Court or sheriff may, if they think fit, authorise the authority to [<sup>F227</sup>appropriate or] dispose of the land subject to such conditions, if any, as they may impose, and the authority shall be entitled to [<sup>F227</sup>appropriate or] dispose of the land accordingly.

- (3) The Court of Session or sheriff acting under subsection (2)

above may impose a condition requiring that the local authority shall provide in substitution for the land proposed to be [<sup>F228</sup>appropriated or] disposed of other land to be used for the same purpose for which the former land was used.

#### Textual Amendments

**F227** Words in s. 75(2) inserted (28.6.2016) by [Land Reform \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 18\)](#), **ss. 77(2)**, 130(1) (with s. 128); S.S.I. 2016/193, reg. 2(1), sch.

**F228** Words in s. 75(3) inserted (28.6.2016) by [Land Reform \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 18\)](#), **ss. 77(3)**, 130(1) (with s. 128); S.S.I. 2016/193, reg. 2(1), sch.

### 76 Special provisions as to land acquired for public recreation from heir of entail.

Where an heir of entail in possession of land disposes of land to a local authority for the purpose of public recreation under the provisions of this Act or any other enactment (not being land within a quarter of a mile of the mansion house in the natural possession of the heir of entail or part of any garden, orchard or enclosure adjacent to the mansion house which has usually been in the natural possession of the proprietor) and such land does not exceed in all twenty acres, and where the persons in right of heritable securities or other charges affecting such land refuse to consent to such disposal, such lands shall be disburdened of the said heritable securities and charges if the sheriff, upon the application of the heir of entail in possession duly intimated to the said persons who shall be entitled to appear and object, finds that the lands comprised in the heritable securities or charges other than the land being acquired by the local authority afford adequate security.

### 77 Payment of purchase or compensation money by one local authority to another.

Any purchase money or compensation payable in pursuance of this Part of this Act by a local authority in respect of land acquired from another local authority which

---

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

would but for this section be required to be paid into court in manner provided by the Lands Clauses Acts may, if the Minister concerned with the purpose for which the land was held by the last mentioned authority consents, instead of being paid into court, be paid and applied as that Minister may determine, and the decision of that Minister shall be final.

*Buildings, contracts, etc.*

## 78 Power to erect buildings, etc.

- (1) Subject to subsection (2) below and section 94 of this Act, a local authority may, for the purpose of any of their functions or for the benefit or improvement of their area, erect buildings or execute any other works on any land belonging to them or, where they are satisfied that the terms of the lease of land are such as to make it prudent for them to do so, on land leased by them, or convert, alter, enlarge or improve any existing building or other works belonging to them or, where they consider it prudent, any existing building or other works let to them.
- (2) Subsection (1) above shall not of itself authorise a local authority to do anything contrary to the conditions contained in the title to or lease of any such land or building or other works or authorise land held for one purpose to be used for another purpose.

---

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C90** Ss. 78-81 applied (10.10.2005) by [Transport \(Scotland\) Act 2005 \(asp 12\)](#), ss. 4, 54(2), [Sch. 1 para. 16\(1\)\(c\)](#); [S.S.I. 2005/454](#), [art. 2](#), [Sch. 2](#)

## 79 Provision of offices, etc.

A local authority may acquire or provide and furnish and maintain halls, offices and other buildings, whether within or without the area of the authority, to be used for the purpose of transacting the business of the authority or the business of any other body for which the authority are required or authorised by or under any enactment to provide accommodation, or for the purpose of public meetings or assemblies.

---

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C91** Ss. 78-81 applied (10.10.2005) by [Transport \(Scotland\) Act 2005 \(asp 12\)](#), ss. 4, 54(2), [Sch. 1 para. 16\(1\)\(c\)](#); [S.S.I. 2005/454](#), [art. 2](#), [Sch. 2](#)
- C92** S. 79 applied (with modifications) (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1995/789](#), [art. 2](#), [Sch. para. 3](#)

## 80 Interpretation of “functions”.

For the purposes of the foregoing provisions of this Part of this Act, the functions of a local authority shall be deemed to include the provision of accommodation for any committee, court or other body which the authority are required or authorised to provide, notwithstanding that the committee, court or body may exercise functions not vested in the authority.

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C93** Ss. 78-81 applied (10.10.2005) by [Transport \(Scotland\) Act 2005 \(asp 12\)](#), ss. 4, 54(2), [Sch. 1 para. 16\(1\)\(c\)](#); S.S.I. 2005/454, [art. 2](#), [Sch. 2](#)

**81 Contracts of local authorities.**

- (1) A local authority may make standing orders with respect to the making of contracts by them or on their behalf.
- (2) A local authority shall make standing orders with respect to the making by them or on their behalf of contracts for the supply of goods or materials or for the execution of works.
- (3) Standing orders made by a local authority with respect to contracts for the supply of goods or materials or for the execution of works shall include provision for securing competition for such contracts and for regulating the manner in which tenders are invited, but may exempt from any such provision contracts for a price below that specified in standing orders and may authorise the authority to exempt any contract from any such provision when the authority are satisfied that the exemption is justified by special circumstances.
- (4) A person entering into a contract with a local authority shall not be bound to inquire whether the standing orders of the authority which apply to the contract have been complied with, and non-compliance with such orders shall not invalidate any contract entered into by or on behalf of the authority.
- (5) In this section the expression “contracts” includes, in relation to the execution of works, arrangements for the execution of those works by persons employed by the local authority.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C94** Ss. 78-81 applied (10.10.2005) by [Transport \(Scotland\) Act 2005 \(asp 12\)](#), ss. 4, 54(2), [Sch. 1 para. 16\(1\)\(c\)](#); S.S.I. 2005/454, [art. 2](#), [Sch. 2](#)

**C95** S. 81 applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1995/789](#), [art. 2](#), [Sch. para. 3](#)

*Private legislation*

**82 Power of local authority to promote or oppose private legislation.**

- (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, where a local authority are satisfied that it is expedient to promote or oppose any private legislation<sup>F229</sup> . . . , the local authority may, in accordance with the procedure provided by this section, promote or oppose the same accordingly and may defray the expenses incurred in relation thereto.
- (2) A resolution of a local authority to promote or oppose private legislation under subsection (1) above shall be—
  - (a) passed by a majority of the whole number of the members of the authority at a meeting of the authority held after ten clear days’ notice of the meeting and of its purpose has been given by advertisement in one or more newspapers



---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- circulating in the area of the authority, such notice being given in addition to the ordinary notice required to be given for the convening of a meeting of the authority; and
- (b) in the case of the promotion of private legislation, confirmed by a like majority at a further such meeting convened in accordance with paragraph (a) above and held as soon as may be after the expiration of fourteen days after
- [<sup>F230</sup>(i)] the draft of the provisional order has been submitted to the Secretary of State in accordance with the provisions of the Act of 1936 [<sup>F230</sup>; or
- (ii) the Bill has been introduced in the Scottish Parliament]
- and, if the resolution is not confirmed, the local authority shall take all necessary steps to withdraw the same.
- (3) Where under section 2 of the Act of 1936, the Chairman of Committees of the House of Lords and the Chairman of Ways and Means in the House of Commons are of opinion that provisions contained in a draft provisional order ought to be dealt with by private Bill and not by provisional order, the determination of the Chairmen shall forthwith be reported to the local authority concerned, and unless the authority resolve to proceed with the promotion of a private Bill dealing with the matters to which the said provisions relate or any of them, such a private Bill shall not be promoted, but if such a private Bill is to be promoted, the proceedings of the authority with respect to the promotion of a provisional order under this section shall be deemed to apply to the promotion of such a Bill.
- (4) In ascertaining for the purpose of this section the whole number of members of a local authority, no account shall be taken of any vacancy which may at the time exist in the membership of the authority.
- (5) No payment shall be made by a local authority to a member of the authority for acting as counsel or agent in promoting or opposing private legislation under this section.
- (6) Nothing in this section shall affect the right of any local authority connected with the locality to which any draft provisional order referred to Commissioners under the Act of 1936 relates to make a report to the Commissioners respecting the provisions of the draft order.
- (7) In this section—
- “Act of 1936” means the <sup>M19</sup>Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act 1936;
- “provisional order” means a provisional order under the Act of 1936;
- [<sup>F231</sup>“private legislation” includes—
- (a) a provisional order and the confirmation Bill relating thereto under the Act of 1936;
- (b) any local or personal Bill in Parliament; and
- (c) any private Bill in the Scottish Parliament.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F229** Words in s. 82(1) repealed (1.7.1999) by S.I. 1999/1820, arts. 1(2), 4, Sch. 2 Pt. 1 para. 53(2)(a), Pt IV; S.I. 1998/3178, art. 3

**F230** Words in s. 82(2)(b) inserted (1.7.1999) by S.I. 1999/1820, art. 1(2), 4, Sch. 2 Pt. 1 para. 53(2)(b); S.I. 1998/3178, art. 3

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**F231** Words in S. 82(7) substituted (1.7.1999) by S.I. 1999/1820, arts. 1(2), 4, **Sch. 2 Pt. 1 para. 53(2)(c)**; S.I. 1998/3178, **art. 3**

#### Marginal Citations

**M19** 1936 c. 52.

### *Miscellaneous*

#### **83 Power of local authorities to incur expenditure for certain purposes not otherwise authorised.**

- (1) <sup>F232</sup> .....
- (2) <sup>F232</sup> .....
- <sup>F233</sup>(2A) .....
- <sup>F233</sup>(2B) .....
- (2C) <sup>F232</sup> .....
- (2D) <sup>F232</sup> .....
- (3) A local authority may, <sup>F234</sup> ... incur expenditure on contributions to any of the following funds, that is to say—
- (a) the funds of any charitable body in furtherance of its work in the United Kingdom; or
  - (b) the funds of any body which provides any public service in the United Kingdom otherwise than for the purposes of gain; or
  - (c) any fund which is raised in connection with a particular event directly affecting persons resident in the United Kingdom on behalf of whom a public appeal for contributions has been made by a [<sup>F235</sup>convener of a local authority, a convener] of a community council, a lord-lieutenant or by a body of which any of these persons is a member [<sup>F236</sup>or by such a person or body as is referred to in section 137(3)(c) of the Local Government Act 1972].
- <sup>F237</sup>(3A) .....
- (4) <sup>F232</sup> .....
- (4AA) <sup>F232</sup> .....
- (4A) <sup>F232</sup> .....
- (4B) <sup>F232</sup> .....
- (5) <sup>F232</sup> .....
- (7) <sup>F232</sup> .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F232** S. 83(1)(2)(2C)(2D)(4)-(7) repealed (1.4.2003) by Local Government in **Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), ss. 60(1)(a), 62**; S.S.I. 2003/134, **art. 2(1), Sch.**

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- F233** S. 83(2A)(2B) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(19)(a), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F234** Words in s. 83(3) repealed (1.4.2003) by Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), **ss. 60(1)(a), 62**; S.S.I. 2003/134, **art. 2(1)**, Sch.
- F235** Words in s. 83(3)(c) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(19)(b)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**
- F236** Words added by **Local Government and Housing Act 1989 (c. 42, SIF 81:2), s. 36(9)**
- F237** S. 83(3A) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 164(3), 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(a)(d), Schs. 1, 2

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C96** S. 83 amended by **Local Authorities (Expenditure Powers) Act 1983 (c. 52), s. 1(1)(b)**
- C97** S. 83 amended by **Local Authorities (Expenditure Powers) Act 1983 (c. 52, SIF 81:2), s. 1(1)(b)**

**84 Powers of local authorities with respect to emergencies or disasters.**

- (1) Where an emergency or disaster involving destruction of or danger to life or property occurs or is imminent or there is reasonable ground for apprehending such an emergency or disaster, and a local authority are of opinion that it is likely to affect the whole or part of their area or all or some of its inhabitants, the authority may—
- (a) incur such expenditure as they consider necessary in taking action themselves (either alone or jointly with any other person or body and either in their area or elsewhere in or outside the United Kingdom) which is calculated to avert, alleviate or eradicate in their area or among its inhabitants the effects or potential effects of the event; and
  - (b) make grants or loans to other persons or bodies on conditions determined by the authority in respect of any such action taken by those persons or bodies.

<sup>F238</sup>(2) .....

- (3) The power conferred by subsection (1)

above shall be in addition to, and not in derogation of, any power conferred on a local authority by or under any other enactment, including any enactment contained in this Act.

<sup>F239</sup>(4) .....

**Textual Amendments**

- F238** S. 84(2) repealed (4.1.1995) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(20), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1994/2850, art. 3(c)(vii)(d), **Sch. 3**
- F239** S. 84(4) repealed (4.1.1995) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1994/2850, art. 3(d), **Sch. 3**

**85 Acceptance of gifts of property.**

A local authority may accept, hold and administer—

- (a) for the purpose of discharging any of their functions, gifts of property, whether heritable or moveable, made for that purpose; or
- (b) for the benefit of the inhabitants of their area or of some part of it, gifts made for that purpose;

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

and may execute any work (including works of maintenance or improvement) incidental to or consequential on the exercise of the powers conferred by this section.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

C98 S. 85 applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, Sch. para. 3

**86 Insurance by local authorities against accidents to members.**

- (1) A local authority may enter into a contract with any person whereby, in consideration of payments by the authority by way of premium or otherwise, that person undertakes to pay to the authority such sums as may be provided in the contract in the event of any member of the authority meeting with a personal accident, whether fatal or not, while he is engaged on the business of the authority.
- (2) Any sum received by the authority under any such contract shall, after deduction of any expenses incurred in the recovery thereof, be paid by them to, or to the personal representatives of, the member concerned.
- (3) The provisions of the <sup>M20</sup>Life Assurance Act 1774 shall not apply to any such contract, but any such contract shall be deemed for the purposes of [<sup>F240</sup>the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000] to be a policy of insurance upon the happening of personal accidents.
- (4) In this section, the expression “member of the authority” includes a member of a committee or sub-committee of the authority who is not a member of that authority.

**Textual Amendments**

F240 Words in s. 86(3) substituted (1.12.2001) by S.I. 2001/3649, art. 219

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

C99 S. 86 applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, Sch. para. 3  
S. 86 applied (with modifications) (1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/3026, arts. 1(2), 14

**Marginal Citations**

M20 1774 c. 48.

**87 Research and the collection of information.**

- (1) A [<sup>F241</sup>local authority] may conduct, or assist in the conducting of, investigations into, and the collection of information relating to, any matters concerning their area or any part thereof and may make, or assist in the making of arrangements whereby any such information and the results of any such investigation are made available to <sup>F242</sup>. . . any government department or the public.
- (2) The appropriate Minister with respect to any matter may require [<sup>F243</sup>a local authority] to provide him with any information with respect to that matter which is in the possession of, or available to, that [<sup>F244</sup>local authority] in consequence of the exercise of any power conferred by or under any enactment; <sup>F245</sup>. . .

<sup>F246</sup>(3) . . . . .

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

### Textual Amendments

- F241** Words in s. 87(1) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(21)(a)(i)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**
- F242** Words in s. 87(1) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(21)(a)(ii), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F243** Words in s. 87(2) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(21)(b)(i)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**
- F244** Words in s. 87(2) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(21)(b)(ii)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**
- F245** Words in s. 87(2) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(21)(b)(iii), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F246** S. 87(3) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(21)(c), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**

## 88 Provision of information, etc., relating to matters affecting local government.

- (1) A local authority may make, or assist in the making of, arrangements whereby the public may on application readily obtain, either at premises specially maintained for the purpose or otherwise, information concerning the services available within the area of the authority provided either by the authority or by other authorities [<sup>F247</sup>mentioned in subsection (1B) below] or by government departments, or by charities and other voluntary organisations, and other information [<sup>F248</sup>relating to the functions of the authority].
- [<sup>F249</sup>(1A) A local authority may arrange for the publication within their area of information as to the services available in the area provided by them or by other authorities mentioned in subsection (1B) below.]
- [<sup>F250</sup>(1B) The other authorities referred to above are any other local authority and any authority, board or committee which discharges functions which would otherwise fall to be discharged by two or more local authorities.]
- (2) A local authority may—
- arrange for the publication within their area of information [<sup>F251</sup>relating to the functions of the authority]; and
  - arrange for the delivery of lectures and addresses and the holding of discussions on such matters; and
  - arrange for the display of pictures, cinematograph films or models or the holding of exhibitions relating to such matters; and
  - prepare, or join in or contribute to the cost of the preparation of, pictures, films, models or exhibitions to be displayed or held as aforesaid.
- [<sup>F252</sup>(3) A local authority may assist voluntary organisations to provide for individuals—
- information and advice concerning those individuals' rights and obligations; and
  - assistance, either by the making or receiving of communications or by providing representation to or before any person or body, in asserting those rights or fulfilling those obligations.]

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

### Textual Amendments

- F247** Words inserted by [Local Government Act 1986 \(c. 10, SIF 81:1\)](#), **ss. 3(1)(a)**, 6
- F248** Words substituted by [Local Government Act 1986 \(c. 10, SIF 81:1, 2\)](#), **Pt. II ss. 3(1)(a)**, 6
- F249** [S. 88\(1A\)](#) inserted by [Local Government Act 1986 \(c. 10, SIF 81:1, 2\)](#), **ss. 3(1)(b)**, 6
- F250** [S. 88\(1B\)](#) inserted by [Local Government Act 1986 \(c. 10, SIF 81:1, 2\)](#), **ss. 3(2)**, 6
- F251** Words substituted by [Local Government Act 1986 \(c. 10, SIF 81:1, 2\)](#), **ss. 3(1)(c)**, 6
- F252** [S. 88\(3\)](#) inserted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, **s. 140**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(a), **Sch. 1**

## 89 Subscriptions to local government associations.

A local authority may pay reasonable subscriptions, whether annually or otherwise, to the funds—

- (a) of any association of local authorities formed (whether inside or outside the United Kingdom) for the purpose of consultation as to the common interests of those authorities and the discussion of matters relating to local government, or
- (b) of any association of officers or members of local authorities which was so formed.

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C100** [S. 89](#) applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1995/789](#), art. 2, **Sch. para. 3**

## [<sup>F253</sup>90 Powers of local authority to carry on tourism-related activities.

- (1) A local authority may—
  - (a) provide, or encourage any other person to provide, facilities for leisure, conferences, trade fairs and exhibitions or improve, or encourage any other person to improve, any existing facilities for those purposes;
  - (b) promote, by advertisement or otherwise, facilities provided by that local authority (whether such facilities are owned by the authority or otherwise);
  - (c) organise, or assist others in the organisation of, and promote, by advertisement or otherwise, conferences, trade fairs and exhibitions;
  - (d) <sup>F254</sup> .....
- (2) Subject to subsection (3) below, a local authority shall not have power to—
  - (a) encourage persons, by advertisement or otherwise (and whether inside or outside the United Kingdom)—
    - (i) to visit their area for purposes relating to leisure; or
    - (ii) to hold conferences, trade fairs or exhibitions within their area;
  - (b) provide information about accommodation and facilities and services relating to leisure in their area or provide a booking service for such accommodation, to persons visiting their area;
  - (c) carry on such other activities relating to those mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b) above as the Secretary of State may by regulations specify.
- (3) A local authority shall have power to do any of the things mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (c) of subsection (2) above—

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- (a) in so far as it is necessary to do any of those things for the purposes of carrying on the activities mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b) of subsection (1) above; or
  - (b) where the Secretary of State has given his prior consent (subject to such conditions as he considers necessary or expedient) in writing.
- (4) A local authority shall not, for the purposes of carrying on activities relating to tourism other than—
- (a) those such as are mentioned in paragraphs (a) to [F255(c)] of subsection (1) above; or
  - (b) by virtue of subsection (3) above, those such as are mentioned in subsection (2) above,
- form, acquire or join with any person or body corporate.
- (5) Without prejudice to subsection (1) above, a local authority may contribute towards expenses incurred by any person—
- (a) doing anything mentioned in paragraph (a) of that subsection; or
  - (b) organising and holding a conference, trade fair or exhibition.
- (6) A local authority may appoint officers for the purposes of enabling the authority to carry out any of their powers under this section; and section 65 of this Act shall apply in relation to any officers appointed under this subsection subject to the following [F256 modification]—
- (a) F257 .....
  - (b) in subsection (2), the words from “but” to the end shall be omitted.
- (7) A statutory instrument containing regulations under subsection (2)(c) above shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.
- (8) F258 .....]

**Textual Amendments**

- F253** S. 90 substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 176; S.I. 1995/2866, art. 3(b)
- F254** S. 90(1)(d) repealed (1.4.2007) by Tourist Boards (Scotland) Act 2006 (asp 15), ss. 4, 5(1), Sch. 2 para. 2(a); S.S.I 2007/47, {art. 2}
- F255** Word in s. 90(4) substituted (1.4.2007) by Tourist Boards (Scotland) Act 2006 (asp 15), ss. 4, 5(1), Sch. 2 para. 2(b); S.S.I 2007/47, {art. 2}
- F256** Word in s. 90(6) substituted (1.4.2007) by Tourist Boards (Scotland) Act 2006 (asp 15), ss. 4, 5(1), Sch. 2 para. 2(c)(i); S.S.I 2007/47, {art. 2}
- F257** S. 90(6)(a) and word repealed (1.4.2007) by Tourist Boards (Scotland) Act 2006 (asp 15), ss. 4, 5(1), Sch. 2 para. 2(c)(ii); S.S.I 2007/47, {art. 2}
- F258** S. 90(8) repealed (1.4.2007) by Tourist Boards (Scotland) Act 2006 (asp 15), ss. 4, 5(1), Sch. 2 para. 2(d); S.S.I 2007/47, {art. 2}

F259 90A .....

**Textual Amendments**

- F259** S. 90A repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), Sch. 14; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), Sch. 2

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

91 ..... F260

#### Textual Amendments

**F260** S. 91 repealed by [Local Government and Planning \(Scotland\) Act 1982 \(c. 43\)](#), [Sch. 4 Pt. I](#)

## 92 **Transfer of securities on alteration of area, etc.**

(1) Where any securities are standing in the books of a company in the name of a local authority the following provisions shall have effect—

- (a) if the name of the authority is changed, then at the request of the authority and on production of a statutory declaration by the proper officer of the authority specifying the securities and verifying the change of name and identity of the authority, the company shall enter the securities in the new name of the local authority in like manner as if the securities had been transferred to the authority under that name;
- (b) if by virtue of anything done under any provision of this Act or any enactment similar to any such provision (whenever passed), any other local authority have become entitled to the securities or any dividends or interest thereon, as the case may be, a certificate of the proper officer of the council of that other authority or the scheme, order or award under which that other authority have become so entitled, shall be a sufficient authority to the company to transfer the securities into the name of the local authority specified in that behalf in the certificate, or in the scheme, order or award, as the case may be, and to pay the dividends or interest to that authority;
- (c) if in any other case any other local authority have become entitled to the securities or any dividends or interest thereon, as the case may be, the Court of Session may on the petition of that other authority make an order vesting in that other authority the right to transfer the securities or to receive the dividends or interest, as the case may be.

(2) In this section, the expression—

“company” includes the Bank of England and any company or person keeping books in which any securities are registered or inscribed;

F261 . . .

[<sup>F262</sup>(3) “Securities” means—

- (a) shares;
- (b) instruments creating or acknowledging indebtedness;
- (c) government and public securities;
- (d) instruments giving entitlements to investments;
- (e) certificates representing securities;
- (f) units in a collective investment scheme;
- (g) rights to, or interests in, any security of the kind mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (f);
- (h) rights (whether actual or contingent) to money lent to, or deposited with—
  - (i) a society registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965, or



**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(ii) a building society within the meaning of the Building Societies Act 1986.

(4) Subsection (3) must be read with—

- (a) section 22 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000;
- (b) any relevant order under that section; and
- (c) Schedule 2 to that Act.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F261** Words in s. 92(2) repealed (1.12.2001) by S.I. 2001/3649, art. 220(2)

**F262** s. 92(3)(4) inserted (1.12.2001) by S.I. 2001/3649, art. 220(3)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C101** S. 92(3) extended (24.6.2003) by The Uncertificated Securities (Amendment) (Eligible Debt Securities) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1633), reg. 15, Sch. 2 para. 8(2)(c)

## PART VII

### FINANCE

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C102** Pt. VII (ss. 93-122) modified by S.I. 1975/930, regs. 2, 3 and Water (Scotland) Act 1980 (c. 45), s. 48(1)

Pt. VII (ss. 93-122) extended by Abolition of Domestic Rates Etc. (Scotland) Act 1987 (c. 47, SIF 81:2, 103:2), s. 25(2), Sch. 5 Pt. II para. 22(b)

Pt. VII (ss. 93-122) applied and power to modify conferred (6.3.1992) by Local Government Finance Act 1992 (c. 14), s. 107, Sch. 11 Pt. II para. 23(b).

Pt. VII (ss. 93-122) extended (6.3.1992) by Local Government Act 1992 (c. 19), s. 29(1).

Pt. VII (ss. 93-122) applied (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 8, ss. 261(3)(4), 278(2)

#### *Funds, revenue and expenses*

### 93 General fund.

(1) Every local authority shall have a general fund and, subject to subsection (2) below—

- (a) all sums received by or on behalf of the authority shall be paid into that fund;
- (b) all fees, commissions, discounts allowed on payment of accounts and expenses payable to or recovered by any officer of a local authority in respect of any business relating to the authority whether by reason of his office or otherwise shall be accounted for and paid into that fund;

and all sums payable by the authority shall be paid out of that fund.

(2) Subsection (1)

above shall not apply to sums received or payable—

- (a) which relate to funds or property held by a local authority as trustees for any purpose under any deed of trust or other instrument;

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- [<sup>F263</sup>(b) which relate to the common good of the council;]  
 (c) with respect to which it is otherwise provided in any other provision of this Act or in any other enactment.  
 [<sup>F264</sup>(d) with respect to which regulations made by the Scottish Ministers provide that they be paid into or out of a fund (other than the general fund) established by the local authority for the purposes of this paragraph.]

[<sup>F265</sup>(3) A statutory instrument containing regulations under subsection (2)(d) above shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of the Scottish Parliament.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F263** S. 93(2)(b) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(23)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

**F264** S. 93(2)(d) inserted (1.4.2003) by Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), **ss. 41(1)(a)**, 62(2); S.S.I. 2003/134, **art. 2(1)**, Sch.

**F265** S. 93(3) inserted (1.4.2003) by Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), **ss. 41(1)(b)**, 62(2); S.S.I. 2003/134, **art. 2(1)**, Sch.

## 94 Capital expenses.

<sup>F266</sup> .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F266** S. 94 repealed (1.4.2004) by Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), **ss. 60(1)(b)**, 62; S.S.I. 2004/28, **art. 2(2)**

## 95 Financial administration.

Without prejudice to section 69 of this Act, every local authority shall make arrangements for the proper administration of their financial affairs and shall secure that the proper officer of the authority has responsibility for the administration of those affairs.

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C103** S. 95 applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, **art. 2**, **Sch. para. 3**

### *Accounts and audit*

## 96 Accounts and audit.

- (1) Every local authority shall keep accounts of all transactions relating to all funds of the authority and, subject to any provision contained in regulations made under section 105 of this Act, the accounts of the general fund of a local authority shall comprise such current, capital and borrowing accounts as may be necessary for the purpose of distinguishing transactions for different purposes.

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (2) All accounts of a local authority shall be made up in respect of each financial year.
- (3) Every local authority shall, in addition to preparing accounts in respect of any financial year, prepare in duplicate an abstract of the accounts for that year.
- (4) The accounts of every local authority in respect of any financial year shall be audited by a professional accountant, who is either [<sup>F267</sup>a member of the staff of Audit Scotland] or is an approved auditor appointed by the Commission in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Act.
- [<sup>F268</sup>(5) The financial year of a local authority shall be the period of twelve months ending with 31st March <sup>F269</sup>. . . ; and references in this Act and in any other enactment (whether passed or made before or after the passing of this Act) to the financial year of a local authority shall be construed in accordance with the provisions of this subsection.
- (6) The Secretary of State may by order make provision amending, repealing or revoking, with or without savings, any enactment which is inconsistent with or superseded by subsection (5) above; but no order under this subsection shall have effect unless it is approved by a resolution of each House of Parliament.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F267** Words in s. 96(4) substituted (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, **Sch. 4 para. 3(2)**; S.S.I. 2000/10, **art. 2(3)**

**F268** S. 96(5)(6) substituted for s. 96(5) by Local Government (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 30), **s. 18**

**F269** Words in s. 96(5) repealed (1.4.1995) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1995/702, art. 3(e), **Sch. 1**

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C104** Ss. 96-102 modified (1.4.2013) by The Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions) Order 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/121), arts. 1(1), 7, **sch.**

**C105** S. 96(1)(2)-(4) applied (6.3.1992) by Local Government Finance Act 1992 (c. 14), s. 107, **Sch. 11 Pt. III para. 25**.

**C106** S. 96(2)-(4) extended by Abolition of Domestic Rates Etc. (Scotland) Act 1987 (c. 47, SIF 81:2, 103:2), s. 25(2), **Sch. 5 Pt. III para. 24**

## 97 Establishment of Commission for Local Authority Accounts in Scotland.

- (1) There shall be established a body, to be known as the [<sup>F270</sup>Accounts Commission for Scotland] (hereafter in this Part of this Act referred to as “the Commission”), which shall consist of such number of members, not being more than [<sup>F271</sup>twelve] or less than [<sup>F271</sup>six], as the Secretary of State may determine, and the members shall be appointed by the Secretary of State after consultation with such associations of local authorities <sup>F272</sup>. . . as appear to him to be concerned and with such other organisations or persons as he may think appropriate.
- (2) The Commission shall have the following functions, that is to say—
  - (a) securing the audit of all accounts of
    - [<sup>F273</sup>(i)] local authorities
    - <sup>F274</sup>[<sup>F275</sup>(ii)] . . . . .
    - <sup>F276</sup>(iii) . . . . .
    - <sup>F275</sup>(iv) . . . . .
    - <sup>F275</sup>(v) . . . . .

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Act;]

- (b) considering all reports made in accordance with the said provisions and investigating all matters raised by any such report;
- (c) making recommendations to the Secretary of State and to local authorities <sup>F277</sup> . . . in accordance with the said provisions; . . . <sup>F278</sup>
- (d) advising the Secretary of State on any matter relating to the accounting of local authorities <sup>F279</sup> . . . which he may refer to them for advice [<sup>F280</sup> and
- (e) functions conferred by sections 97A and 97B of this Act.]

[<sup>F281</sup>(2AA) Any function of the Commission may be exercised on behalf of the Commission by any person (whether or not a member of the staff of Audit Scotland) authorised by the Commission to do so.

(2AB) Subsection (2AA) above does not apply in relation to the following functions—

- (a) considering reports in pursuance of subsection (2)(b) above,
- (b) appointing an auditor under subsection (6) below,
- (c) deciding who is to audit any account, or class of account, in pursuance of this Part of this Act,
- (d) deciding whether to undertake or promote a study under section 97A or 105A of this Act.

(2AC) Subsections (2AA) and (2AB) above do not affect the responsibility of the Commission for the exercise of their functions.]

<sup>F282</sup>(2A) . . . . .

<sup>F283</sup>(2B) . . . . .

(3) The Secretary of State may, after consultation with the Commission, with such associations of local authorities <sup>F284</sup> . . . as appear to him to be concerned and with such other organisations or persons as he may think appropriate, give to the Commission directions of a general character as to the discharge of their functions and the Commission shall give effect to any direction so given.

(4) There shall be a Controller of Audit who shall be appointed by the Commission after consultation with, and subject to the approval of, the Secretary of State <sup>F285</sup> . . .

[<sup>F286</sup>(4AA) The Controller of Audit shall, by virtue of appointment as such, be a member of the staff of Audit Scotland unless that person is also the Auditor General for Scotland.]

(4A) . . . . .

<sup>F287</sup>(4B) . . . . .

<sup>F287</sup>(4C) . . . . .

<sup>F287</sup>(4D) . . . . .

[<sup>F288</sup>(4E) The Secretary of State may supply to the Commission any information held by him which relates to housing benefit or council tax benefit and which appears to him to be relevant to the exercise of any of the functions of the Commission.]

(5) The provisions of Schedule 8 to this Act shall have effect in relation to the Commission.

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(6) In this Part of this Act “auditor” includes [<sup>F289</sup>(a)] the Controller of Audit, [<sup>F289</sup>(b)] [<sup>F290</sup>members of the staff of Audit Scotland], being professional accountants, and [<sup>F289</sup>(c)] . . . auditors appointed by the Commission for the purpose of conducting audits or, as the case may be, a particular audit, under this Part of this Act, <sup>F291</sup> . . . <sup>F292</sup> . . .

<sup>F293</sup>(6A) . . . . .

[<sup>F294</sup>(7) A person shall not be appointed as auditor by the Commission under subsection (6) above unless—

(a) he is eligible for appointment as a [<sup>F295</sup>statutory auditor under Part 42 of the Companies Act 2006] ; or

[<sup>F296</sup>(b) he is a member of a body of accountants established in the United Kingdom or another EEA State.]]

[<sup>F297</sup>(7A) In subsection (7), “EEA State” means a member State, Norway, Iceland or Lichtenstein.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F270** Words in s. 97(1) substituted (1.12.1994) by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c. 19, SIF 113:2\)](#), s. 36(1), [Sch. 7 para. 3\(2\)\(a\)](#); S.I. 1994/2658, [art. 3\(d\)](#)

**F271** Words in s. 97(1) substituted (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, [Sch. 4 para. 3\(3\)\(a\)](#); S.S.I. 2000/10 (c.1), art. 2(3)

**F272** Words in s. 97(1) repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, [Sch. 4 para. 3\(3\)\(a\)](#); S.S.I. 2000/10 (c. 1), art. 2(3)

**F273** "S. 97(2)(a)(i)" inserted (1.4.1995) by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c. 19, SIF 113:2\)](#), s. 36(1), [Sch. 7 para. 3\(3\)\(a\)\(i\)](#); S.I. 1994/2658, [art. 4\(a\)](#)

**F274** S. 97(2)(a)(ii)–(v) inserted (1.4.1995) by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c. 19, SIF 113:2\)](#), s. 36(1), [Sch. 7 para. 3\(3\)\(a\)\(ii\)](#); S.I. 1994/2658, [art. 4\(a\)](#)

**F275** S. 97(2)(a)(ii)(iv)(v) repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, [Sch. 4 para. 3\(3\)\(b\)](#); S.S.I. 2000/10 (c. 1), art. 2(3)

**F276** S. 97(2)(a)(iii) repealed (1.10.1999) by 1999 c. 8, ss. 65, [Sch. 5](#); S.S.I. 1999/90, [art. 2 Sch. 2](#)

**F277** Words in s. 97(2)(c) repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, [Sch. 4 para. 3\(3\)\(b\)](#); S.S.I. 2000/10 (c.1), art. 2(3)(b)

**F278** Word repealed by [Local Government Act 1988 \(c. 9, SIF 81:1, 2\)](#), s. 35(2)

**F279** Words in s. 97(2)(d) repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, [Sch. 4 para. 3\(3\)\(b\)](#); S.S.I. 2000/10 (c.1), art. 2(3)

**F280** Word “and” and s. 97(2)(e) added by [Local Government Act 1988 \(c. 9, SIF 81:1, 2\)](#), s. 35(2)

**F281** S. 97(2AA–2AC) inserted (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, [Sch. 4 para. 3\(3\)\(c\)](#); S.S.I. 2000/10 (c.1), art. 2(3)

**F282** S. 97(2A)(2B) inserted (1.4.1995) by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c. 19, SIF 113:2\)](#), s. 36(1), [Sch. 7 para. 3\(4\)](#); S.I. 1994/2658, [art. 4\(a\)](#)

**F283** S. 97(2B) repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, [Sch. 4 para. 3\(3\)\(d\)](#); S.S.I. 2000/10 (c.1), art. 2(3)(d)

**F284** Words in s. 97(3) repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, [Sch. 4 para. 3\(3\)\(e\)](#); S.S.I. 2000/10 (c.1), art. 2(3)

**F285** Words in s. 97(4) repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, [Sch. 4 para. 3\(3\)\(f\)](#); S.S.I. 2000/10 (c.1), art. 2(3)

**F286** S. 97(4AA) inserted (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, [Sch. 4 para. 3\(3\)\(g\)](#); S.S.I. 2000/10 (c.1), art. 2(3)

**F287** S. 97(4A)–(4D) repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, [Sch. 4 para. 3\(3\)\(h\)](#); S.S.I. 2000/10 (c.1), art. 2(3)

**F288** S. 97(4E) inserted (1.7.1997) by 1997 c. 47, s. 7(2); S.I. 1997/1577, art. 2, [Sch.](#)

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- F289** Word inserted by [Local Government \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 30\), Sch. 6 Pt. II para. 48](#)
- F290** Words in 97(6) substituted (1.4.2000) by [2000 asp 1, s. 26, Sch. 4 para. 3\(3\)\(i\)](#); S.S.I. 2000/10 (c.1), art. 2(3)
- F291** Words in s. 97(6) omitted (1.10.1991) by virtue of S.I. 1991/1997, reg. 2, [Sch. para. 23\(a\)](#) (with reg. 4).
- F292** Words in S. 97(6) repealed (1.4.2000) by [2000 asp 1, s. 26, Sch. 4 para. 3\(3\)\(i\)](#); S.S.I. 2000/10 (c.1), art. 2(3)
- F293** S. 97(6A) repealed (1.4.2000) by [2000 asp 1, s. 26, Sch. 4 para. 3\(3\)\(j\)](#); S.S.I. 2000/10 (c.1), art. 2(3)
- F294** S. 97(7) substituted (1.10.1991) by S.I. 1991/1997, reg. 2, [Sch. para. 23\(b\)](#) (with reg. 4).
- F295** Words in s. 97(7)(a) substituted (6.4.2008) by [The Companies Act 2006 \(Consequential Amendments etc\) Order 2008 \(S.I. 2008/948\), arts. 2\(2\), 3\(1\), Sch. 1 para. 1\(m\)](#) (with arts. 6, 11, 12)
- F296** S. 97(7)(b) substituted (1.4.2003) by [Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 \(asp 1\), ss. 53\(1\), 62\(2\); S.S.I. 2003/134, art. 2\(1\), Sch.](#)
- F297** S. 97(7A) substituted (1.7.2013) by [The European Union \(Amendments in respect of the Accession of Croatia\) \(Scotland\) Regulations 2013 \(S.S.I. 2013/177\), reg. 1\(1\), sch. para. 1](#)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C104** Ss. 96-102 modified (1.4.2013) by [The Police and Fire Reform \(Scotland\) Act 2012 \(Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions\) Order 2013 \(S.S.I. 2013/121\), arts. 1\(1\), 7, sch.](#)
- C107** S. 97(3) applied by [Self-Governing Schools etc. \(Scotland\) Act 1989 \(c. 39, SIF 41:2\), s. 77\(4\)](#)

#### [<sup>F298</sup>97A Studies for improving economy etc. in services.

- (1) The Commission shall undertake or promote comparative and other studies designed to enable it to make recommendations for
- [<sup>F299</sup>(a) the securing by local authorities of best value;
- (b) improving economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the provision of services by local authorities or by other bodies whose accounts are required to be audited in accordance with this Part of this Act, and
- [<sup>F300</sup>(c) improving the financial or other management of such authorities or other bodies.
- [ In subsection (1)(a) above, the references to best value and the securing of it are <sup>F301</sup>(1A) references to best value within the meaning of section 1 of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1) and the securing of it in accordance with that section.]
- (2) The Commission shall publish or otherwise make available its recommendations and the results of any studies undertaken or promoted under this section <sup>F302</sup> . . .
- (3) Before undertaking or promoting any study under this section the Commission shall consult such associations of local authorities or other bodies whose accounts are required to be audited in accordance with this Part of this Act as appear to it to be concerned and such associations of employees as appear to it to be appropriate <sup>F303</sup> . . .]

#### Textual Amendments

- F298** Ss. 97A, 97B inserted by [Local Government Act 1988 \(c. 9, SIF 81:1, 2\), s. 35\(3\)](#)
- F299** S. 97A(1)(a) and "b" inserted (1.4.2003) by [Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 \(asp 1\), ss. 6\(1\)\(a\), 62\(2\); S.S.I. 2003/134, art. 2\(1\), Sch.](#)
- F300** S. 97A(1): "(c)" substituted (1.4.2003) for "for" by virtue of [Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 \(asp 1\), ss. 6\(1\)\(b\), 62\(2\); S.S.I. 2003/134, art. 2\(1\), Sch.](#)

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- F301** S. 97A(1A) inserted (1.4.2003) by Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), **ss. 6(2)**, 62(2); S.S.I. 2003/134, **art. 2(1)**, Sch.
- F302** Words in s. 97A(2) repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, **Sch 4 para. 3(4)**; S.S.I. 2000/10 art. 2(3)
- F303** Words in s. 97A(3) repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, **Sch 4 para. 3(4)**; S.S.I. 2000/10 art. 2(3)

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C104** Ss. 96-102 modified (1.4.2013) by The Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions) Order2013 (S.S.I. 2013/121), arts. 1(1), 7, **sch.**
- C108** S. 97A(1) extended (6.5.1992) by Local Government Act 1992 (c. 19), **ss. 3(3)**, 30(2).
- C109** S. 97A(3) excluded (6.5.1992) by Local Government Act 1992 (c. 19), **ss. 3(3)**, 30(2).

**97B Furnishing of information and documents to Commission.**

(1) Without prejudice to any other provision of this Part of this Act, the Commission may require

- [<sup>F304</sup>(a)] any body whose accounts are required to be audited in accordance with this Part of this Act, and any officer or member of any such body [<sup>F305</sup>;
- (b) any person who, by arrangement or agreement with any such body, is discharging any function of the body,]

to furnish the Commission or any person authorised by it with all such information as the Commission or that person may reasonably require for the discharge of the functions under this Part of this Act of the Commission or of that person, including the carrying out of any study under section 97A of this Act.

(2) Any person who without reasonable excuse fails to comply with a requirement imposed by subsection (1) above shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 3 on the standard scale.

**Textual Amendments**

- F304** S. 97B(1): "(a)" inserted (1.4.2003) by Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), **ss. 54(1)(a)**, 62(2); S.S.I. 2003/134, **art. 2(1)**, Sch.
- F305** In s. 97B(1)(b) and preceding word inserted (1.4.2003) by Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), **ss. 54(1)(b)**, 62(2); S.S.I. 2003/134, **art. 2(1)**, Sch.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C104** Ss. 96-102 modified (1.4.2013) by The Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions) Order2013 (S.S.I. 2013/121), arts. 1(1), 7, **sch.**
- C110** S. 97B applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, **Sch. para. 3**

**98 Expenses and accounts of Commission.**

(1) The Commission shall have power to incur such expenses as appear to them to be necessary or expedient for the proper discharge of their functions, and [<sup>F306</sup>such expenses shall be met by Audit Scotland]—

- <sup>F307</sup>(2) .....
- <sup>F307</sup>(3) .....
- <sup>F307</sup>(4) .....

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

F307(5) .....

F307(6) .....

F307(7) .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F306** Words in s. 98(1) substituted for s. 98(1)(a)-(c) (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, **Sch 4 para. 3(5)**; S.S.I. 2000/10, **art. 2(3)**

**F307** Ss. 98(2)-(7) repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, **Sch 4 para. 3(5)**; S.S.I. 2000/10, **art. 2(3)**

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C104** Ss. 96-102 modified (1.4.2013) by **The Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions) Order 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/121)**, arts. 1(1), 7, **sch.**

**C111** S. 98(1)(3)-(6) continued (for specified purposes) (1.4.2000) by S.S.I. 2000/46 art. 4

## 99 General duties of auditors.

[<sup>F308</sup>(1)] In auditing the accounts of any local authority <sup>F309</sup> . . . under this Part of this Act, an auditor shall, by examination of the accounts and otherwise, satisfy himself that—

- (a) the accounts have been prepared in accordance with regulations made under section 105 of this Act <sup>F310</sup> . . . and comply with the requirements of all other enactments and instruments applicable to the accounts; and comply with the requirements of all other enactments and instruments applicable to the accounts;
- (b) proper accounting practices have been observed in the preparation of the accounts.

[<sup>F311</sup>(c) that the local authority <sup>F309</sup> . . . has made proper arrangements for securing [<sup>F312</sup>best value and is complying with its duties under [<sup>F313</sup>Part 2 of the Community Empowerment (Scotland) Act 2015 (community planning)] . . .] <sup>F314</sup>and

<sup>F314</sup>(d) in a case where that body are required to publish information in pursuance of a direction under section 1 of the Local Government Act 1992 (publication of performance information), that body have made such arrangements for collecting and recording the information, and for publishing it, as are required for the performance of their duties under that section.]

[<sup>F315</sup>(2) In subsection (1) above, the references to best value and arrangements for securing it are references to best value within the meaning of section 1 of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1) and the arrangements for securing it which are to be made under that section.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F308** S. 99 renumbered (1.4.2003) as s. 99(1) by Local Government in **Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1)**, **ss. 55(1)**, 62(2); S.S.I. 2003/134, **art. 2(1)**, **Sch.**

**F309** Words in s. 99 repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, **Sch. 4 para. 3(6)(a)**; S.S.I. 2000/10, **art. 2(3)**

**F310** Words in s. 99(a) repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, **Sch. 4 para. 3(6)(b)**; S.S.I. 2000/10, **art. 2(3)**

**F311** S. 99(c) added by **Local Government Act 1988 (c. 9, SIF 81:1, 2)**, **s. 35(4)**



**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- F312** Words in s. 99(1)(c) substituted (1.4.2003) by Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), ss. 55(1), 62(2); S.S.I. 2003/134, art. 2(1), Sch.
- F313** Words in s. 99(1)(c) substituted (20.12.2016) by Community Empowerment (Scotland) Act 2015 (asp 6), s. 142(1), sch. 4 para. 5(b); S.S.I. 2016/410, art. 2(a)
- F314** S. 99(d) and word 'and' preceding it inserted (6.5.1992) by Local Government Act 1992 (c. 19), ss. 3(2), 30(2).
- F315** S. 99(2) inserted (1.4.2003) by Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), ss. 55(2), 62(2); S.S.I. 2003/134, art. 2(1), Sch.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C104** Ss. 96-102 modified (1.4.2013) by The Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions) Order 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/121), arts. 1(1), 7, sch.
- C112** S. 99: "paragraph (b)" modified (1.4.2003) by Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), {ss. 12)}, 62(2); S.S.I. 2003/134, art. 2(1), Sch.

**100 Auditor's right of access to documents.**

- (1) An auditor shall have a right of access at all reasonable times to all such documents relating to the accounts of a local authority <sup>F316</sup> . . . as it appears to him to be necessary to examine for the purpose of auditing those accounts under this Part of this Act and shall be entitled to require from any officer of that authority <sup>F316</sup> . . . or any other person holding or accountable for any such document such information and explanation as he thinks necessary for the said purpose and, if he thinks it necessary for providing any such information or explanation, to require any such officer or other person to attend before him in person and produce any such documents.

[<sup>F317</sup>(1A) In the case of a recognised fund-holding practice, the reference in subsection (1) above to documents includes a reference to documents relating to all the accounts and records of the members of the practice, whether or not relating to an allotted sum.]

[<sup>F318</sup>(1B) Without prejudice to subsection (1) above, the auditor shall be entitled to require any officer, former officer, member or former member of an authority <sup>F319</sup> . . . whose accounts are required to be audited in accordance with this Part of this Act [<sup>F320</sup> and any person who, by arrangement or agreement with the authority or body, is discharging any function of the authority or body] to give him such information or explanation as he thinks necessary for the purposes of the audit and, if he thinks it necessary, to require any of the persons mentioned above to attend before him in person to give the information or explanation [<sup>F321</sup> or, where that person is a body corporate, to require that person to appoint a representative to attend before the auditor for that purpose.]

- (2) Without prejudice to [<sup>F322</sup> subsections (1) and (1B)] above, every local authority <sup>F323</sup> . . . shall provide an auditor with every facility and all information which he may reasonably require for the purpose of auditing their accounts [<sup>F324</sup> and every person who, by arrangement or agreement with a local authority, is discharging any function of the authority shall make that provision for the purpose of the auditing of the authority's accounts.]

- (3) If any person wilfully or negligently fails to comply with any requirement of an auditor under subsection (1) [<sup>F325</sup> or (1B)] above, he shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding [<sup>F326</sup> level 3 on the standard scale]. . .

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

### Textual Amendments

- F316** Words in s. 100(1) repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, **Sch. 4 para. 3(7)(a)**; S.S.I. 2000/10, **art. 2(3)**
- F317** S. 100(1A) inserted (1.4.1995) by National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 (c. 19, SIF 113:2), s. 36(1), **Sch. 7 para. 7(3)**; S.I. 1994/2658, **art. 4(a)**
- F318** S. 100(1B) inserted (1.4.1995) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(25)(a)**; S.I. 1995/702, **art. 3(d)(ii)**
- F319** Words in s. 100(1B) repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, **Sch. 4 para. 3(7)(b)**; S.S.I. 2000/10, **art. 2(3)**
- F320** Words in s. 100(1B) inserted (1.4.2003) by Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), **ss. 54(2)(a)(i)**, 62(2); S.S.I. 2003/134, **art. 2(1)**, Sch.
- F321** Words in s. 100(1B) inserted (1.4.2003) by Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), **ss. 54(2)(a)(ii)**, 62(2); S.S.I. 2003/134, **art. 2(1)**, Sch.
- F322** Words in s. 100(2) substituted (1.4.1995) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(25)(b)**; S.I. 1995/702, **art. 3(d)(ii)**
- F323** Words in s. 100(2) repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, **Sch. 4 para. 3(7)(c)**; S.S.I. 2000/10, **art. 2(3)**
- F324** Words in s. 100(2) inserted (1.4.2003) by Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), **ss. 54(2)(b)**, 62(2); S.S.I. 2003/134, **art. 2(1)**, Sch.
- F325** Words in s. 100(3) inserted (1.4.1995) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(25)(c)(i)**; S.I. 1995/702, **art. 3(d)(ii)**
- F326** Words substituted by virtue of Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 21), **ss. 289F**, 289G (as inserted by Criminal Justice Act 1982 (c. 48), **s. 54**)

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C104** Ss. 96-102 modified (1.4.2013) by The Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions) Order 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/121), arts. 1(1), 7, **sch.**

## 101 Right of interested person to inspect and object to accounts: completion of audit.

[<sup>F327</sup>(1) At each audit under this Part of this Act of a local authority's accounts, any persons interested may inspect the accounts to be audited and all books, deeds, contracts, bills, vouchers and receipts relating thereto and make copies of all or any part of the accounts and those other documents.]

- (2) Any person interested may object to the accounts of a local authority or to any part of those accounts by—
- (a) sending his objection in writing, together with a statement of the grounds thereof, to the auditor, and
  - (b) sending a copy of that objection and statement to the authority and to any officer of the authority who may be concerned.
- (3) Where any person objects under subsection (2)

above to the accounts of a local authority, the auditor shall, if so requested by that person or authority or by any officer of the authority who may be concerned, afford to that person or authority or officer, as the case may be, an opportunity of appearing before and being heard by the auditor with respect to that objection; and any such person or officer may so appear and be heard either personally or by a representative.

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- (4) Within fourteen days of the completion of the audit of the accounts of a local authority the auditor shall place on each duplicate abstract of those accounts prepared by the authority under section 96(3) of this Act a certificate, in such form as the Commission may direct, to the effect that he has audited the accounts in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Act; and the auditor shall, on so certifying, forthwith send one duplicate abstract of the accounts to the Commission and the other duplicate abstract to the local authority.

<sup>F328</sup>(5) .....

**Textual Amendments**

- F327** S. 101(1) substituted by Rating and Valuation (Amendment) (Scotland) Act 1984 (c. 31, SIF 103:2), s. 10(1)  
**F328** S. 101(5) repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, Sch. 4 para. 3(8); S.S.I. 2000/10 art. 2(3)

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C104** Ss. 96-102 modified (1.4.2013) by The Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions) Order2013 (S.S.I. 2013/121), arts. 1(1), 7, sch.  
**C113** S. 101 extended by Airports Act 1986 (c. 31, SIF 9) ss. 24(3)(b), 85(4)  
**C114** S. 101 excluded by Local Government and Housing Act 1989 (c. 42, SIF 81:1, 2), s. 11(1)(4)

<sup>F329</sup>**101A Reference of social security matters to Secretary of State.**

The Commission or an auditor may refer to the Secretary of State any matter arising from an audit or study under this Part of this Act if it appears that it may be relevant for the purposes of any of the functions of the Secretary of State relating to social security.]

**Textual Amendments**

- F329** S. 101A inserted (1.7.1997) by 1997 c. 47, s. 7(3); S.I. 1997/1577, art. 2, Sch.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C104** Ss. 96-102 modified (1.4.2013) by The Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions) Order2013 (S.S.I. 2013/121), arts. 1(1), 7, sch.

**102 Reports to Commission by Controller of Audit.**

<sup>F330</sup>(1) The Controller of Audit may and, if so required by the Commission, shall make reports to the Commission with respect to—

- (a) the accounts of local authorities audited under this Part of this Act;
- (b) any matters arising from the accounts of any of those authorities or from the auditing of those accounts being matters that the Controller considers should be considered by the local authority or brought to the attention of the public;
- (c) the performance by a local authority of their duties under Part 1 (best value and accountability) <sup>F331</sup>... of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1) [<sup>F332</sup>and Part 2 of the Community Empowerment (Scotland) Act 2015 (community planning)] .

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (2) The Controller of Audit shall send a copy of a report made under subsection (1) above to—
- (a) any local authority named in the report; and
  - (b) any other person the Controller thinks fit.]
- [<sup>F333</sup>(2A) A local authority shall, forthwith upon their receiving a copy of a report sent to them under subsection <sup>F334</sup> . . . (2) above, supply a copy of that copy report to each member of the authority and make additional copies available for public inspection.]
- (3) Without prejudice to subsection (1) above, if the Controller of Audit, having considered [<sup>F335</sup>any matter arising out of the auditing] under this Part of this Act of the accounts of any local authority and having made such further inquiries (if any) as he may think fit—
- (a) is of the opinion—
    - (i) that any item of account is contrary to law, or
    - (ii) that there has been a failure on the part of any person to bring into account any sum which ought to have been brought into account, or
    - (iii) that any loss has been incurred or deficiency caused by the negligence or misconduct of any person or by the failure of the authority to carry out any duty imposed on them by any enactment; or
  - (b) is of the opinion that any sum which ought to have been credited or debited to one account of the authority has been credited or, as the case may be, debited to another account of the authority; and
  - (c) is not satisfied that the authority has taken or is taking such steps as may be necessary to remedy the matter;
- he [<sup>F336</sup>may] make to the Commission a special report with respect to the said accounts, setting forth his opinion as aforesaid and the grounds thereof.
- [<sup>F337</sup>(3A) No such special report shall, however, be so made unless—
- (a) the authority; and
  - (b) any person named or referred to in the report—
    - (i) as being to blame in connection with an item of account being contrary to law; or
    - (ii) whose failure, negligence or misconduct is a subject of the report, has been given a copy of the proposed report and an opportunity to make representations to the Controller on the proposed report and on any of the matters dealt with in it.]
- (4) The Controller of Audit shall, on making a special report under subsection (3) above with respect to the accounts of any local authority, forthwith send a copy of that special report—
- (a) to that authority;
  - (b) to any officer of the authority who may be concerned;
  - (c) if the matter raised by the special report has been made the subject of objection under section 101 of this Act, to the person making that objection;
  - (d) to any other person who in his opinion may be affected thereby.
- <sup>F338</sup>(5) .....

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

### Textual Amendments

- F330** S. 102(1)(2) substituted (1.4.2003) by Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), **ss. 56, 62(2)**; S.S.I. 2003/134, **art. 2(1)**, Sch
- F331** Words in s. 102(1)(c) repealed (20.12.2016) by Community Empowerment (Scotland) Act 2015 (asp 6), s. 142(1), **sch. 4 para. 5(c)(i)**; S.S.I. 2016/410, art. 2(a)
- F332** Words in s. 102(1)(c) inserted (20.12.2016) by Community Empowerment (Scotland) Act 2015 (asp 6), s. 142(1), **sch. 4 para. 5(c)(ii)**; S.S.I. 2016/410, art. 2(a)
- F333** S. 102(2A) inserted by Local Government and Housing Act 1989 (c. 42, SIF 81:2), **s. 185(b)**
- F334** Words in s. 102(2A) repealed (1.8.2010) by Public Services Reform (Scotland) Act 2010 (asp 8), **ss. 129, 134**; S.S.I. 2010/221, **art. 3(2)**, Sch.
- F335** Words in s. 102(3) substituted (4.1.1995) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(26)**; S.I. 1994/2850, **art. 3(c)(Vii)**
- F336** Word in s. 102(3) substituted (1.1.2002) by 2000 asp 7, **s. 33(1)(a)**; S.S.I. 2001/474, **art. 3** (subject to transitional provision in **art. 4**)
- F337** S. 102(3A) inserted (1.1.2002) by 2000 asp 7, **s. 33(1)(b)**; S.S.I. 2001/474, **art. 3** (subject to transitional provision in **art. 4**)
- F338** S. 102(5) repealed (1.4.2000) by 2001 asp 1, s. 26, **Sch. 4 para. 3(9)(b)**; S.S.I. 2000/10, **art. 2(3)**

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C104** Ss. 96-102 modified (1.4.2013) by The Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions) Order 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/121), arts. 1(1), 7, **sch.**

## 103 Action by Commission on reports by Controller of Audit.

- (1) <sup>F339</sup> .....
- <sup>F340</sup>(2) .....
- <sup>F340</sup>(3) .....
- <sup>F340</sup>(4) .....
- <sup>F340</sup>(5) .....
- (6) <sup>F339</sup> .....
- (7) <sup>F339</sup> .....

### Textual Amendments

- F339** S. 103(1)(6)(7) repealed (1.4.2003) by Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), **ss. 4(6), 62(2)**; S.S.I. 2003/134, **art. 2(1)**, Sch.
- F340** Ss. 103(2)-(5) repealed (1.1.2002) by 2000 asp 7, **s. 33(2)(b)**; S.S.I. 2001/474, **art. 3** (subject to transitional provision in **art. 4**)

## [<sup>F341</sup>103A] Publication of special reports

The Commission may publish a special report made to it under section 102(3) of this Act, and may do so in whatever way and send it to whomever it thinks fit.]

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### Textual Amendments

**F341** Ss. 103(A)-(J) inserted (1.1.2002) by 2000 asp 7, s. 33(3); S.S.I 2001/474 art. 3 (subject to transitional provisions in art. 4)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C115** Ss. 103A-103J modified (1.4.2013) by The Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions) Order2013 (S.S.I. 2013/121), arts. 1(1), 7, sch.

### [<sup>F342</sup>103B Action by Commission on receipt of special reports

- (1) On receiving a special report under section 102(3) of this Act from the Controller of Audit, the Commission may—
  - (a) direct the Controller to carry out further investigations;
  - (b) hold a hearing;
  - (c) state a case on any question of law arising on the special report for the opinion of the Court of Session;
  - (d) subject to subsections (2) and (3) below, do none of the above.
- (2) The Commission shall hold a hearing if requested to so in writing by—
  - (a) the local authority which was sent a copy of the report under section 102(3A) of this Act;
  - (b) any person, named or referred to in the report—
    - (i) as being to blame in connection with an item of account being contrary to law;
    - (ii) whose failure, negligence or misconduct is a subject of the report; or
    - (iii) who was sent a copy of the report under section 102(3A) of this Act.
- (3) The Commission shall state a case under subsection (1)(c) above if directed to do so by the Court of Session.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F342** Ss. 103(A)-(J) inserted (1.1.2002) by 2000 asp 7, s. 33(3); S.S.I. 2001/474 art. 3 (subject to transitional provisions in art. 4)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C115** Ss. 103A-103J modified (1.4.2013) by The Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions) Order2013 (S.S.I. 2013/121), arts. 1(1), 7, sch.

### [<sup>F343</sup>103C Hearings on special reports

- (1) Subject to subsections (2) to (12) below, the procedure at a hearing held under section 103B(1)(b) of this Act shall be such as the Commission determines.
- (2) The Commission may, at any one hearing, consider—
  - (a) allegations of blame, in connection with an item of account being contrary to law, against; and

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (b) failures, negligence or misconduct by, more than one officer or member of a local authority.
- (3) A hearing shall be conducted by not fewer than three members of the Commission selected by the chairman of the Commission.
- (4) Notwithstanding paragraph 4(1) of Schedule 8 to this Act, for the purposes of this section, the quorum for a meeting of the Commission shall be three.
- (5) The following—
  - (a) an officer or member—
    - (i) as to whom the question of blame in connection with an item of account being contrary to law is; or
    - (ii) whose alleged failure, negligence or misconduct is being considered by a hearing, is; and
  - (b) the local authority are, entitled to be heard at the hearing.
- (6) An officer or member entitled to be heard at a hearing shall be entitled to be heard either in person or represented by counsel or a solicitor or any other person.
- (7) The members of the Commission conducting a hearing may—
  - (a) require any person, including officers or members or former officers or members of any local authority, to attend the hearing, give evidence and produce documents;
  - (b) administer oaths.
- (8) A person shall not, however, be compelled to give any evidence or produce any documents which that person could not be compelled to give or produce in civil proceedings in the Court of Session.
- (9) A person who, without reasonable excuse, fails to comply with a requirement imposed under subsection (7)(a) above is guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 3 on the standard scale.
- (10) The Commission may pay persons appearing at a hearing or attending it for the purpose of giving evidence or producing documents such expenses or allowances as it thinks fit.
- (11) A hearing shall be held in public unless the members of the Commission conducting it determine that it is in the public interest that it, or such part of it as they specify for the purposes of this subsection, be not so held.
- (12) In this section, “documents” includes information held by means of a computer or in any other electronic form.]

---

#### Textual Amendments

**F343** Ss. 103(A)-(J) inserted (1.1.2002) by 2000 asp 7, s. 33(3); S.S.I 2001/474 art. 3 (subject to transitional provisions in art. 4)

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### **Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C115** Ss. 103A-103J modified (1.4.2013) by [The Police and Fire Reform \(Scotland\) Act 2012](#) (Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions) Order 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/121), arts. 1(1), 7, [sch.](#)
- C116** S. 103C applied (with modifications) (1.4.2003) by Local Government in [Scotland Act 2003 \(asp 1\)](#), [ss. 4\(1\)](#), 62(2); S.S.I. 2003/134, [art. 2\(1\)](#), Sch.

#### [<sup>F344</sup>**103D** Findings of hearings]

The members of the Commission conducting a hearing under section 103B(1)(b) of this Act shall state their findings in writing and give a copy to—

- (a) any officer or member of the local authority who is or was blamed in connection with an item of account being contrary to law or whose failure, negligence or misconduct, or alleged failure, negligence or misconduct, was a subject of the hearing;
- (b) the local authority;
- (c) any other person the Commission considers should, under this paragraph, receive such a copy; and
- (d) any other person seeking a copy of those findings who has paid the Commission's reasonable charge for providing such a copy.]

#### **Textual Amendments**

- F344** Ss. 103(A)-(J) inserted (1.1.2002) by [2000 asp 7, s. 33\(3\)](#); S.S.I 2001/474 art. 3 (subject to transitional provisions in art. 4)

#### **Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C115** Ss. 103A-103J modified (1.4.2013) by [The Police and Fire Reform \(Scotland\) Act 2012](#) (Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions) Order 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/121), arts. 1(1), 7, [sch.](#)
- C117** S. 103D applied (with modifications) (1.4.2003) by Local Government in [Scotland Act 2003 \(asp 1\)](#), [ss. 4\(1\)](#), 62(2); S.S.I. 2003/134, [art. 2\(1\)](#), Sch.

#### [<sup>F345</sup>**103E** Action by local authorities on receipt of findings under section 103D]

- (1) A local authority receiving a copy of findings under section 103D of this Act shall consider those findings at a meeting of the authority within three months of receiving them or within such longer period as the Commission may specify in writing.
- (2) The duty imposed on a local authority by subsection (1) above shall be discharged only by that authority and not by a committee or sub-committee or an officer.
- (3) Where findings received by a local authority contain recommendations under section 103F(3)(b) of this Act, the authority shall decide—
  - (a) whether to accept any or all of those recommendations;
  - (b) what, if any, action to take in response to those recommendations.
- (4) A meeting under subsection (1) above shall not be held unless, at least seven clear days before the meeting, there has been published, in a newspaper circulating in the area of the local authority concerned, a notice which—



---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (a) states the time and place of the meeting;
  - (b) indicates that the meeting is to be held in order to consider the findings of the Commission and any recommendations in those findings; and
  - (c) describes the nature of those findings and of any such recommendations.
- (5) The local authority shall, as soon as practicable after that meeting—
- (a) notify the Commission of any decisions made in pursuance of subsection (3) above; and
  - (b) publish, in a newspaper circulating in the area of the local authority, a notice containing a summary, approved by the Commission, of any such decisions.
- (6) A notice under subsection (5)(b) above shall not need to summarise any decision made while the public were excluded from the meeting—
- (a) under section 50A(2) of this Act (confidential matters) or in pursuance of a resolution under section 50A(4) of this Act (exempt information); but
  - (b) in a case where sections 50C and 50D of this Act (availability for inspection after meetings of minutes, background papers and other documents) apply in relation to the meeting, shall indicate the documents which, in relation to that meeting, are open for inspection in accordance with those sections.
- (7) This section is without prejudice to any other duties (so far as they relate to the subject-matter of findings or recommendations sent to the authority) which are imposed by or under Part VII of this Act, section 5 of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989 (c.42) (functions of monitoring officers) or any other enactment.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F345** Ss. 103(A)-(J) inserted (1.1.2002) by 2000 asp 7, s. 33(3); S.S.I 2001/474 art. 3 (subject to transitional provisions in art. 4)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C115** Ss. 103A-103J modified (1.4.2013) by [The Police and Fire Reform \(Scotland\) Act 2012 \(Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions\) Order 2013 \(S.S.I. 2013/121\)](#), arts. 1(1), 7, [sch.](#)

**C118** S. 103E applied (1.4.2003) by Local Government in [Scotland Act 2003 \(asp 1\)](#), ss. 5(1), 62(2); S.S.I. 2003/134, [art. 2\(1\)](#), [Sch.](#)

### [<sup>F346</sup>103FA] **Action on finding of failure, negligence or misconduct**

- (1) Where the members of the Commission conducting a hearing under section 103B(1) (b) of this Act find that—
- (a) any item of account is contrary to law;
  - (b) there has been a failure on the part of any person to bring into account any sum which ought to have been brought into account;
  - (c) any loss has been incurred or deficiency caused by the negligence or misconduct of any person or by the failure of the local authority to carry out any duty imposed on them by any enactment;
  - (d) any sum which ought to have been credited or debited to one account of the local authority has been credited or, as the case may be, debited to another account of the authority and the Commission are not satisfied that the authority has taken or is taking such steps as may be necessary to remedy the matter,

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

they may, as appropriate, impose one of the sanctions specified in subsection (2) or make any of the recommendations in subsection (3) below.

- (2) The sanctions which may be imposed under subsection (1) above are—
- (a) censuring, but otherwise taking no action against, an officer or member of the authority;
  - (b) suspending, for a period not exceeding one year, the entitlement of a member of a local authority to attend one or more but not all of the following—
    - (i) all meetings of the local authority;
    - (ii) all meetings of one or more committees or sub-committees of the local authority;
    - (iii) all meetings of any other body on which the member is a representative or nominee of the local authority;
  - (c) suspending, for a period not exceeding one year, the entitlement of a member of a local authority to attend meetings of the local authority and of any committee or sub-committee thereof and of any other body on which the member is a representative or nominee of the local authority;
  - (d) disqualifying a member of a local authority for a period not exceeding five years, from being, or from being nominated for election as, or from being elected, such a member.
- (3) In the case of a local authority, the Commission may—
- (a) make recommendations to the Scottish Ministers that they make an order directing the authority to make such rectification of their accounts as appears to the Commission necessary;
  - (b) include in its findings any recommendations arising from those findings which the Commission think fit.
- (4) A period of suspension imposed under subsection (2)(b) or (c) above which would continue until or after the day of the next following ordinary election of members shall end at the beginning of that day.
- (5) Disqualification imposed under subsection (2)(d) above—
- (a) has the effect of vacating the member's office; and
  - (b) extends to membership of committees and sub-committees of the local authority of which the member was a member and any joint committee, joint board or other body on which the member is a representative or nominee of the local authority.
- (6) The Commission shall, on making a recommendation under subsection (3)(a) above, forthwith send a copy of that recommendation to the local authority and to any person whom the Commission thinks fit.
- (7) Where the Commission make recommendations to the Scottish Ministers under subsection (3)(a) above, Ministers may make an order giving effect to any recommendation, with or without modifications, or may decline to make such an order.
- (8) A local authority shall give effect to any direction to them made in an order under subsection (7) above.]

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### Textual Amendments

**F346** Ss. 103(A)-(J) inserted (1.1.2002) by 2000 asp 7, s. 33(3); S.S.I 2001/474 art. 3 (subject to transitional provisions in art. 4)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C115** Ss. 103A-103J modified (1.4.2013) by [The Police and Fire Reform \(Scotland\) Act 2012](#) (Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions) Order 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/121), arts. 1(1), 7, [sch.](#)

### [<sup>F347</sup> 103] **Interim reports on investigations and action thereon**

- (1) The Controller of Audit may submit an interim report on an investigation being conducted by that Controller under section 102(3) of this Act.
- (2) On receiving an interim report, the Commission, if it is satisfied—
  - (a) that the further conduct of the investigation is likely to be prejudiced if the sanction mentioned in subsection (3) below is not imposed; or
  - (b) that otherwise it would be in the public interest to impose that sanction,then it may impose that sanction.
- (3) That sanction is suspending the member of the local authority whose alleged blame in connection with an item of account being contrary to law or whose alleged failure, negligence or misconduct was the subject of the interim report from the entitlement set out in section 103F(2)(c) of this Act for a period not exceeding three months.
- (4) The Commission shall not require to hold a hearing before proceeding to impose that sanction, but shall give the member an opportunity to make representations on the allegations of blame, failure, negligence or misconduct and on the interim report.
- (5) The Commission shall put its decision under this section in writing and shall give a copy to—
  - (a) the member;
  - (b) the authority; and
  - (c) any other person seeking a copy of the decision who has paid the Commission's reasonable charges for providing such a copy.
- (6) A period of suspension imposed under this section ends upon—
  - (a) the issue of findings under section 103D of this Act that the member was not to blame or has not failed, been negligent or been guilty of misconduct;
  - (b) the imposition of a sanction under section 103F of this Act or a decision not to impose such a sanction; or, as the case may be,
  - (c) a decision by the Commission under section 103B of this Act not to hold a hearing.
- (7) A period of suspension imposed under subsection (2) above which would continue until or after the day of the next following ordinary election of members ends at the beginning of that day.
- (8) If, however, the member is re-elected at that election, the Commission may re-impose the suspension.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (9) The period for which suspension may be re-imposed under subsection (8) above is that for which it would have continued to apply but for subsection (7) above.
- (10) On the expiry (otherwise than by operation of subsection (6) or (7) above) of a period of suspension, it may be renewed by the Commission for a period not exceeding three months and a renewed period may likewise be further renewed.
- (11) Where, but for the suspension under this section, a member would be entitled to receive basic allowance and special responsibility allowance from the authority, the suspension shall not affect that entitlement; but nothing in this subsection authorises the payment or reimbursement of travelling, subsistence or other allowances or expenses.
- (12) In subsection (11) above, “basic allowance” and “special responsibility allowance” are the respective allowances referred to in section 18(1)(a) and (c) of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989 (c.42).]

#### Textual Amendments

**F347** Ss. 103(A)-(J) inserted (1.1.2002) by 2000 asp 7, s. 33(3); S.S.I 2001/474 art. 3 (subject to transitional provisions in art. 4)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C115** Ss. 103A-103J modified (1.4.2013) by The Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions) Order2013 (S.S.I. 2013/121), arts. 1(1), 7, sch.

### [<sup>F348</sup>103I] Protection from actions of defamation

- (1) For the purposes of the law of defamation, any statement made by the Commission or any of its agents or staff of Audit Scotland provided for the Commission under section 10(3) of the Public Finance and Accountability (Scotland) Act 2000 (asp 1) or by the Controller of Audit shall be absolutely privileged.
- (2) In subsection (1) above “statement” has the same meaning as in the Defamation Act 1996 (c.31).]

#### Textual Amendments

**F348** Ss. 103(A)-(J) inserted (1.1.2002) by 2000 asp 7, s. 33(3); S.S.I 2001/474 art. 3 (subject to transitional provisions in art. 4)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C115** Ss. 103A-103J modified (1.4.2013) by The Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions) Order2013 (S.S.I. 2013/121), arts. 1(1), 7, sch.

### [<sup>F349</sup>103J] Appeals from Commission

- (1) An officer or member of a local authority—
- (a) who is the subject of a finding under section 103F(1) of this Act;

---

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- (b) on whom a sanction under section 103F(2)(a), (b) or (c) of this Act has been imposed;
  - (c) who has been suspended under section 103G(2) of this Act,
- may appeal to the sheriff principal of the sheriffdom in which the authority has its principal office.
- (2) An appeal—
- (a) under subsection (1)(a) above may be made on one or more of the following grounds—
    - (i) that the Commission’s finding was based on an error of law;
    - (ii) that there has been procedural impropriety in the conduct of any hearing held under section 103B(1)(b) of this Act;
    - (iii) that the Commission has acted unreasonably in the exercise of its discretion;
    - (iv) that the Commission’s finding was not supported by the facts found to be proved by the Commission;
  - (b) under subsection (1)(b) above may be made on one or more of the following grounds—
    - (i) that the sanction imposed was excessive;
    - (ii) that the Commission has acted unreasonably in the exercise of its discretion;
  - (c) under subsection (1)(c) above may be made only on the ground that the Commission has acted unreasonably in the exercise of its discretion.
- (3) An appeal under subsection (1) above shall be lodged within 21 days of—
- (a) the sending of the finding under section 103F(1) of this Act to the officer or member;
  - (b) the imposition of the sanction under section 103F(2) of this Act; or, as the case may be,
  - (c) the imposition of suspension under section 103G(2) of this Act.
- (4) A finding made or sanction imposed by the Commission continues to have effect notwithstanding the lodging of an appeal under subsection (1) above.
- (5) The sheriff principal may—
- (a) in an appeal under subsection (1)(a) above—
    - (i) confirm the finding under section 103F(1) of this Act;
    - (ii) quash the finding;
    - (iii) quash the finding and remit the matter to the Commission to reconsider its decision;
  - (b) in an appeal under subsection (1)(b) above—
    - (i) confirm the sanction;
    - (ii) quash the sanction and either substitute a lesser sanction or remit the matter back to the Commission;
  - (c) in an appeal under subsection (1)(c) above, quash the suspension;
  - (d) award expenses.
- (6) The decision of the sheriff principal under subsection (1) above is a final judgment for the purposes of [F350section 114(1) (appeal from the sheriff principal to the Court of Session) of the Courts Reform (Scotland) Act 2014] .

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (7) In an appeal from the sheriff principal by virtue of subsection (6) above, the Court of Session has the powers specified in subsection (5) above.
- (8) The Commission may be a party to an appeal under subsection (1) above and in any appeal from the decision of the sheriff principal.]

**Textual Amendments**

**F349** Ss. 103(A)-(J) inserted (1.1.2002) by 2000 asp 7, s. 33(3); S.S.I 2001/474 art. 3 (subject to transitional provisions in art. 4)

**F350** Words in s. 103J(6) substituted (1.1.2016) by The Courts Reform (Scotland) Act 2014 (Consequential and Supplemental Provisions) Order 2015 (S.S.I. 2015/402), art. 1, sch. para. 2 (with art. 5)

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C115** Ss. 103A-103J modified (1.4.2013) by The Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions) Order 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/121), arts. 1(1), 7, sch.

**F351** 104 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F351** S. 104 repealed (1.1.2002) by 2000 asp 7, s. 33(4); S.S.I. 2001/474, art. 3 (subject to transitional provisions in art. 4)

**F352** 104A .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F352** S. 104A repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, Sch. 4, para. 3(11); S.S.I. 2000/10, art. 2(3)

**105 Regulations as to accounts.**

- (1) The Secretary of State may by regulations under this section make such provision as appears to him to be necessary or expedient for the purpose of rendering sections 96 to 104 of this Act of full effect and, without prejudice to the foregoing generality, such regulations may contain provisions with respect to the following matters, that is to say—
  - (a) the form, preparation, keeping and authentication of the accounts of local authorities and of any abstract of such accounts;
  - (b) the date in each year before which such accounts and abstract are to be authenticated on behalf of a local authority;
  - (c) the deposit by a local authority, within such period as may be specified in the regulations, of copies of such abstract at the offices of the authority or at any other place, and the publication by the authority of information with respect to such accounts;

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (d) the exercise, within such period as may be specified in the regulations, of the rights of inspection and objection conferred by section 101 of this Act in relation to any such [<sup>F353</sup>accounts and other documents], and the steps to be taken by a local authority for informing persons of those rights;
  - (e) the giving of public notice by a local authority of any order made in relation to them by the Secretary of State under section 104(1) of this Act.
- (2) Before making regulations under this section, the Secretary of State shall consult with such associations of local authorities as appear to him to be concerned.
- (3) If any person wilfully or negligently contravenes any provision of any regulations made under this section, contravention of which is declared by the regulations to be an offence, he shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on summary conviction, in the case of a first offence, to a fine not exceeding [<sup>F354</sup>level 3 on the standard scale], and, in the case of a second or subsequent offence, to a fine not exceeding [<sup>F354</sup>level 3 on the standard scale].
- (4) A statutory instrument containing regulations made by the Secretary of State under this section shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.

#### Textual Amendments

**F353** Words substituted by [Rating and Valuation \(Amendment\) \(Scotland\) Act 1984 \(c. 31, SIF 103:2\)](#), s. **10(2)**

**F354** Words substituted by virtue of [Criminal Procedure \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 21\)](#), ss. **289E–289G** (as inserted by [Criminal Justice Act 1982 \(c. 48\)](#), s. **54**)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C119** S. 105 extended by [Airports Act 1986 \(c. 31, SIF 9\)](#), ss. **24(3)(b)**, 85(4)

**C120** S. 105 applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, **Sch. para. 3**

**C121** S. 105(1) extended by [Abolition of Domestic Rates Etc. \(Scotland\) Act 1987 \(c. 47, SIF 81:2, 103:2\)](#), s. 25(2), **Sch. 5 Pt. III para. 24**

S. 105(1) applied (6.3.1992) by [Local Government Finance Act 1992 \(c. 14\)](#), s. 107, **Sch. 11 Pt. III para.25**.

**C122** S. 105(1)(d) extended by [Local Government Act 1986 \(c. 10, SIF 81:1\)](#), ss. **5(4)**, 6, 12

#### [<sup>F355</sup>105A] **Studies of benefit administration at request of Secretary of State.**

- (1) The Secretary of State may request the Commission to conduct or assist the Secretary of State in conducting studies designed to improve economy, efficiency, effectiveness and quality of performance in the discharge by local authorities of functions relating to the administration of housing benefit and council tax benefit.
- (2) In the following provisions of this section “study” means a study which the Commission are requested to conduct, or assist the Secretary of State in conducting, under subsection (1) above.
- (3) If the Commission require—
  - (a) any local authority included in a study; or
  - (b) any officer or member of such an authority,

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

to supply the Commission or an authorised person with such information as is needed for the purposes of the study, the authority or officer or member shall supply the information.

- (4) If the Commission require any local authority included in a study to make available for inspection by the Commission or an authorised person documents which relate to the authority and are needed for the purposes of the study, the authority shall make the documents available.
- (5) Any information obtained under a requirement under subsection (3) or (4) above may be disclosed by the Commission to the Secretary of State for the purposes of any functions of his which are connected with housing benefit or council tax benefit.
- (6) In subsections (3) and (4) above “authorised person” means a person authorised by the Commission for the purposes of this section.
- (7) The Commission shall send to the Secretary of State a copy of any report of a study; and the Secretary of State or the Commission may send a copy of a report of a study to any local authority to which the study relates.
- (8) Any report of a study may be published by the Secretary of State in conjunction with the Commission.
- (9) The Commission shall not conduct, or assist the Secretary of State in conducting, a study unless, before they do so, the Secretary of State has made arrangements for the payment of such reasonable amount as may be agreed between him and the Commission in respect of the study.]

**Textual Amendments**

**F355** S. 105A inserted (1.7.1997) by 1997 c. 47, s. 7(4); S.I. 1997/1577, art. 2, Sch.

**106 Application of ss. 93 to 105 to bodies other than local authorities and to officers.**

- (1) The foregoing provisions of this Part of this Act and any regulations made by the Secretary of State under section 105 of this Act shall, subject to any necessary modifications, apply with respect to the following bodies, that is to say—
    - (a) any committee, joint committee or joint board all the members of which, other than any ex officio members, are appointed by one or more local authorities;
    - (b) the trustees for any charity, foundation, mortification, or other purpose, where a local authority, or some members of such an authority as such, are the sole trustees for such charity, foundation, mortification or other purpose;
    - <sup>F356</sup>(ba) a Transport Partnership created under the Transport (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 12);]
    - <sup>F357</sup>(bb) an integration joint board established by order under section 9 of the Public Bodies (Joint Working) (Scotland) Act 2014 (but subject to subsection (1A)).]
    - <sup>F358</sup>(c) . . . . .
- as they apply with respect to a local authority; and any provision contained in any enactment with respect to such a committee, joint committee or joint board, or in any trust deed or other instrument regulating any such charity, foundation, mortification or other purpose as aforesaid, shall, so far as inconsistent herewith, cease to have effect:

<sup>F358</sup> . . . .



**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

[<sup>F359</sup>(1A) Despite subsection (1), sections 101A and 105A of this Act do not apply with respect to an integration joint board.]

(2) Where an officer of a body whose accounts are required to be audited in accordance with this Part of this Act receives any money or other property on behalf of that body, or receives any money or other property for which he ought to account to that body, the accounts of that officer shall be audited by the auditor of the accounts of the body, and sections 96 to 105 of this Act and any regulations made by the Secretary of State under section 105 of this Act shall, subject to any necessary modifications, apply accordingly to those accounts and that audit.

<sup>F360</sup>(3) .....

**Textual Amendments**

- F356** S. 106(1)(ba) inserted (10.10.2005) by [Transport \(Scotland\) Act 2005 \(asp 12\)](#), ss. 4, 54(2), **Sch. 1 para. 15(2)**; S.S.I. 2005/454, {art. 2 Table}, Sch. 2
- F357** S. 106(1)(bb) inserted (22.9.2014) by [Public Bodies \(Joint Working\) \(Scotland\) Act 2014 \(asp 9\)](#), **ss. 13(a)**, 72(2); S.S.I. 2014/231, art. 2
- F358** S. 106(1)(c) and the proviso repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14** (with s. 90(2)); S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F359** S. 106(1A) inserted (22.9.2014) by [Public Bodies \(Joint Working\) \(Scotland\) Act 2014 \(asp 9\)](#), **ss. 13(b)**, 72(2); S.S.I. 2014/231, art. 2
- F360** S. 106(3) repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, **Sch. 4 para. 3(12)**; S.S.I. 2000/10, **art. 2(3)**

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C123** S. 106 excluded by [Local Government and Housing Act 1989 \(c.42, SIF 81:1, 2\)](#), **s. 11(1)(4)**
- C124** The “said Act of 1967” means [Water \(Scotland\) Act 1967 \(c. 78\)](#)

*Rating*

107 ..... <sup>F361</sup>

**Textual Amendments**

- F361** S. 107 repealed by [Abolition of Domestic Rates Etc. \(Scotland\) Act 1987 \(c. 47, SIF 81:2\)](#), s. 34, **Sch. 6**

108– ..... <sup>F362</sup>  
108C

**Textual Amendments**

- F362** Ss. 108(3)–(6) and 108B, 108C added by [Rating and Valuation \(Amendment\) \(Scotland\) Act 1984 \(c. 31, SIF 103:2\)](#), **ss. 3, 4** and ss. 108–108C repealed by [Abolition of Domestic Rates Etc. \(Scotland\) Act 1987 \(c. 47, SIF 81:2\)](#), s. 34, **Sch. 6**

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

F363 **109** .....

**Textual Amendments**  
**F363** S. 109 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

F364 **110** .....

**Textual Amendments**  
**F364** S. 110 repealed (1.4.1993) by Local Government Finance Act 1992 (c. 14), s. 117, Sch. 13 para. 38, **Sch.14**; S.I. 1993/575, **art. 2**,Sch. (with savings in art. 5(a))

F365 **110A** .....

**Textual Amendments**  
**F365** S. 110A repealed (1.10.1992) by Local Government Finance Act 1992 (c. 14), s. 117, Sch. 13 para. 38, **Sch.14**; S.I. 1992/2183, **art. 2**,Sch. (with art. 3).

**111 Secretary of State may make regulations with respect to rates.**

(1) The Secretary of State may, after consultation with such associations of local authorities as appear to him to be concerned, make regulations—

- F366(a) .....
- F366(b) .....
- (c) making provision for any matter with respect to which he is empowered or obliged by this Act, or by any other enactment, to make provision in regulations under this section;
- F366(d) .....
- (e) providing for the payment of interest, at such rate as may be prescribed, by a local authority to another local authority, to a committee, joint committee or joint board all the members of which, other than any ex officio members, are appointed by one or more local authorities, <sup>F367</sup> . . . in a case where any amount due in respect of a requisition made under any enactment is not paid on or before such date as may be prescribed.
- (f) ..... <sup>F368</sup>

(2) A statutory instrument containing regulations made by the Secretary of State under this section shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.

**Textual Amendments**  
**F366** S. 111(1)(a)(b)(d) repealed (1.4.1996) by Local Government Finance Act 1992 (c. 14), ss. 117, 119(2), Sch. 13 para. 39, **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/918, **art. 2(a)(b)(i)**

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**F367** Words in s. 111(1)(e) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

**F368** S. 111(1)(f) which was added by Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Scotland) Act 1981 (c. 23), **Sch. 23**), Sch. 3 para. 27 is repealed by Abolition of Domestic Rates Etc. (Scotland) Act 1987 (c. 47, SIF 81:2, 103:2), ss. 6, 34, Sch. 1 Pt. III para. 30(d), **Sch. 6**

**112**— ..... **F369**  
**114.**

**Textual Amendments**

**F369** Ss. 112–114 repealed and superseded by Social Security and Housing Benefits Act 1982 (c. 24), s. **28(5)(b)**, Sch. 5

**115** ..... **F370**

**Textual Amendments**

**F370** S. 115 repealed and superseded by Social Security and Housing Benefits Act 1982 (c. 24), s. **32(7)(b)**, Sch. 5

*Valuation*

**116**  
**F371**(1) .....  
**F371**(2) .....  
**F371**(3) .....  
**F371**(4) .....  
**F371**(5) .....  
**F372**(6) .....  
**F371**(7) .....  
**F371**(8) .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F371** S. 116(1)-(5)(7)(8) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

**F372** S. 116(6) repealed (4.1.1995) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1994/3150, art. **3(e)(i)**

**117** ..... **F373**

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

**F373** S. 117 repealed by Statute Law (Repeals) Act 1986 (c. 12), s. 1(1), **Sch. 1 Pt. VII**

*Miscellaneous*

**118 Local financial returns.**

- (1) Subject to subsection (3) below, every authority to which this section applies shall make a return to the Secretary of State in respect of each financial year<sup>F374</sup> . . . of their revenue and expenses.  
<sup>F375</sup>(b) . . . . .
- (2) Returns under this section shall be in such form, shall contain such particulars, shall be authenticated in such manner, and shall be submitted to the Secretary of State by such date, as the Secretary of State may direct, and a direction under this subsection may impose different requirements in relation to returns of different classes.
- (3) If it appears to the Secretary of State that sufficient information about any of the matters mentioned in subsection (1) above has been supplied to him by an authority under any other enactment, he may exempt that authority from all or any of the requirements of this section so far as they relate to that matter.
- (4) The Secretary of State shall, in respect of each year, cause a summary to be made of the returns sent to him under this section and of any information supplied to him under any other enactment in consequence of which he has granted an exemption under subsection (3) above and shall lay that summary before both Houses of Parliament.
- (5) In this section references to an authority to which this section applies are references to a local authority, any committee, joint committee or joint board the members of which, other than ex officio members, are appointed by one or more local authorities [<sup>F376</sup>or any Transport Partnership created under the Transport (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 12)]<sup>F377</sup> . . . or any river purification board within the meaning of section 135 of this Act.

**Textual Amendments**

- F374** S. 118(1): word "(a)" repealed (1.4.1996) by virtue of 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F375** S. 118(1)(b) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F376** Words in s. 118(5) inserted (10.10.2005) by Transport (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 12), ss. 4, 54(2), **Sch. 1 para. 15(3)**; S.S.I. 2005/454, **art. 2**, Sch. 2
- F377** Words in s. 118(5) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C125** S. 118 extended by Local Government (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 30), ss. 10(4), 16, **Sch. 3 para. 10(2)**
- C126** S. 118 modified (1.4.2013) by The Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (Supplementary, Transitional, Transitory and Saving Provisions) Order 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/121), arts. 1(1), 7, **sch.**

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

**F378** S. 119 repealed by [Abolition of Domestic Rates Etc. \(Scotland\) Act 1987 \(c. 47, SIF 81:2\)](#), s. 34, [Sch. 6](#)

[<sup>F379</sup>**120 Rate support grant.**

- (1) Rate support grant orders under section 3 of the <sup>M21</sup>Local Government (Scotland) Act 1966 shall be made in advance for a period of one year, instead of for successive periods of two years, and accordingly—
  - (a) in section 3(3) of that Act, for the words from “successive periods” to the end of the subsection there shall be substituted the words “a period of one year”;
  - (b) a rate support grant order made before the passing of this Act shall, in so far as it was made in respect of the year 1974-75, cease to have effect.
- (2) If in the exercise of the power conferred on him by section 4 of the said Act of 1966 the Secretary of State at any time after 15th May 1975 redetermines for the year 1974-75 the amount and portion mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b) of section 2(2) of the said Act of 1966, he may by an order made under the said section 4, instead of increasing to any extent the amount fixed by the rate support grant order made in respect of that year as the aggregate amount of the rate support grants and any element of those grants for that year, increase to that extent the amount fixed by the rate support grant order made in respect of the year 1975-76 as the aggregate of the rate support grants and any element of those grants for the last-mentioned year.
- (3) Expressions used in this section and in sections 2 to 4 of the said Act of 1966 have the same meanings in this section as in those sections.]

**Textual Amendments**

**F379** S. 120 repealed (1.4.1994) by [Abolition of Domestic Rates Etc. \(Scotland\) Act 1987 \(c. 47, SIF 81:2\)](#), s. 34, [Sch. 6](#)

**Marginal Citations**

**M21** 1966 c. 51.

**121** ..... <sup>F380</sup>

**Textual Amendments**

**F380** S. 121 repealed by [Local Government \(Miscellaneous Provisions\) \(Scotland\) Act 1981 \(c. 23\)](#), [Sch. 4](#)

**122 Miscellaneous amendments of enactments relating to finance.**

Schedule 9 to this Act shall have effect for making amendments and modifications of enactments relating to local government finance which are not replaced by the foregoing provisions of this Part of this Act.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

## 122A Duty of local authority to use resources efficiently.

F381

### Textual Amendments

**F381** S. 122A repealed (1.4.2003) by Local Government in [Scotland Act 2003 \(asp 1\)](#), ss. [60\(1\)\(c\)](#), 62; S.S.I. 2003/134, [art. 2\(1\)](#), Sch.

## PART VIII

### FUNCTIONS

#### *Education*

## [<sup>F382</sup> 123 Education authorities.

The education authority for the purposes of the <sup>M22</sup>Education (Scotland) Act 1980 and any other enactment conferring functions on the education authority shall be a local authority.]

### Textual Amendments

**F382** S. 123 substituted (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39](#), s. [180\(1\)](#), [Sch. 13 para. 92\(28\)](#); S.I. 1996/323, [art. 4\(1\)\(c\)](#)

### Marginal Citations

**M22** [1980 c. 44](#)

## [<sup>F383</sup> 124 Membership of committees appointed by education authorities.

- (1) Where an education authority appoint a committee whose purposes include—
  - (a) advising the authority on any matter relating to the discharge of their functions as education authority; or
  - (b) discharging any of those functions of the authority on their behalf,
 the members of such committee shall, notwithstanding the provisions of section 57(3) and (4)(a) of this Act, be appointed in accordance with this section.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of section 59 of this Act, an education authority who appoint a committee such as is mentioned in subsection (1) above shall secure that—
  - (a) at least half of the persons appointed by them to be members of such committee are members of the authority; and
  - (b) the persons appointed by them to be members of such committee shall include the three persons mentioned in subsection (4) below.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2) above, an education authority may appoint persons who are not members of the authority to be members of a committee such as is mentioned in subsection (1) above.
- (4) The three persons mentioned in subsection (2)(b) above (who shall not be members of the education authority appointing such committee) are—

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (a) one representative of the Church of Scotland, nominated in such manner as may be determined by the General Assembly of the Church;
  - (b) in the case of the education authority for each area other than Orkney Islands, Shetland Islands and Western Isles, one representative of the Roman Catholic Church, nominated in such manner as may be determined by the Scottish Hierarchy of the Church; and
  - (c) one person or, in the case of the education authorities for Orkney Islands, Shetland Islands and Western Isles, two persons, in the selection of whom the authority shall have regard (taking account of the representation of churches under paragraphs (a) and (b) above) to the comparative strength within their area of all the churches and denominational bodies having duly constituted charges or other regularly appointed places of worship there.
- (5) Where two or more authorities appoint a joint committee whose purposes include discharging any of the functions of those authorities as education authorities on their behalf, section 57(3) of this Act shall apply to such a joint committee as if for the words “two-thirds” there were substituted the words “one-half”.]

**Textual Amendments**

**F383** S. 124 substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 31 (with s. 7(2)); S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(a), Sch. 1

<sup>F384</sup>125 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F384** S. 125 repealed by Self-Governing Schools Etc. (Scotland) Act 1989 (c. 39, SIF 41:2), s. 82(2), Sch. 11 (subject to savings in s. 54(7) of that Act whereby s. 125 remains in force in relation to any college council appointed under the said section 125 for so long as that council remains in existence)

<sup>F385</sup>126 **Disqualification for membership of committees appointed by education authorities.**

Notwithstanding the provisions of section 59 of this Act, a person shall not, by reason of his being a teacher employed in an educational establishment under the management of an education authority, be disqualified for being a member of—

- (a) a committee such as is mentioned in subsection (1) of section 124 of this Act;
- (b) a joint committee of two or more authorities whose purposes include either of those mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b) of that subsection; or
- (c) any sub-committee of such a committee or joint committee.]

**Textual Amendments**

**F385** S. 126 substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), Sch. 13 para. 92(29); S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)

<sup>F386</sup>127 .....

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

### Textual Amendments

**F386** S. 127 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

## 128 Educational endowments.

- (1) Where, immediately before 16th May 1975, any educational endowment is to any extent vested in the existing local authority for an area specified in the first column of Table A below, that endowment shall on that day to that extent be transferred to and vest for the same purposes in the appropriate new local authority for the area specified in relation thereto in the second column of that Table.

TABLE A

Existing area	New area
County	Region or islands area
County of a city	
Large burgh	District or islands area
Small burgh	
District	

- (2) Where, immediately before 16th May 1975, any educational endowment is to any extent to be vested, by virtue of his office, in the holder of any office connected with an existing local authority specified in the first column of Table B below, that endowment shall on that day to that extent be transferred to and vest for the same purposes in the holder of the office, specified in relation thereto in the second column of that Table, of the appropriate new local authority as determined by reference to subsection (1) above.

TABLE B

Existing office-holder	New office-holder
Lord Provost	[ <sup>F387</sup> Convener of council]
Provost	
Convener of county	
Chairman of district council	
MagistrateCouncillorChairman of or member of a committee	Councillor, or any other person nominated by the council
Any specified officer	The corresponding officer or (if there is no such officer) the proper officer

- (3) Where, immediately before 16th May 1975, any power with respect to an educational endowment is vested in an existing local authority, or (by virtue of his office) in the holder of an office connected with such an authority, that power shall on that day be transferred to and vest in the appropriate new local authority or (as the case may be) in the new office-holder of that authority, as ascertained by reference to subsections (1) and (2) above.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of the governing instrument of an educational endowment, where, as the result of the election of a local authority occurring after 16th May 1975,



**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

it is necessary for a person to be nominated by the authority or by a committee thereof to be vested (to any extent) with the endowment, in terms of subsection (2) above, or to be vested with any power, in terms of subsection (3) above, that person shall be so nominated at the first meeting of the authority or committee held after it has been elected or appointed; and in such a case the person who (to the said extent) was last vested with the endowment or, as the case may be, who was last vested with the power, before the meeting shall continue therein until the date of the meeting.

- (5) In this section, unless the context otherwise requires, expressions used in Part VI of the <sup>M23</sup>Education (Scotland) Act 1962 have the same meaning as in that Part, and “the appropriate new local authority” means, in relation to an existing local authority, the new authority whose area comprises the whole or the greater part of the area of the existing authority: and if, in any case, there is a dispute as to such appropriate authority, or as to the person or persons corresponding to an existing office-holder or office-holders for the purposes of this section, it shall be taken to be such new local authority or, as the case may be, person or persons as the Secretary of State may direct.
- (6) Nothing in this section shall affect any other power to reorganise any educational endowment or otherwise to alter the provisions of any trust.

**Textual Amendments**

**F387** S. 128(2): words in Table B substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(30)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C127** S. 128 excluded by **Local Government (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 30)**, s. 16, **Sch. 3 para. 13(1)**

**Marginal Citations**

**M23** 1962 c. 47.

<sup>F388</sup>**129** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F388** S. 129 repealed by **Education (Scotland) Act 1980 (c. 44)**, **Sch. 5**

*Housing*

**130 Housing.**

(1) Subject to the provisions of this and the next following section, the local authority for the purposes of the Housing (Scotland) [<sup>F389</sup>Act 1987] shall be [<sup>F390</sup>a council constituted under section 2 of the Local Government etc. (Scotland) Act 1994].

[<sup>F391</sup>(2) Before any local authority exercise outwith their area any power under Part I of the <sup>M24</sup>Housing (Scotland) Act 1987 (provision of housing accommodation) the authority shall give notice of their intention to do so to the local authority in whose area they propose to exercise the power, but failure to give any such notice shall not invalidate the exercise of the power.]

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

<sup>XI</sup>(3) The enactments relating to housing specified in Schedule 12 to this Act shall be amended in accordance with the provisions of that Schedule.

**Editorial Information**

**X1** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)-(9), 147(2)(6)-(8), 155(2)(3)(5)-(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2-12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes In Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991

**Textual Amendments**

**F389** Words substituted by [Housing \(Scotland\) Act 1987 \(c. 26, SIF 61\)](#), ss. 335, 339(2), **Sch. 23 para. 20(1)(a)**

**F390** Words in s. 130(1) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(31)(a)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

**F391** S. 130(2) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(31)(b)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

**Marginal Citations**

**M24** 1987 c. 26.

<sup>F392</sup>**131** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F392** S. 131 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

<sup>F393</sup>**132** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F393** S. 132 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

*The environment*

**133 Roads.**

<sup>F394</sup>(1) .....

(2) The powers and duties vested in the council of each county in relation to roads by virtue of section 11 of the <sup>M25</sup>Local Government (Scotland) Act 1889 shall be transferred to and vested in the [<sup>F395</sup>local roads authority].

**Textual Amendments**

**F394** S. 133(1) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(32), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

**F395** Words substituted by [Roads \(Scotland\) Act 1984 \(c. 54, SIF 108\)](#), s. 156(1), [Sch. 9 para. 73](#)

**Marginal Citations**

**M25** 1889 c. 50.

**134 Building.**

<sup>F396</sup>(1) .....

<sup>X2</sup>(2) The <sup>M26</sup>Building (Scotland) Act 1959 shall have effect subject to the amendments specified in Part I of Schedule 15 to this Act, and Part II shall have effect for making amendments to other enactments relating to building.

**Editorial Information**

**X2** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)-(9), 147(2)(6)-(8), 155(2)(3)(5)-(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2-12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes In Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991

**Textual Amendments**

**F396** [S. 134\(1\)](#) repealed (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39](#), s. 180(1)(2), [Sch. 13 para. 92\(33\)](#), [Sch. 14](#); [S.I. 1996/323](#), art. 4(1)(c)(d), [Sch. 2](#)

**Marginal Citations**

**M26** 1959 c. 24.

<sup>F397</sup>**135** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F397** [S. 135](#) repealed (1.4.1996) by [1995 c. 25](#), s. 120(3), [Sch. 24](#) (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117, [Sch. 23 para. 6](#)); [S.I. 1996/186](#), [art. 3\(xiii\)](#)

<sup>F398</sup>**135A** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F398** [S. 135A](#) repealed (1.4.1996) by [1995 c. 25](#), s. 120(3), [Sch. 24](#) (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); [S.I. 1996/186](#), [art. 3\(xiii\)](#)

[<sup>F399</sup>**136 Deposit of poisonous waste.**

(1) The local authority for the purposes of the <sup>M27</sup>Deposit of Poisonous Waste Act 1972 shall be an islands council or a district council; and accordingly in section 5(1)(b) of that Act for the words “county councils and town” there shall be substituted the words “ islands councils and district ”.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (2) In section 3(5), 4(3) and 5(3) of that Act for any reference to a river purification board there shall be substituted a reference to a river purification authority.
- (3) In section 7 of that Act after the definition of “refuse tip” there shall be inserted the following definition “ “river purification authority” has the same meaning as in section 17 of the Rivers (Prevention of Pollution) (Scotland) Act 1951, but shall not include an islands council. ”]

**Textual Amendments**

**F399** S. 136 repealed (prosp.) by [Control of Pollution Act 1974 \(c. 40\)](#), s. 109(2), [Sch. 4](#)

**Marginal Citations**

**M27** 1972 c. 21.

**137 Flood prevention and flood warning systems.**

**F400** (1) . . . . .

**F401** (2) . . . . .

**Textual Amendments**

**F400** S. 137(1) repealed (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39](#), s. 180(1)(2), [Sch. 13 para. 92\(36\)](#), [Sch. 14](#); [S.I. 1996/323](#), art. 4(1)(c)(d), [Sch. 2](#)

**F401** S. 137(2) repealed by [Local Government and Planning \(Scotland\) Act 1982 \(c. 43\)](#), [Sch. 4 Pt. I](#)

**138 Coast protection.**

**F402** (1) . . . . .

<sup>x3</sup>(2) In the said Act of 1949 the following amendments shall be made—

- (a) for section 1(1) (coast protection authorities), there shall be substituted the following subsection—

“(1) The council of a region any part of which adjoins the sea or of an islands area shall be the coast protection authority for that region or area, as the case may be.”;

- (b) in section 20(5) (contributions towards expenses of coast protection) for the word “burgh” there shall be substituted the word “ district ”;
- (c) in section 22 (power to use for incidental purposes land acquired for coast protection)—
  - (i) in subsection (2), for the words “burgh or county” there shall be substituted the words “ region or islands area ”.
  - (ii) in subsection (3), for the reference to the <sup>M28</sup>Local Government (Scotland) Act 1947 there shall be substituted a reference to the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973;
- (d) in section 30 (transfer and compensation of officers, and superannuation rights), at the end there shall be added the following subsection—

“(4) This section shall not apply to Scotland.”;

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (e) in section 45(1)(b) (service of notices and other documents), for the words “or burgh” there shall be substituted the words “ or in Scotland the council of a region, islands area or district ”;
- (f) in section 46(4) (local inquiries), for the words from “subsection (2)” to “1947” there shall be substituted the words “ subsection (2) and subsections (4) to (8) of section 210 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 ”;
- (g) in Schedule 1 (procedure for making orders), for paragraph 8(b) there shall be substituted the following sub-paragraph—
  - “(b) for references to the London Gazette and to a county or county district there shall be substituted respectively references to the Edinburgh Gazette and to a region, islands area or district”.

**Editorial Information**

**X3** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)-(9), 147(2)(6)-(8), 155(2)(3)(5)-(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2-12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes In Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991

**Textual Amendments**

**F402** S. 138(1) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(37), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**

**Marginal Citations**

**M28** 1947 c. 43.

F403 **139** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F403** S. 139 repealed by Local Government and Planning (Scotland) Act 1982 (c. 43), **Sch. 4 Pt. I**

F404 **140** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F404** S. 140 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(38), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**

**141 Public conveniences.**

The local authority for the purposes of section 5 of the <sup>M29</sup>Chronically Sick and Disabled Persons Act 1970 (public conveniences) shall be a local authority within the meaning of this Act, and accordingly in subsection (3) of that section, for the word “1947” there shall be substituted the word “ 1973 ”.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Marginal Citations**

**M29** 1970 c. 44.

<sup>F405</sup>**142** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F405** S. 142 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(39), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**

<sup>F406</sup>**143** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F406** S. 143 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(40), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**

**144** <sup>X4</sup>† **Diseases of animals, and plant health.**

<sup>F407</sup>(1) .....

(3) A competent authority under the <sup>M30</sup>Plant Health Act 1967 shall no longer have certain powers of direction, and accordingly, in section 5(2) of that Act (records of proceedings), the words from “in such manner” to “direct” shall be omitted, and, in section 6(3) of that Act (publication of orders), the words from “in such”(where first occurring) to “direction” shall cease to have effect.

**Editorial Information**

**X4** Unreliable marginal note.

**Textual Amendments**

**F407** S. 144(1)(2) repealed by **Animal Health Act 1981** (c. 22), **Sch. 6**

**Marginal Citations**

**M30** 1967 c. 8.

**145** **Ordnance Survey.**

(1) The <sup>M31</sup>Ordnance Survey Act 1841 (in this section referred to as “the 1841 Act”) shall have effect subject to the modifications set out in this section.

(2) An application under section 1 as read with section 17 of the 1841 Act shall be made to the proper officer of the [<sup>F408</sup>local authority], and where such an application is made, the function of appointing a person to assist in examining, ascertaining and marking

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

out reputed boundaries shall be exercisable by the [<sup>F409</sup>authority] to whose proper officer the application was made.

<sup>F410</sup>(3) .....

- (4) (a) References, in whatever terms in the 1841 Act, to the sheriff by whom a person is appointed under section 1 as read with section 17 of that Act shall be construed as references to the [<sup>F411</sup>local authority].
- (b) References in the 1841 Act to the sheriff clerk or sheriff clerk depute shall be construed as references to the proper officer of the [<sup>F411</sup>local authority].
- (5) References in the 1841 Act to a county shall be construed as references to [<sup>F412</sup>the area of a local authority], including the electoral areas thereof and other places therein.

**Textual Amendments**

**F408** Words in s. 145(2) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(41)(a)(i)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

**F409** Word in s. 145(2) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(41)(a)(ii)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

**F410** S. 145(3) repealed (5.11.1993) by 1993 c. 50, s. 1(1), **Sch. 1 Pt. XIII** Group 1

**F411** Words in s. 145(4)(a)(b) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(41)(b)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

**F412** Words in s. 145(5) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(41)(c)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

**Marginal Citations**

**M31** 1841 c. 30.

*Miscellaneous functions*

**146 Police.**

(1) The <sup>M32</sup>Police (Scotland) Act 1967 shall be amended in accordance with subsections (2) to (9) below.

<sup>X5</sup>(2) For section 1(1) of that Act (police areas) there shall be substituted the following subsection—

“(1) Subject to the provisions of any amalgamation scheme, a police force shall be maintained for every region and for every islands area, and the provisions of this Act shall have effect in relation to any police force so maintained and to the constables thereof.”

<sup>X5</sup>(3) In section 2(1) (police authorities), for the words from the beginning to “police authority” there shall be substituted the words “For every police area which is a region, the regional council, and for every police area which is an islands area the islands council, shall be the police authority”.

<sup>X5</sup>(4) Section 4(3) of that Act (same person may be chief constable of more than one police force) shall cease to have effect on 16th May 1975.

<sup>X5</sup>(5) Section 18 of that Act (jurisdiction of constables as respects execution of warrants in border counties of England and Scotland) shall be amended as follows—

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (a) in subsection (1) for the words from “Scotland” to “Dumfries” there shall be substituted the words “ any one of the border [<sup>F413</sup>areas] of Scotland, that is to say, the counties of Northumberland or Cumbria, or the [<sup>F413</sup>areas] of the Borders or Dumfries and Galloway ”, and after the word “counties” or “county” wherever it occurs there shall be inserted respectively the words “ or [<sup>F413</sup>areas] ” or “ or [<sup>F413</sup>area] ”;
- (b) in subsection (2) for paragraph (b) there shall be substituted the following paragraph—
  - “(b) references to the [<sup>F413</sup>area] of the Borders or Dumfries and Galloway shall be construed as including references to a combined area within the meaning of this Act comprising either of those [<sup>F413</sup>areas].”

<sup>X5</sup>(6) In sections 20(5) (power of Secretary of State to make amalgamation schemes) and 29(3) (local inquiries) of that Act, for the reference to subsections (3) to (9) of section 355 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1947 there shall be substituted a reference to subsections (3) to (8) of section 210 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973.

<sup>F414</sup>(7) .....

<sup>X5</sup>(8) For section 23 of that Act there shall be substituted the following section—

**“23 Chief constables affected by amalgamations or local government reorganisations.**

- (1) If the chief constable of a police force which ceases to exist in consequence of an amalgamation scheme, or an order under section 216 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973, is not appointed as from the date when that police force ceases to exist—
  - (a) chief constable of the new force, or
  - (b) constable of any rank in any other police force which exists on that date,
 he shall on that date become a constable of the new force (or, if there is more than one new force established by the amalgamation scheme or order, of such one of them as may be provided by the scheme or order) by virtue of this subsection.
- (2) While a person is a constable of a police force by virtue only of subsection (1) above he shall hold the rank of assistant chief constable, but shall be treated for the purposes of his pay, pension and other conditions of service as if he had continued to be chief constable of the force which ceased to exist.
- (3) A chief constable who becomes a constable of a police force by virtue of subsection (1) above shall, subject to regulations under Part II of this Act, cease to be a constable thereof at the expiration of three months unless he has then accepted and taken up an appointment in that force in some other capacity.
- (4) The provision to be made by regulations under section 24 of the Superannuation Act 1972 or section 219 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 with respect to the chief constable of a police force who, after becoming a constable of another police force by virtue of subsection (1) above, ceases to be a constable of that force without having accepted and taken up



---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

an appointment in that force in a capacity other than that of chief constable shall, if he was the chief constable of a police force on 15th May 1975, be not less favourable than any provision by way of pension that would have been payable to or in respect of him by virtue of the Police Pensions Act 1948 had the first-mentioned police force been combined with another force by an amalgamation scheme under the Police (Scotland) Act 1956 and he had neither been transferred to the combined force nor agreed to continue to serve therein in a capacity other than that of chief constable within three months; and section 2(1)(b) of the Police Pensions Act 1948 shall not apply to a constable who is first appointed a chief constable on or after 16th May 1975 and who is affected by this section.

(5) The relevant authority shall offer the chief constable of a police force which ceases to exist on 16th May 1975 (other than a chief constable who has been appointed the chief constable of a new force) an appointment to take effect not later than 16th August 1975 at the rank of assistant chief constable in the relevant new force.

(6) In this section—

“new force” has the same meaning as it has for the purposes of Schedule 2 to this Act;

“relevant authority” means the police authority or, as the case may be, the joint police committee responsible for the appointment of the chief constable of the relevant new force;

“relevant new force” means the new force to which the majority of the constables of a police force which ceases to exist on 16th May 1975 are transferred.”

<sup>x5</sup>(9) In section 51 (1) (general interpretation), in the definition of “amalgamation scheme”, for the words “or section 20” there shall be substituted the words “ section 20 or section 21A ”.

(10) Sections 24 and 25 of the said Act of 1967 and Schedule 2 thereto shall, subject to any necessary modifications, apply to an order under section 215 of this Act as they apply to an amalgamation scheme under that Act.

---

#### Editorial Information

**X5** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)-(9), 147(2)(6)-(8), 155(2)(3)(5)-(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2-12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes In Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991

---

#### Textual Amendments

**F413** S. 146(5)(a)(b): words "areas" and "area" substituted (S.) (1.4.1996) for the words "regions" and "region" respectively by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(42)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

**F414** S. 146(7) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(d)**, **Sch. 2**

---

#### Marginal Citations

**M32** 1967 c. 77.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**147 Fire services.**

F415 .....

**Textual Amendments**

F415 S. 147 repealed (2.8.2005) by Fire (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 5), ss. 89(2), 90, Sch. 4 (with ss. 5(1), 77); S.S.I. 2005/392, art. 2(k)

**148 Water.**

F416(1) .....

F417(2) .....

(8) Schedule 17 to this Act shall have effect for making amendments to the enactments relating to water.

F417(9) .....

**Textual Amendments**

F416 S. 148(1) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(40), Sch. 14; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), Sch. 2

F417 S. 148(2)–(7), (9) repealed by Water (Scotland) Act 1980 (c. 45), Sch. 11

F418 149 .....

**Textual Amendments**

F418 S. 149 repealed by Weights and Measures Act 1985 (c. 72, SIF 131), s. 98, Sch. 13 Pt. I

[F419 150 Schedule 18 to continue to have effect.

Schedule 18 to this Act (amendment of certain enactments relating to transport) shall continue to have effect.]

**Textual Amendments**

F419 S. 150 substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), Sch. 13 para. 92(43); S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)

F420 151 .....

**Textual Amendments**

F420 S. 151 repealed by Transport Act 1985 (c. 67, SIF 126), s. 139(3), Sch. 3 para. 27, Sch. 8

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<sup>F421</sup>152 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F421** S. 152 repealed by [Civil Aviation Act 1982 \(c. 16\)](#), s. 109(3), [Sch. 16](#)

**153 Ferries.**

- (1) All rights which are presently vested in [<sup>F422</sup>regional or islands councils] in relation to ferries, all functions relating thereto, and all liabilities to which those authorities are subject in that connection, are hereby transferred to the <sup>F423</sup> . . . council within whose area the ferry is situated.
- (2) A <sup>F424</sup> . . . council or any two or more <sup>F425</sup> . . . councils acting in combination may acquire, provide, maintain, improve and operate any ferry situated wholly or partly within their area or areas, but <sup>F425</sup> . . . a council or councils acting in combination may only exercise those powers as respects a ferry situated partly within their area or areas and partly within the area of another such council if the agreement of that other council has first been obtained.
- (3) A <sup>F426</sup> . . . council or any two or more <sup>F427</sup> . . . councils acting in combination may
  - (a) incur capital expenditure and borrow money for the purposes of exercising their powers under subsection (2) above;
  - (b) lease or hire a ferry to or from another person on such conditions as they think fit;
  - (c) enter into arrangements with another person for the operation of a ferry by that person on their behalf; and
  - (d) from time to time fix fares and charges for the use of any ferry operated by virtue of this section, and adequate publicity as to those fares and charges shall be given by them within their area.
- (4) If in any year the revenue received by a council, or by two or more councils acting in combination, in respect of a ferry operated by virtue of this section is insufficient to defray the expenditure incurred in operating and maintaining in an efficient state any such ferry and any sums required to meet interest, sinking fund or other loan charges, the deficiency shall be met out of rates by the council in whom the ferry is vested, or in the case of a ferry vested in two or more councils in combination, by those councils in such proportions as may be fixed by the combination agreement.
- (5) In this section [<sup>F428</sup>—]  
    [<sup>F428</sup>“council” means a council constituted under section 2 of the Local Government etc. (Scotland) Act 1994; and]  
    “ferry” includes all rights pertaining thereto (including rights of access) and all boats, vessels, landing stages, plant and apparatus used in connection with the ferry, but does not include a harbour transferred by virtue of section 154 of this Act.

**Textual Amendments**

**F422** Words in s. 153(1) substituted (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39](#), s. 180(1), [Sch. 13 para. 92\(44\)\(a\)\(i\)](#); S.I. 1996/323, [art. 4\(1\)\(c\)](#)

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- F423** Words in s. 153(1) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(44)(a)(ii), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F424** Words in s. 153(2) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(44)(b)(i), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F425** Words in s. 153(2) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(44)(b)(ii), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F426** Words in s. 153(3) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(44)(c)(i), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F427** Word in s. 153(3) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(44)(c)(ii), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F428** Definition of "council" in s. 153(5) inserted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(44)(d)**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)

## 154 Piers and Harbours.

- (1) <sup>F429</sup> . . . , all rights which are presently vested in [<sup>F430</sup>regional, islands or district councils] in relation to harbours, piers, boatslips and jetties, all functions relating thereto, and all liabilities to which [<sup>F431</sup>regional, islands or district councils] are subject in that connection, are hereby transferred to the <sup>F432</sup> . . . council within whose area the harbour, pier, boatslip or jetty is situated, and the enactments specified in Schedule 19 to this Act shall have effect subject to the amendments set out in that Schedule.
- (2) Where a harbour is situated partly within the area of one <sup>F433</sup> . . . council and partly within the area of another <sup>F433</sup> . . . council, all such rights, functions and liabilities as aforesaid shall be transferred to those councils jointly.
- (3) A <sup>F434</sup> . . . council or any two or more <sup>F435</sup> . . . councils acting in combination may acquire by agreement, or, if so authorised by the Secretary of State, may acquire compulsorily—
- (a) land for the purpose of constructing, re-constructing, extending or improving a marine work;
  - (b) any harbour whose acquisition is considered by the council to be desirable in the interests of their area and
    - (i) whose maintenance is to be discontinued by its owner, or
    - (ii) which is considered by the council to be in a poor state of repair,
 and sections 70(2) to (5) and 71(3) and (4) of this Act shall apply respectively to acquisition by agreement or compulsorily under this subsection as they apply for the purposes of those sections.
- <sup>F436</sup>(3A) . . . . .
- <sup>F436</sup>(3B) . . . . .
- (4) If a local authority so elects and notifies the Secretary of State accordingly, Part III of the <sup>M33</sup>Harbours, Piers and Ferries (Scotland) Act 1937 shall apply to any harbour transferred to or acquired by them under this section which is not a marine work as if it were a marine work.
- (5) A local authority may make loans to a harbour authority for a harbour wholly or partly situated within their area, on such terms as may be agreed between the local authority and the harbour authority, for the purpose of enabling the harbour authority to do anything which they have power to do.

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(6) Where provisions of the <sup>M34</sup>Harbours, Docks and Piers Clauses Act 1847 have been incorporated with any enactment, the amendments made by this Act in that Act shall be so incorporated.

(7) In this section [<sup>F437</sup>—]

[<sup>F437</sup>“council” means a council constituted under section 2 of the Local Government etc. (Scotland) Act 1994; and]

“harbour authority” and “marine work” have the same meanings as in section 57(1) of the <sup>M35</sup>Harbours Act 1964 and so has “harbour” except that it does not include a ferry within the meaning of section 153(5) of this Act

#### Textual Amendments

- F429** Words in s. 154(1) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(45)(a)(i), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F430** Words in s. 154(1) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(45)(a)(ii)**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c) **Sch. 2**
- F431** Words in s. 154(1) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(45)(a)(iii)**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c) **Sch. 2**
- F432** Words in s. 154(1) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(45)(a)(iv), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F433** Words in s. 154(2) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(45)(b), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F434** Words in s. 154(3) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(45)(c)(i), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F435** Words in s. 154(3) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(45)(c)(ii), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F436** S. 154(3A)(3B) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(45)(d), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F437** Definition of "council" in s. 154(7) inserted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(45)(e)**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c) **Sch. 2**

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C128** S. 154 certain functions transferred (18.11.1990) by S.I. 1991/43, art. 3(1).  
S. 154 certain functions transferred (25.2.1991) by S.I. 1991/1082, art. 3(1).  
S. 154 certain functions transferred (8.2.1993) by S.I. 1993/321, art. 3(1)

#### Marginal Citations

- M33** 1937 c. 28.  
**M34** 1847 c. 27.  
**M35** 1964 c. 40.

<sup>F438</sup>154A .....

#### Textual Amendments

- F438** S. 154A repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

F439 **154B** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F439** S. 154B repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

### 155 Factories.

F440 (1) .....

X<sup>6</sup>(2) In section 46(6) (bye-laws), for the words “301 to 303” there shall be substituted the words “ 201 to 204 ” and for the word “1947”, where it twice occurs, there shall be substituted the word “ 1973 ”.

X<sup>6</sup>(3) In section 47(1) (means of escape), the word “either” and the words from “or, where” to the end shall cease to have effect.

F441 (4) .....

X<sup>6</sup>(5) In section 153(3) (provisions as to councils), the words “a county council and” shall cease to have effect.

X<sup>6</sup>(6) Section 181(3) (definition of “district council” for certain purposes), shall cease to have effect.

X<sup>6</sup>(7) In section 182 (application to Scotland), subsection (2) shall cease to have effect, and in subsection (9) for the words “county and town” there shall be substituted the words “ islands and district ”.

#### Editorial Information

**X6** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)-(9), 147(2)(6)-(8), 155(2)(3)(5)-(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2-12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes In Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991

#### Textual Amendments

**F440** S. 155(1) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(46), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**

**F441** S. 155(4) repealed by Employment Act 1989 (c. 38, SIF 43:1), s. 29(4), **Sch. 7 Pt. II**

### 156 Offices, shops and railway premises.

F442 (1) .....

X<sup>7</sup>(2) In section 52(3) of that Act (enforcement authorities), paragraph (a) and in paragraph (c), the words “the council of a county” shall cease to have effect.

X<sup>7</sup>(3) In section 62(3) (local inquiries), for the words from “(3)” to “1947” there shall be substituted the words “ (2) to (8) of section 210 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 ”.

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Editorial Information**

**X7** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)-(9), 147(2)(6)-(8), 155(2)(3)(5)-(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2-12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes In Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991

**Textual Amendments**

**F442** S. 156(1) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(47), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**

**F443** **157** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F443** S. 157 repealed (1.12.1994) by 1994 c. 40, s. 81, **Sch. 17**; S.I. 1994/3037, **art. 2(e)(v)** and expressed to be repealed (prosp.) by 1994 c. 39, ss. 180(1)(2), 184(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(48), **Sch. 14**

**F444** **158** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F444** Ss. 158, 162, 164 repealed by Local Government and Planning (Scotland) Act 1982 (c. 43), **Sch. 4 Pt. I**

**F445** **159** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F445** S. 159 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(49), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**

**F446** **160** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F446** S. 160 repealed by Employment Act 1989 (c. 38, SIF 43:1), s. 29(4), **Sch. 7 Pt. II**

**F447** **161** .....

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

**F447** S. 161 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

<sup>F448</sup>**162** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F448** Ss. 158, 162, 164 repealed by Local Government and Planning (Scotland) Act 1982 (c. 43), **Sch. 4 Pt. I**

**163 Public libraries, museums and art galleries.**

<sup>F449</sup>(1) .....

(2) A local authority <sup>F450</sup>. . . shall have a duty to secure the provision of adequate library facilities for all persons resident in their area.

<sup>F451</sup>(3) .....

(4) Schedule 21 to this Act shall have effect for making amendments to the enactments relating to public libraries, museums and art galleries.

**Textual Amendments**

**F449** S. 163(1) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(50)(a), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**

**F450** Words in s. 163(2) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(50)(b), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**

**F451** S. 163(3) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(50)(c), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**

<sup>F452</sup>**164** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F452** Ss. 158, 162, 164 repealed by Local Government and Planning (Scotland) Act 1982 (c. 43), **Sch. 4 Pt. I**

**165 Spray irrigation.**

The functions of river purification boards under the <sup>M36</sup>Spray Irrigation (Scotland) Act 1964 shall be exercisable by river purification authorities, and accordingly in that Act, for the words “board” and “boards”, wherever they occur, there shall be substituted respectively the words “ authority ” and “ authorities ”.



**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

**Marginal Citations**

M36 1964 c. 90.

**166 Registration of births, deaths and marriages.**

F453(1) .....

X8(2) Accordingly the following amendments shall be made in that Act—

- F454(a) .....
- (b) in section 6(4) (local inquiries), for the words from “subsections” to “1947” there shall be substituted the words “ subsections (2) to (8) of section 210 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 ”;
- (c) in section 8(5) (custody of keys), the words from “by their” to “town clerk” shall cease to have effect;
- (d) in section 9(2) (combination of local authorities), for the words from “section”, where last occurring, to “1947” there shall be substituted the words “ sections 56 to 58 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 ”;
- F454(e) .....
- F454(f) .....

**Editorial Information**

X8 The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)-(9), 147(2)(6)-(8), 155(2)(3)(5)-(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2-12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes In Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991

**Textual Amendments**

- F453 S. 166(1) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), Sch. 14; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), Sch. 2
- F454 S. 166(2)(a)(e)(f) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), Sch. 14; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), Sch. 2

F455 167 .....

**Textual Amendments**

F455 S. 167 repealed by Statute Law (Repeals) Act 1981 (c. 19), Sch. 1 Pt. VII

F456 168 .....

**Textual Amendments**

F456 S. 168 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(51), Sch. 14; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), Sch. 2

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

## 169 Burial grounds, churchyards etc.

<sup>F457</sup>(1) . . . . .

- (2) The functions of councils under the <sup>M37M38</sup>Church of Scotland (Property and Endowments) Acts 1925 and 1933 shall be transferred to and vest in islands and district councils in accordance with the amendments to those Acts set out in Part II of Schedule 27 to this Act.

### Textual Amendments

**F457** S. 169(1) repealed (4.4.2019) by [Burial and Cremation \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 20\)](#), s. 112(2), [sch. 2](#) (with s. 111); [S.S.I. 2018/380](#), reg. 2, [sch.](#) (with reg. 8)

### Marginal Citations

**M37** 1925 c. 33.

**M38** 1933 c. 44.

## 170 War memorials.

- (1) The local authority for the purposes of the <sup>M39</sup>War Memorials (Local Authorities' Powers) Act 1923 as extended to Scotland by section 133(3) of the <sup>M40</sup>Local Government Act 1948 shall be a [<sup>F458</sup>local authority within the meaning of this Act]; and the powers conferred on a local authority by section 1 of the said Act of 1923 as so extended with regard to war memorials shall apply to any war memorial outside as well as within their area.

<sup>X9</sup>(2) In consequence of subsection (1) above the said section 133(3) shall have effect as if—

- (a) after the word “modifications” there were inserted the following head—

“(ia) in section 1, for the words “within their district” there shall be substituted the words “ whether within or outside their area ”;”

- (b) for head (ii) there were substituted the following head—

“(ii) “local authority” means a regional, islands or district council.”

### Editorial Information

**X9** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)-(9), 147(2)(6)-(8), 155(2)(3)(5)-(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2-12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes In Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991

### Textual Amendments

**F458** Words in s. 170(1) substituted (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39](#), s. 180(1), [Sch. 13 para. 92\(53\)](#); [S.I. 1996/323](#), [art. 4\(1\)\(c\)](#)

### Marginal Citations

**M39** 1923 c. 18.

**M40** 1948 c. 26.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*[<sup>F459</sup> Heating and electricity*

**Textual Amendments**

**F459** Ss. 170A, 170B inserted by Electricity Act 1989 (c. 29, SIF 44:1), ss. 102, 112(3), Sch. 13, Sch. 17 para. 35(1)

**170A Production and supply of heat and electricity etc. by local authorities.**

- (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3) of this section, a local authority may—
  - (a) produce heat or electricity or both;
  - (b) establish and operate such generating stations and other installations as the authority think fit for the purpose of producing heat or electricity or both;
  - (c) buy or otherwise acquire heat;
  - (d) use, sell or otherwise dispose of heat produced or acquired, or electricity produced, by the authority by virtue of this section;
  - (e) without prejudice to the generality of the preceding paragraph, enter into and carry out agreements for the supply by the authority, to premises within or outside the authority's area, of such heat as is mentioned in the preceding paragraphs and steam produced from and air and water heated by such heat.
- (2) Nothing in subsection (1) of this section shall be construed as exempting a local authority from the requirements of Part I of the Electricity Act 1989.
- (3) Except in such cases as may be prescribed, [<sup>F460</sup>or in cases where it is produced from waste,] a local authority shall not be entitled to sell electricity which is produced otherwise than in association with heat.
- (4) A local authority may—
  - (a) construct, lay and maintain pipes and associated works for the purpose of conveying heat produced or acquired by the authority by virtue of this section and steam produced from and air and water heated by such heat;
  - (b) contribute towards the cost incurred by another person in providing or maintaining pipes or associated works which are connected with pipes provided by the authority in pursuance of the preceding paragraph.
- (5) Parts I and II of Schedule 3 to the <sup>M41</sup>Water (Scotland) Act 1980 (which relate to the breaking open of roads and the laying of communication and supply pipes etc.) shall apply in relation to pipes and associated works provided or to be provided in pursuance of paragraph (a) of the preceding subsection as those Parts apply in relation to water mains and pipes but as if—
  - <sup>F461</sup>(a) . . . . .
  - (b) for the reference to the special Act in paragraph 2(3) of that Schedule there were substituted a reference to this subsection; [<sup>F462</sup>and
  - (c) for any reference to [<sup>F463</sup>Scottish Water] there were substituted a reference to the local authority in question, whether acting alone or jointly with some other person.]
- (6) It shall be the duty of a local authority by whom an installation for producing heat is operated in pursuance of this section in any financial year to furnish to the Secretary of State, as soon as practicable after the end of that year, such particulars relating to the installation and heat produced at the installation as are prescribed.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (7) In this section “associated works” in relation to pipes, means any of the following connected with the pipes, namely, any valve, filter, stopcock, pump, meter, inspection chamber and manhole and such other works as are prescribed.
- (8) Nothing in this section (except the restrictions imposed by subsection (3)) shall be construed as prejudicing any power exercisable by a local authority apart from this section.
- (9) Regulations under subsection (3) of this section shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.

#### Textual Amendments

- F460** Words in s. 170A(3) inserted (1.4.1991) by [Environmental Protection Act 1990 \(c. 43, SIF 46:4\)](#), s. 162(1), [Sch. 15 para. 13](#); S.I. 1991/1042, [art. 2](#)
- F461** S. 170A(5)(a) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), [Sch. 13 para. 92\(54\)\(a\)](#), [Sch. 14](#); S.I. 1996/323, [art. 4\(1\)\(c\)\(d\)](#), [Sch. 2](#)
- F462** S. 170A(5)(c) and preceding word substituted (1.4.1996) for s. 170A(5)(c)(d) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), [Sch. 13 para. 92\(54\)\(b\)](#); S.I. 1996/323, [art. 4\(1\)\(c\)](#)
- F463** Words in s. 170A(5)(c) substituted (1.4.2002) by [Water Industry \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 3\)](#), ss. 71(2), 72, [Sch. 7 para. 6\(2\)](#) (with s. 67); S.S.I. 2002/118, [art. 2\(3\)](#)

#### Marginal Citations

- M41** 1980 c. 45 ((130)).

### 170B Provisions supplementary to s. 170A.

- (1) A local authority who supply or propose to supply heat, hot air, hot water or steam in pursuance of the preceding section may make byelaws—
- with respect to the works and apparatus to be provided or used by persons other than the authority in connection with the supply;
  - for preventing waste and unauthorised use of the supply and unauthorised interference with works and apparatus used by the authority or any other person in connection with the supply;
  - providing for any specified contravention of the byelaws to be an offence punishable on summary conviction with a fine of such an amount, not exceeding level 3 on the standard scale, as is specified in the byelaws.
- (2) Subsections (1) to (7) of section 38 of the <sup>M42</sup>Water (Scotland) Act 1980 (which relates to the entry of premises by authorised officers of [<sup>F464</sup>Scottish Water]<sup>F465</sup> . . .) shall have effect for the purpose of authorising the entry of premises by authorised officers of a local authority who provide or propose to provide such a supply as is mentioned in the preceding subsection as if for any reference to [<sup>F466</sup>Scottish Water] there were substituted a reference to the local authority and as if in subsection (1) of that section—
- for [<sup>F467</sup>paragraphs (aa) to (ac)] there were substituted the following paragraph—
    - for the purpose of installing, examining, adjusting, removing or reading any meter used or to be used by the local authority for measuring the heat, hot air, hot water or steam supplied or to be supplied by that authority;”;

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (b) for the words from “this Act” onwards in paragraph (b) there were substituted the words “ byelaws in force by virtue of section 170B of the <sup>M43</sup>Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 ”; and
  - (c) for the words “this Act” in paragraphs (c) and (d) there were substituted the words “ section 170A of that Act ”.
- (3) Regulations may repeal or alter subsection (1) of this section or any provision of byelaws in force by virtue of that subsection and may make any modification of the preceding subsection which the Secretary of State considers is appropriate in consequence of the repeal or alteration.
- (4) An instrument containing regulations under subsection (3) of this section shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.
- (5) Section 80 of the Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (which among other things provides that regulations under subsection (1) of that section may repeal or modify any provision to which that subsection applies if it appears to the authority making the regulations that it is expedient to do so in consequence of any provision made by or under Part I of that Act) shall have effect as if the provisions to which subsection (1) of that section applies included subsection (1) of this section and byelaws in force by virtue of subsection (1) of this section.
- (6) The accounts of a local authority by whom expenditure is incurred under any of the provisions of the preceding section and this section shall include a separate account of that expenditure and of any income connected with functions conferred on the authority by those provisions.]

**Textual Amendments**

- F464** Words in s. 170B(2) substituted (1.4.2002) by [Water Industry \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 3\)](#), ss. 71(2), 72, **Sch. 7 para. 6(3)(a)** (with s. 67); S.S.I. 2002/118, **art. 2(3)**
- F465** Words in s. 170B(2) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(55)(a), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F466** Words in s. 170B(2) substituted (1.4.2002) by [Water Industry \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 3\)](#), ss. 71(2), 72, **Sch. 7 para. 6(3)(b)** (with s. 67); S.S.I. 2002/118, **art. 2(3)**
- F467** Words in s. 170B(2)(a) substituted (1.4.2002) by [Water Industry \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 3\)](#), ss. 71(2), 72, **Sch. 7 para. 6(3)(c)** (with s. 67); S.S.I. 2002/118, **art. 2(3)**

**Marginal Citations**

- M42** 1980 c. 45 (130).
- M43** 1973 c. 65 (81:2).

**171 Miscellaneous functions, etc.**

- F468(1) .....
- F468(2) .....
- F469(3) .....

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

- F468** S. 171(1)(2) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(56), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F469** S. 171(3) repealed by Statute Law (Repeals) Act 1978 (c. 45), **Sch. 1 Pt. XII**

[<sup>F470</sup> **PART XVIII**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

**Textual Amendments**

- F470** Pt. XVIII A (ss. 171A-171C) inserted (30.10.1995 for specified purposes and otherwise 1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 171; S.I. 1995/2866, arts. 2(f), 3(a)

**171A Functions to include promotion of economic development.**

<sup>F471</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

- F471** S. 171A repealed (1.4.2003) by Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), ss. 60(1)(d), 62; S.S.I. 2003/134, art. 2(1), Sch.

**171B Restrictions on promotion of economic development.**

<sup>F472</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

- F472** S. 171B repealed (1.4.2003) by Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), ss. 60(1)(d), 62; S.S.I. 2003/134, art. 2(1), Sch.

**171C Exercise of certain powers to be subject to provisions of sections 171A and 171B.**

<sup>F473</sup> .....]

**Textual Amendments**

- F473** S. 171C repealed (1.4.2003) by Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), ss. 60(1)(d), 62; S.S.I. 2003/134, art. 2(1), Sch.

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

## PART IX

### PLANNING

#### *Planning authorities and plans*

#### **172 Planning authorities.**

(1) The planning authority for the purposes of the Act of 1972 and this Part of this Act shall be—

- (a) in the case of regional planning functions, a general planning authority or a regional planning authority; and
- (b) in the case of district planning functions, a general planning authority or a district planning authority,

and the district of the planning authority shall be the region, islands area or the district, as the case may be.

(2) In the term “local planning authority”, wherever it occurs in any enactment or instrument made under an enactment, the word “local” shall be omitted.

(3) In any enactment or instrument made under an enactment, a reference to a planning authority shall, unless otherwise provided, [<sup>F474</sup>or unless the context otherwise requires] be construed as a reference to a general planning authority and to a district planning authority.

(4) In this Part of this Act—

“the <sup>M44</sup>Act of 1972” means the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1972;

“regional planning functions” are those described in Part I of Schedule 22 to this Act together with those conferred on general or regional planning authorities by this Part of this Act;

“district planning functions” are those described as such in Part II of that Schedule or in this Part of this Act, together with those conferred on general or district planning authorities by this Part of this Act;

“general planning authority” means the council of the Highland region, the Borders region or the Dumfries and Galloway region or of an islands area;

“regional planning authority” means the council of any other region;

“district planning authority” means a district council within the region of a regional planning authority.

#### **Textual Amendments**

**F474** Words inserted by [Local Government and Planning \(Scotland\) Act 1982 \(c. 43\)](#), [Sch. 3 para. 22](#)

#### **Marginal Citations**

**M44** 1972 c. 52.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

**F475** S. 173 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

<sup>F476</sup>**174** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F476** S. 174 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

<sup>F477</sup>**175** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F477** S. 175 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3(1), 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt. I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F478</sup>**176** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F478** S. 176 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

<sup>F479</sup>**177** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F479** S. 177 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

**178** ..... <sup>F480</sup>

**Textual Amendments**

**F480** S. 178 repealed by [Local Government and Planning \(Scotland\) Act 1982 \(c. 43\)](#), **Sch. 4 Pt. I**

*Development control*

<sup>F481</sup>**179** .....



**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

**F481** S. 179 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

**180** ..... **F482**

**Textual Amendments**

**F482** S. 180 repealed by **Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1977 (c. 10), s. 5(8)**

**F483** **181** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F483** S. 181 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

*Miscellaneous*

**F484** **182** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F484** S. 182 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

**F485** **183** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F485** S. 183 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

**184 Amendment of enactments relating to planning etc**

The enactments mentioned in Schedule 23 to this Act being enactments relating to planning, new towns and kindred matters, shall have effect subject to the amendments set out in that Schedule.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C129** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)–(9), 147(2)(6)(7)(8), 155(2)(3)(5)(6) (7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2–12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

## PART X

### LICENSING, ETC.

185, .....<sup>F486</sup>  
186.

#### Textual Amendments

**F486** Ss. 185, 186 repealed by [Licensing \(Scotland\) Act 1976 \(c. 66\)](#), [Sch. 8](#)

#### *Betting, Gaming and Lotteries*

### 187 Authorities for purposes of betting, gaming and lotteries, etc.

The provisions of the <sup>M45</sup>Betting, Gaming and Lotteries Act 1963 and of the <sup>M46</sup>Gaming Act 1968 relating to the authorities for the purposes of permits, licences and registration under those Acts shall have effect subject to the modifications and amendments set out in Part II of Schedule 24 to this Act.

#### Marginal Citations

**M45** 1963 c. 2.

**M46** 1968 c. 65.

#### *Miscellaneous licensing, registration and related matters*

### [<sup>F487</sup>188 Part III of Schedule 24 to continue to have effect.

Part III of Schedule 24 to this Act (miscellaneous licensing, registration and related matters) shall continue to have effect.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F487** S. 188 substituted (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39, s. 180\(1\)](#), [Sch. 13 para. 92\(58\)](#); [S.I. 1996/323, art. 4\(1\)\(b\)\(c\)](#)

## PART XI

### GENERAL PROVISIONS AS TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES

#### *Legal Proceedings, Notices, etc.*

### 189 Legal proceedings.

(1) Where a local authority consider it expedient for the promotion or protection of the interests of the inhabitants of their area or any part thereof, they may institute, defend

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

or appear in any legal proceedings or represent the inhabitants at any local inquiry held by or on behalf of any Minister or public body under any enactment.

- (2) Any member or officer of a local authority, who is authorised in that behalf by the authority, shall be entitled to institute, defend or appear in proceedings before a court of summary jurisdiction although he is not a practising solicitor.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C130** S. 189 applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, **Sch. para. 3**

**C131** S. 189 applied (10.10.2005) by Transport (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 12), ss. 4, 54(2), **Sch. 1 para. 13(1)**; S.S.I. 2005/454, **art. 2**, Sch. 2

**190 Service of legal proceedings, notices, etc., on local authorities.**

Any legal proceedings against a local authority shall be deemed to have been duly served on the authority if served on the proper officer of the authority, and any notice, order or other document required or authorised by any enactment or any instrument made under an enactment to be sent, delivered or served to or upon a local authority or to or upon the proper officer or [<sup>F488</sup>convener] of a local authority, shall be addressed to the local authority or to the proper officer or [<sup>F488</sup>convener] as the case may be, and left at, or sent by post in a prepaid letter to, the offices of the local authority.

**Textual Amendments**

**F488** Words in s. 190 substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(59)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(b)(c)**

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C132** S. 190 applied (10.10.2005) by Transport (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 12), ss. 4, 54(2), **Sch. 1 para. 13(1)**; S.S.I. 2005/454, **art. 2**, Sch. 2

**191 Claims in sequestrations and liquidations.**

The proper officer of a local authority or any other officer authorised by the authority for the purpose may sign on behalf of the authority any claim in any sequestration, liquidation or other such proceedings in which the authority are entitled to make a claim, and may act on behalf of the authority in connection with that claim in all respects.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C133** Ss. 191-199 applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, **Sch. para. 3**

**C134** S. 191 applied (10.10.2005) by Transport (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 12), ss. 4, 54(2), **Sch. 1 para. 13(1)**; S.S.I. 2005/454, **art. 2**, Sch. 2

**192 Service of notices, etc., by local authority.**

- (1) Any documents to which this section applies may be served—

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (a) by being sent by post in a prepaid letter or delivered to or at the residence or place of business of the person to whom it is addressed:

Provided that in the case of a person employed on any ship or vessel it shall be delivered to some person on board thereof and connected therewith; or

- (b) in the case of an incorporated company or body by being sent by post in a prepaid letter addressed to the secretary or clerk of the company or body at their registered or principal office or by delivering it to him at that office; or
- (c) where the notice or other document relates to premises and the owner thereof resides beyond the area of the local authority, by being sent by post in a prepaid letter or delivered to or at the place of business of his known factor or agent or the person drawing the rents of the premises; or
- (d) where the notice or other document relates to premises and the local authority are unable after reasonable inquiry to ascertain the address of the person upon whom it should be served, by addressing it to him—
- (i) by name, if his name is known; or
- (ii) if his name is not known, by the description of “owner” or “occupier” of the premises (naming them) to which it relates;

and by delivering it to some person on the premises, or if there is no person on the premises to whom it can be delivered, by affixing it or a copy thereof to some conspicuous part of the premises.

- (2) Service of a copy of a document to which this section applies shall be deemed to be service of the principal document.
- (3) Service of any document to which this section applies may be proved by a certificate under the hand of the person who posted or delivered or affixed the same attested by one witness who was present at such posting, delivery or affixing.
- (4) Where any document to which this section applies relates to premises and the local authority are unable after reasonable inquiry to ascertain the name and address of the owner of the premises, then if there is no known factor, agent or person drawing the rents, such document may be addressed to the occupier or any of the occupiers of the premises, and such occupier shall in all respects take burden for the owner, so however that he shall not be liable to make payment under this section of any sum in excess of the sum which he is liable to pay in respect of rent of the premises nor shall he be required to make payment of any sum before the sum in respect of rent is due and payable, and any sum so paid by the occupier shall be deemed to be a payment to account of rent.
- (5) For the purpose of enabling any document to be served on the owner of any premises, the local authority may by notice in writing require the occupier of the premises to state the name and address of the owner thereof, and if the occupier refuses or wilfully neglects to do so, or wilfully mis-states the name and address of the owner, he shall, unless in the case of a refusal he shows cause to the satisfaction of the court for his refusal, be liable on summary conviction in respect of each offence to a fine not exceeding [<sup>F489</sup>level 1 on the standard scale].
- (6) This section applies to any notice, order or other document which is required or authorised by an enactment (including any enactment in this Act) or any instrument made under an enactment to be served by or on behalf of a local authority, or by an officer of a local authority, not being a document to the service of which the provisions of some enactment other than this section or some instrument made under an enactment are applicable.

---

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- [<sup>F490</sup>(7) Without prejudice to subsections (1) to (6) above, a rating authority may use the method specified in subsection (8) below or that specified in subsection (9) below in order to—
- (a) issue a demand note under section 237 of the 1947 Act <sup>F491</sup>;
  - (b) supply information which requires to be supplied when such a demand note is issued.
- (8) The method specified in this subsection is to send the demand note or information by electronic communication to an address notified to the authority for the purposes of this subsection by the recipient of the demand note or information, and an electronic communication under this subsection must be—
- (a) capable of being accessed by the recipient;
  - (b) legible in all other material respects; and
  - (c) sufficiently permanent to be used for subsequent reference.
- (9) The method specified in this subsection is to publish the demand note or information on a website in a case where—
- (a) the rating authority have agreed with a person that demand notes or information will be issued or supplied to that person by this method;
  - (b) the demand note or information falls within the terms of that agreement; and
  - (c) the authority notify that person, in a manner agreed between them of—
    - (i) the address of the website on which the demand note or information has been published; and
    - (ii) the place on the website where the demand note or information may be accessed and how it may be accessed.
- (10) In subsection (8)(b) above, “legible in all other material respects” means that the information contained in the electronic communication shall be available to the recipient to no lesser extent than it would be if that information had been contained in a document in printed form.
- (11) Unless the contrary is proved—
- (a) a demand note issued under subsection (8) above shall be regarded for the purposes of any legal proceedings as having been issued on the second working day after the day on which the electronic communication containing it was sent;
  - (b) a demand note issued under subsection (9) above shall be regarded for the purposes of any legal proceedings as having been issued on the second working day after the day on which notification was given under paragraph (c) of that subsection.
- (12) A person who has notified an address for the purposes of subsection (8) above may subsequently give notice to the rating authority of a different address for those purposes and such a notice shall take effect from the date specified in it, being a date not less than three working days after the date on which the notice is given.
- (13) Where a person has agreed to receive demand notes or information by a method specified in subsection (8) or (9) above, that person may at any time withdraw from that agreement by giving notice to the rating authority and such a notice shall take effect from the date specified in it, being a date not less than seven working days after the date on which the notice is given.

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

(14) In this section—

“address”, in relation to electronic communications, means any number or address used for the purposes of such communications;

“electronic communication” has the meaning given by section 15(1) of the Electronic Communications Act 2000; and

“working day” means a day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, Christmas Eve, a bank holiday in Scotland under the Banking and Financial Dealings Act 1971 <sup>F492</sup>, a day appointed for public thanksgiving or mourning or any other day which is a local or public holiday in an area in which the electronic communication is received.]

#### **Textual Amendments**

**F489** Words substituted by virtue of [Criminal Procedure \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 21\)](#), **ss. 289F**, 289G (as inserted by [Criminal Justice Act 1982 \(c. 48\)](#), **s. 54**)

**F490** [S. 192\(7\)-\(14\)](#) inserted (1.4.2006) by [The Non-Domestic Rating \(Electronic Communications\) \(Scotland\) Order 2006 \(S.S.I. 2006/201\)](#), **art. 2**

**F491** [The Local Government \(Scotland\) Act 1947 \(c. 43\)](#).

**F492** 1971 c. 80.

#### **Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C135** [S. 192](#) extended by [Roads \(Scotland\) Act 1984 \(c. 54, SIF 108\)](#), **s. 137**

[S. 192](#) extended (with modifications) (6.3.1992) by [Local Government Finance Act 1992 \(c. 14\)](#), **s. 83(1)**, **Sch. 6 para. 3**

**C136** [S. 192](#) applied (19.12.1991) by [City of Edinburgh District Council Order Confirmation Act 1991 \(c. xix\)](#), **s. 1**, **Sch. Pt. XII**, **s. 47**

[S. 192](#) applied (1.4.2002) by [Water \(Scotland\) Act 1980 \(c. 45\)](#), **s. 23(1ZA)** (as inserted by [Water Industry \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 3\)](#), **ss. 71(1)**, **72**, **Sch. 6 para. 18(3)** (with **s. 67**); [S.S.I. 2002/118](#), **art. 2(3)**)

[S. 192](#) applied (10.10.2005) by [Transport \(Scotland\) Act 2005 \(asp 12\)](#), **ss. 4**, **54(2)**, **Sch. 1 para. 13(1)**; [S.S.I. 2005/454](#), **art. 2**, **Sch. 2**

**C137** [S. 192\(1\)-\(4\)](#) applied (with modifications) (1.5.2005) by [Building \(Scotland\) Act 2003 \(asp 8\)](#), **ss. 37(2)**, **59**; [S.S.I. 2004/404](#), **art. 2(1)** (with **arts. 3**, **4**)

## **193 Authentication of documents.**

(1) Any notice, order or other document which a local authority are authorised or required by or under any enactment (including any enactment in this Act) to give, make or issue may be signed on behalf of the authority by the proper officer of the authority, and may be withdrawn by a notice similarly authenticated.

(2) Any document purporting to bear the signature of the proper officer of the authority shall be deemed, until the contrary is proved, to have been duly given, made or issued by the authority of the local authority.

In this subsection the word “signature” includes a facsimile of a signature by whatever process reproduced.

(3) Where any enactment or instrument made under an enactment makes, in relation to any document or class of documents, provision with respect to the matters dealt with by one of the two foregoing subsections, that subsection shall not apply in relation to that document or class of documents.

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C138** S. 193 applied (19. 12. 1991) by [City of Edinburgh District Council Order Confirmation Act 1991](#) (c. xix), s. 1, [Sch. Pt. XII](#), s.47  
Ss. 191-199 applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1995/789](#), art. 2, [Sch. para. 3](#)
- C139** S. 193 applied (10.10.2005) by [Transport \(Scotland\) Act 2005](#) (asp 12), ss. 4, 54(2), [Sch. 1 para. 13\(1\)](#); [S.S.I. 2005/454](#), [art. 2](#), [Sch. 2](#)

<sup>F493</sup>**194 Execution of deeds by local authority and use of seal.**

- (1) .....
- (1A) .....
- (1B) .....

(2) The seal of a council may be affixed to a deed or other document if authority to affix the seal to the deed or other document has been given at a meeting of the council, or has been given otherwise in accordance with standing orders of the council:

Provided that a person entering into any transaction with any such council shall not be bound to inquire whether authority to affix the seal has been given in accordance with the provisions of this subsection, and all deeds executed by such a council if otherwise valid shall have full force and effect notwithstanding that such authority may not have been given.

**Textual Amendments**

- F493** S. 194 (except s. 194(2)) repealed (1.8.1995) by [1995 c. 7](#), ss. 14(2), 15(2), [Sch. 5](#) (with ss. 9(3)(5)(7), 13, 14(3))

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C140** Ss. 191-199 applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1995/789](#), art. 2, [Sch. para. 3](#)

**195 Public notices.**

Save as otherwise expressly provided, a public notice required to be given by a local authority shall be given—

- (a) by displaying the notice conspicuously at or near the principal entrance to the offices of the authority; and
- (b) by posting the notice in some conspicuous place or places within the area of the authority or by inserting a copy of the notice in a newspaper circulating in the area of the authority; and
- (c) in such other manner, if any, as appears to the authority to be desirable for giving publicity to the notice.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C141** Ss. 191-199 applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1995/789](#), art. 2, [Sch. para. 3](#)  
S. 195 applied (with modifications) (1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1995/3026](#), [arts. 1\(2\)](#), 14

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**C142** S. 195 applied (10.10.2005) by [Transport \(Scotland\) Act 2005 \(asp 12\)](#), ss. 4, 54(2), **Sch. 1 para. 13(1)**; S.S.I. 2005/454, **art. 2**, Sch. 2

## 196 Misnomers, etc., not to affect validity of notices, etc.

No misnomer or inaccurate description of any person or place, omission, mistake or informality in any notice or other document under or for the purposes of this Act shall affect the full operation of the notice or other document if the person or place mentioned is so designated as to be commonly understood, and such omission, mistake or informality is not such as to defeat the object of the notice or other document or cause substantial injustice to any person affected thereby.

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C143** S. 196 applied (19. 12. 1991) by [City of Edinburgh District Council Order Confirmation Act 1991 \(c. xix\)](#), s. 1, **Sch. Pt. XII**, s.47  
 Ss. 191-199 applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1995/789](#), art. 2, **Sch. para. 3**

## 197 Inspection and deposit of documents.

<sup>F494</sup>(1) . . . . .

(2) In any case in which a document of any description is deposited with the proper officer of a local authority, pursuant to the standing orders of either House of Parliament or to any enactment or instrument, the proper officer shall receive and retain the document in the manner and for the purposes directed by the standing orders or enactment or instrument, and shall make such notes or endorsements on, and give such acknowledgements and receipts in respect of, the document as may be so directed.

(3) Subject to any provisions to the contrary in any other enactment or instrument, a person interested in any such map, plan or other document as is mentioned in subsection (2) above, may, at all reasonable hours, inspect and make copies thereof or abstracts therefrom on payment to the person having custody thereof of a fee not exceeding 10p for every such inspection, and of a further fee not exceeding 10p for every hour during which such inspection continues after the first hour.

(4) If a person having the custody of any such document—  
 (a) obstructs any person entitled to inspect the document or to make a copy thereof or extract therefrom in inspecting the document or making a copy or extract,  
 (b) refuses to give copies or extracts to any person entitled to obtain copies or extracts,

he shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding [<sup>F495</sup>level 1 on the standard scale].

(5) A local authority may remit any fee chargeable under this section.

### Textual Amendments

**F494** S. 197(1) repealed by [Local Government \(Access to Information\) Act 1985 \(c. 43, SIF 81:1, 2\)](#), s. 3, **Sch. 3**

**F495** Words substituted by virtue of [Criminal Procedure \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 21\)](#), ss. **289F**, 289G (as inserted by [Criminal Justice Act 1982 \(c. 48\)](#), s. **54**)



*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C144 Ss. 191-199 applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, Sch. para. 3
- C145 S. 197 applied (10.10.2005) by Transport (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 12), ss. 4, 54(2), Sch. 1 para. 13(1); S.S.I. 2005/454, art. 2, Sch. 2

**198 Photographic copies of documents.**

- (1) Subject to subsection (3) below, any requirement imposed by any enactment that a local authority shall keep a document of any description shall be satisfied by their keeping a photographic copy of the document.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3) below, any requirement imposed by any enactment that a document of any description in the custody or under the control of a local authority shall be made available for inspection shall be satisfied by their making available for inspection a photographic copy of the document.
- (3) A photographic copy of a document in colour where the colours are relevant to the interpretation of the document shall not suffice for the purposes of this section unless it so distinguishes between the colours as to enable the document to be interpreted.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C146 Ss. 191-199 applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, Sch. para. 3
- C147 S. 198 applied (10.10.2005) by Transport (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 12), ss. 4, 54(2), Sch. 1 para. 13(1); S.S.I. 2005/454, art. 2, Sch. 2

**199 Reports and returns.**

Every local authority and every joint committee or joint board shall, within such period as the appropriate Minister may require, make to that Minister such reports and returns and give him such information with respect to their functions as the Minister may require, or as may be required by either House of Parliament.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C148 Ss. 191-199 applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, Sch. para. 3
- C149 S. 199 applied (10.10.2005) by Transport (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 12), ss. 4, 54(2), Sch. 1 para. 13(1); S.S.I. 2005/454, art. 2, Sch. 2

**F496 200 .....**

**Textual Amendments**

- F496 S. 200 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 120(3), Sch. 24 (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, art. 3(xiii)

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

Byelaws

<sup>F497</sup>**201 Byelaws for good rule and government.**

- (1) A local authority may make byelaws for the good rule and government of the whole or any part of the [<sup>F498</sup>their area], and for the prevention and suppression of nuisances therein.
- (2) The confirming authority in relation to byelaws made under this section shall be the Secretary of State.
- (3) Byelaws shall not be made under this section for any purpose as respects any area if provision for that purpose as respects that area is made by, or is or may be made under, any other enactment.

**Textual Amendments**

**F497** S. 201 amended (27.8.1993) by 1993 c. 12, ss. 40, 51(2), **Sch. 3 Pt. II para. 15** (with ss. 42, 46)

**F498** Words in s. 201(1) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(61)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(b)(c)**

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C150** Ss. 201-204 applied (30.10.1994) by S.I. 1994/2716, **reg. 94**

**C151** S. 201 restricted (1.9.2018) by **The Environmental Authorisations (Scotland) Regulations 2018** (S.S.I. 2018/219), **reg. 1, sch. 8 para. 39(2)(a)(iv)** (with reg. 78, sch. 5 para. 2)

**C152** S. 201(1) extended by **Civic Government (Scotland) Act 1982** (c. 45), **s. 112(3)**

**C153** S. 201(3) excluded by **Civic Government (Scotland) Act 1982** (c. 45), **s. 112(3)**

**202 Procedure, etc., for byelaws.**

- (1) <sup>F499</sup>. . . The following provisions of this section shall apply to byelaws to be made by a local authority—
  - (a) under this Act,
  - (b) under any other enactment whenever passed, and whether local or otherwise, conferring on a local authority a power to make byelaws, or
  - (c) under any enactment which incorporates or applies any of the following enactments—
    - (i) section 57 of the <sup>M47</sup>Local Government (Scotland) Act 1889;
    - [<sup>F500</sup>(ii) the <sup>M48</sup>Civic Government (Scotland) Act 1982;]
    - (iii) <sup>F501</sup>.....
    - (iv) sections 301 to 303 of the 1947 Act.

<sup>F502</sup>(1A).....

- (2) Unless the enactment under which the byelaws are made specifically provides otherwise, any such byelaws may apply only to a part of the area of a local authority, and different byelaws may apply to different parts of the area.
- (3) The byelaws shall be authenticated by being sealed with the common seal of the local authority and signed by the proper officer of the authority, and shall not have effect until they are confirmed by the confirming authority.

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (4) At least one month before application for confirmation of the byelaws is made, notice of the intention to apply for confirmation, of the place where a copy of the byelaws may be inspected and of the authority to whom objections may be notified shall be given in a newspaper circulating in the area to which the byelaws are to apply or in such other manner as the confirming authority on the application of the local authority may determine to be sufficient in the circumstances.
- (5) For at least one month before application for confirmation is made, a copy of the byelaws shall be deposited at the offices of the local authority by whom the byelaws are made and shall at all reasonable hours be open to public inspection without payment.
- (6) The local authority by whom the byelaws are made shall on application furnish to any person a copy of the byelaws or of any part thereof on payment of such sum, not exceeding 10p for every hundred words contained in the copy, as the authority may determine.
- (7) Any person aggrieved by any byelaws may, within one month after notice has been published in accordance with the provisions of subsection (4) above, notify in writing his objection and the ground of his objection to the confirming authority.
- (8) Before confirming byelaws, the confirming authority shall take into consideration any objections received by them and may, if they consider it necessary or desirable, hold a local inquiry or cause a local inquiry to be held.
- (9) Unless the Secretary of State shall otherwise direct, every inquiry with respect to byelaws made under any provision of this Act or of the [<sup>F503M49</sup>Civic Government (Scotland) Act 1982] shall be held by the sheriff.
- (10) The confirming authority may confirm with or without modification or refuse to confirm any byelaws submitted under this section for confirmation and may fix the date on which the byelaws are to come into operation, and if no date is so fixed the byelaws shall come into operation at the expiration of one month from the date of their confirmation.
- (11) The local authority shall, as soon as practicable after receiving intimation of the confirmation of the byelaws by the confirming authority, cause a notice of such confirmation, of the date on which the byelaws are to come into operation, and of the place where a copy of the byelaws as confirmed may be inspected, to be given in a newspaper circulating in the area to which the byelaws are to apply or in such other manner as the confirming authority on the application of the local authority may determine to be sufficient in the circumstances.
- (12) A copy of the byelaws when confirmed shall be printed and deposited at the offices of the local authority by whom the byelaws are made and shall at all reasonable hours be open to public inspection without payment, and a copy thereof shall on application be furnished to any person on payment of such sum not exceeding 20p for every copy as the authority may determine.
- <sup>F504</sup>(13) .....
- (14) The provisions of this section shall apply, subject to any necessary modifications, in the case of byelaws made by any authority other than a local authority under any enactment passed before the coming into force of this Act and incorporating or applying any of the enactments set out in subsection (1)(c) above.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (15) In this section “the confirming authority” means the authority or person, if any, specified in the enactment (including any enactment in this Act) under which the byelaws are made, or in any enactment incorporated therein or applied thereby, as the authority or person by whom the byelaws are to be confirmed, or if no authority or person is so specified, means the Secretary of State:

Provided that, notwithstanding that a local Act specifies otherwise, the confirming authority in relation to byelaws made under any local Act shall be the Secretary of State.

#### Textual Amendments

- F499** Words in s. 202(1) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F500** S. 202(1)(c)(ii) substituted by Civic Government (Scotland) Act 1982 (c. 45), s. 110(1)(2)(a)
- F501** S. 202(1)(c)(iii) repealed (1.10.2009) by Public Health etc. (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5), ss. 126, 128, **Sch. 3 Pt. 1** (with s. 127); S.S.I. 2009/319, **art. 2(a)**, Sch. 1
- F502** S. 202(1A) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(d), **Sch. 2**
- F503** Words substituted by Civic Government (Scotland) Act 1982 (c. 45), s. 110(1)(2)(b)
- F504** S. 202(13) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(62), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C154** S. 202 modified by S.I. 1984/918, **reg. 2**
- C155** Ss. 202-204 applied (with modifications) (8.9.2000) by 2000 asp 10, s. 9, **Sch. 2 para. 9(3)** (with s. 32); S.S.I. 2000/312, **art. 2**  
Ss. 202-204 applied (with modifications) (9.2.2005) by Land Reform (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 2), **ss. 12(4)-(8), 100(3)(4)**; S.S.I. 2005/17, **art. 2**
- C156** S. 202 applied (with modifications) (9.5.1991) by Tay Road Bridge Order Confirmation Act 1991 (c. iv), s. 1, **Sch. Pt. VII**, s. 58(2)  
Ss. 201-204 applied (30.10.1994) by S.I. 1994/2716, **reg. 94**  
S. 202 applied (with modifications) (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 29 (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3**
- C157** S. 202(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(10)(12) applied (with modifications) (18.11.1990) by S.I. 1991/43, **art. 8(1)(2)**.  
S. 202(4)-(8)(10)(12) applied (with modifications) (25.2.1991) by S.I. 1991/1082, **art. 9(1)(2)**.  
S. 202(4)-(8)(10)(12) applied (with modifications) (5.11.1991) by S.I. 1991/2513, **art. 15(1)(2)**.  
S. 202(4)-(8)(10)(12) applied (with modifications) (9.7.1992) by S.I. 1992/1975, **art. 8**.  
S. 202(4)-(8)(10)-(12) applied (with modifications) (16.7.1992) by Peterhead Harbours Order Confirmation Act 1992 (c. xii), s. 42(3).  
S. 202(4)-(8)(10)(12) applied (with modifications) (8.2.1993) by S.I. 1993/321, **art. 10(1)**  
S. 202(4)-(8)(10)(12) applied (with modifications) (23.12.1999) by S.S.I. 1999/199, **art. 19(1)(2)**  
S. 202(4)-(8)(10)(12) applied (with modifications) (23.12.1999) by S.S.I. 1999/202, **art. 19(1)(2)**
- C158** S. 202(4)-(8)(10)(12) applied (15.6.2005) by The Caledonian MacBrayne Limited (Kennacraig) Harbour Empowerment Order 2005 (S.I. 2005/353), **art. 22(1)**

#### Marginal Citations

- M47** 1889 c. 50.  
**M48** 1982 c. 45.  
**M49** 1982 c. 45.

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

[<sup>F505</sup>**202A** Review of byelaws.

A local authority shall, not later than 10 years from whichever is the later of the following times—

- (a) the coming into force of a byelaw which they have the power to revoke or amend;
- (b) the coming into force of this section;

review that byelaw and do so thereafter at intervals of not more than 10 years.]

**Textual Amendments**

**F505** Ss. 202A—202C inserted (1.7.1984) by Civic Government (Scotland) Act 1982 (c. 45), ss. 110(3), 137(2)

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C159** Ss. 202-204 applied (with modifications) (8.9.2000) by 2000 asp 10, s. 9, Sch. 2 para. 9(3) (with s. 32); S.S.I. 2000/312 art. 2

Ss. 202-204 applied (with modifications) (9.2.2005) by Land Reform (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 2), ss. 12(4)-(8), 100(3)(4); S.S.I. 2005/17, art. 2

**C160** Ss. 202A, 202B, 202C modified by S.I. 1984/918, reg. 2

**C161** Ss. 201-204 applied (30.10.1994) by S.I. 1994/2716, reg. 94

**202B Register of byelaws.**

- (1) A local authority shall, in accordance with this section, keep a register of all byelaws which they have power to revoke or amend.
- (2) The register kept under subsection (1) above shall contain—
  - (a) a description of the byelaws, including a description of any offences created and penalties imposed by the byelaws;
  - (b) the date or dates when the byelaws and any amendments to them were confirmed;
  - (c) the date or dates when the byelaws and any amendments to them came or come into operation; and
  - (d) the date when the byelaws and any amendments to them were last reviewed under section 202A of this Act.
- (3) The register kept under subsection (1) above shall at such reasonable times and places as the local authority may determine be open to public inspection and any member of the public may make a copy of or extract from anything in it.
- (4) No payment shall be charged or taken by the local authority for any inspection or the making of any copy or extract under subsection (3) above.
- (5) The local authority may, on payment of such reasonable fee as they may determine, issue a certified true copy of an entry in the register; and any document purporting to be certified by the proper officer of the local authority as a true copy of an entry shall be sufficient evidence of the terms of the original entry.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C162** Ss. 202A, 202B, 202C modified by S.I. 1984/918, **reg. 2**

**C163** Ss. 202-204 applied (with modifications) (8.9.2000) by 2000 asp 10, s. 9, **Sch. 2 para. 9(3)** (with s. 32); S.S.I. 2000/312, **art. 2**

Ss. 202-204 applied (with modifications) (9.2.2005) by Land Reform (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 2), **ss. 12(4)-(8), 100(3)(4); S.S.I. 2005/17, art. 2**

**C164** Ss. 201-204 applied (30.10.1994) by S.I. 1994/2716, **reg. 94**

**202C Revocation of byelaws by resolution.**

- (1) Byelaws may be revoked in accordance with this section by resolution of the local authority having power (apart from this section) to revoke them.
- (2) At least one month before the revocation under this section of any byelaws, notice of the proposed resolution revoking them shall be given in a newspaper circulating in the area to which the byelaws apply.
- (3) The local authority shall not decide the question whether or not to revoke byelaws under this section without taking into account any objections made to them in response to the notice given by them under subsection (2) above.
- (4) Byelaws revoked under this section shall cease to have effect on the date of their revocation or on such later date as may be specified in the resolution revoking them.
- (5) It shall not be competent under this section to revoke, separately from the set of byelaws or byelaw containing it any byelaw or, as the case may be, any part of a byelaw which was inserted into the set of byelaws or, as the case may be, the byelaw by, or otherwise wholly or substantially derives from, a modification made by the confirming authority on the making or any amendment of the set of byelaws or, as the case may be, the byelaw.
- (6) It shall not be competent under this section to revoke any byelaw or any part of any byelaw if the effect of the revocation would be to widen the scope of any other byelaw or, as the case may be, the remaining part of the byelaw.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C165** Ss. 202A, 202B, 202C modified by S.I. 1984/918, **reg. 2**

**C166** Ss. 202-204 applied (with modifications) (8.9.2000) by 2000 asp 10, s. 9, **Sch. 2, para. 9(3)** (with s. 32); S.S.I. 2000/312, **art. 2**

Ss. 202-204 applied (with modifications) (9.2.2005) by Land Reform (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 2), **ss. 12(4)-(8), 100(3)(4); S.S.I. 2005/17, art. 2**

**C167** Ss. 201-204 applied (30.10.1994) by S.I. 1994/2716, **reg. 94**

S. 202C applied (with modifications) (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, **s. 29** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3**

**203 Offences against byelaws.**

Byelaws made by a local authority, and for which specific provision is not otherwise made, may provide that persons contravening the byelaws shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding such sum as may be fixed by the enactment

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

conferring the power to make the byelaws, or, if no sum is so fixed, the sum of [<sup>F506</sup>level 2 on the standard scale], and in the case of a continuing offence a further fine not exceeding such sum as may be fixed as aforesaid, or, if no sum is so fixed, the sum of £5 for each day during which the offence continues after conviction thereof.

### Textual Amendments

**F506** “level 2 on the standard scale” substituted for “£20”, except in relation to s. 203 as applied to byelaws made under any provision contained in a local or private Act other than by a local authority, by [Criminal Procedure \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 21\), s. 289C\(2\)\(3\)](#) (as inserted by [Criminal Law Act 1977 \(c. 45\), Sch. 11 para. 5](#)) and by virtue of [Criminal Procedure \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 21\), ss. 289F, 289G](#) (as inserted by [Criminal Justice Act 1982 \(c. 48\), s. 54](#)) and by 1995 c. 40, ss. 3(1), 7(2), [Sch. 1 paras. 3\(2\), 12\(2\)](#) it is provided that s. 203 shall have effect as if for any reference to £20 there shall be substituted a reference to £50 except as applied to byelaws made under any provision contained in a local or private Act other than by a local authority

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C168** S. 203 excluded by [Civil Aviation Act 1982 \(c. 16\), s. 32\(4\)](#)

**C169** S. 203 excluded by [Airports Act 1986 \(c. 31, SIF 9\), s. 63\(8\)](#)

**C170** Ss. 202-204 applied (with modifications) (8.9.2000) by 2000 asp 10, s. 9, [Sch. 2 para. 9\(3\)](#) (with s. 32); S.S.I. 2000/312 art. 2

Ss. 202-204 applied (with modifications) (9.2.2005) by [Land Reform \(Scotland\) Act 2003 \(asp 2\), ss. 12\(4\)-\(8\), 100\(3\)\(4\)](#); S.S.I. 2005/17, [art. 2](#)

**C171** S. 203 applied (with modifications) (18. 11. 1990) by S.I. 1991/43, [art. 8\(1\)](#).

S. 203 applied (with modifications) (25. 02. 1991) by S.I. 1991/1082, [art. 9\(1\)](#).

S. 203 applied (with modifications) (05. 11. 1991) by S.I. 1991/2513, [art. 15\(1\)](#).

S. 203 applied (with modifications) (9. 5. 1991) by [Tay Road Bridge Order Confirmation Act 1991 \(c. iv\), s. 1, Sch. Pt. VII, s. 58\(2\)](#)

S. 203 applied (with modifications) (9.7.1992) by S.I. 1992/1975, [art.8](#).

S. 203 applied (with modifications) (8.2.1993) by S.I. 1993/321, [art. 10\(1\)](#)

Ss. 201-204 applied (30.10.1994) by S.I. 1994/2716, [reg. 94](#)

S. 203 applied (with modifications) (23.12.1999) by S.S.I. 1999/199, [art. 19\(1\)](#)

S. 203 applied (with modifications) (23.12.1999) by S.S.I. 1999/202. art. 19(1)

S. 203 applied (15.6.2005) by [The Caledonian MacBrayne Limited \(Kennacraig\) Harbour Empowerment Order 2005 \(S.I. 2005/353\), art. 22\(1\)](#)

## 204 Evidence of byelaws.

The production of a copy of a byelaw purporting to be made by a local authority upon which is endorsed a certificate purporting to be signed by the proper officer of the authority stating—

- (a) that the byelaw was made by the authority;
- (b) that the copy is a true copy of the byelaw;
- (c) that on a specified date the byelaw was confirmed by the authority named in the certificate or, as the case may require, was sent to the Secretary of State and has not been disallowed;
- (d) the date, if any, fixed by the confirming authority for the coming into operation of the byelaw;

shall be sufficient evidence of the facts stated in the certificate, and without proof of the handwriting or official position of any person purporting to sign a certificate in pursuance of this section.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C172** S. 204 modified by S.I. 1984/918, **reg. 2**  
S. 204 applied (with modifications) (16.7.1992) by **Peterhead Harbours Order Confirmation Act 1992** (c. xii), **s. 42(3)**.
- C173** Ss. 202-204 applied (with modifications) (8.9.2000) by **2000 asp 10**, s. 9, **Sch. 2 para. 9(3)** (with s. 32); S.S.I. 2000/312 art. 2  
Ss. 202-204 applied (with modifications) (9.2.2005) by **Land Reform (Scotland) Act 2003** (asp 2), **ss. 12(4)-(8)**, 100(3)(4); S.S.I. 2005/17, **art. 2**
- C174** S. 204 applied (with modifications) (9. 5. 1991) by **Tay Road Bridge Order Confirmation Act 1991** (c. iv), s. 1, **Sch. Pt. VII**, s. 58(2)  
Ss. 201-204 applied (30.10.1994) by S.I. 1994/2716, **reg. 94**  
S. 204 applied (with modifications) (1.4.1996) by **1995 c. 25**, **s. 29** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3**

#### Miscellaneous provisions

**205** ..... **F507**

#### Textual Amendments

- F507** S. 205 repealed by **Reserve Forces Act 1980** (c. 9), **Sch. 10 Pt. II**

#### **206 Admission of honorary freemen.**

- (1) [<sup>F508</sup>A local authority] may, by resolution passed by not less than two-thirds of the members voting thereon at a meeting of the [<sup>F508</sup>authority] the notice of which specifies the proposed admission as an item of business, admit to be honorary freemen of [<sup>F509</sup>their area] persons of distinction and any persons who have rendered eminent service to [<sup>F509</sup>their area].
- (2) An officer designated for the purpose by [<sup>F510</sup>local authority] shall keep a roll containing the names of persons admitted to be freemen under this section.

#### Textual Amendments

- F508** Words in s. 206(1) substituted (1.4.1996) by **1994 c. 39**, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(63)(a)(i)(ii)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(b)(c)**
- F509** Words in s. 206(1) substituted (1.4.1996) by **1994 c. 39**, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(63)(a)(iii)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(b)(c)**
- F510** Words in s. 206(2) substituted (1.4.1996) by **1994 c. 39**, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(63)(b)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(b)(c)**

#### **207 Limitation of rights of freemen.**

Nothing in this Part of this Act shall—

- (a) confer any right of membership or any right or interest in the properties, funds, revenues or privileges of any guild or incorporation of crafts; or



---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (b) confer any right or interest in any burgess acres or any grazing rights connected therewith, or affect the law or practice existing at the commencement of this Act with reference to the use, enjoyment and administration of any such burgess acres or grazing rights.

## **208 Provisions as to Sundays etc.**

- (1) Where the day or the last day on which anything is required or permitted by or in pursuance of this Act to be done is a Sunday, Christmas Day, New Year's Day, Good Friday, bank holiday, or a public holiday, or a day appointed for public thanksgiving or mourning, the requirement or permission shall be deemed to relate to the first day thereafter which is not one of the days before mentioned, but, save as aforesaid or as otherwise expressly provided in this Act, in reckoning a number of days for the purposes of this Act, the days before specified shall not be excluded.
- (2) Where under the foregoing provisions of this section an election is postponed, the day on which the election is held shall be treated as the day of election for all purposes of this Act relating to that election:

Provided that where a day is declared to be a bank holiday or day of public thanksgiving or mourning, nothing in this subsection shall affect the validity of any act done in relation to an election before or on the date of the declaration.

---

### **Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

C175 S. 208 applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, Sch. para. 3

## **PART XII**

### **MISCELLANEOUS, GENERAL AND TRANSITIONAL**

#### *Miscellaneous*

## **209 Removal or relaxation of controls affecting certain local authority functions.**

- (1) For the purpose of removing or relaxing controls which affect the exercise by local authorities of certain functions, including limits imposed on the amount of the fees which may be charged by local authorities in connection with the issue of licences and the exercise of other functions, the enactments specified in Schedule 25 to this Act shall have effect subject to the amendments set out in that Schedule.
- (2) Without prejudice to subsection (1) above, the Secretary of State may by order made by statutory instrument make provision for the removal or relaxation of any control, including any such limit as is referred to in subsection (1) above, which affects the exercise of any function by a local authority and which is conferred by or under any enactment on a Minister of the Crown or a body constituted by or under any enactment.
- (3) An order made under this section may contain such incidental or consequential provisions as appear to the Secretary of State to be appropriate, including provisions amending or repealing or revoking, with or without savings, any enactment passed before this Act and any instrument made under any such enactment.

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (4) A statutory instrument containing an order under this section shall be of no effect unless approved by a resolution of each House of Parliament.
- (5) In this section “local authority” includes a Passenger Transport Executive.

## **210 Power to direct inquiries.**

- (1) Where any Minister is authorised by this Act to determine any difference, to make or confirm any order, to frame any scheme, or to give any consent, confirmation, sanction or approval to any matter, or otherwise to act under this Act <sup>F511</sup> . . . , or where the Secretary of State is authorised to hold an inquiry, either under this Act or under any other enactment relating to the functions of a local authority, he may cause a local inquiry to be held.
- (2) Except as otherwise provided in any enactment, the Minister may appoint an officer of his Department or any other person to conduct the inquiry and to report thereon to him.
- (3) The person appointed to hold the inquiry shall cause notice of the time and place of the inquiry to be given to the bodies and persons appearing to him to be interested.
- (4) For the purpose of any such local inquiry, the person appointed to hold the inquiry may by notice in writing require any person to attend, at a time and place stated in the notice, to give evidence or to produce any books or other documents in his custody or under his control which relate to any matter in question at the inquiry, and may take evidence on oath, and for that purpose administer oaths:

Provided that—

- (a) no person shall be required, in obedience to such a notice, to attend to give evidence or to produce any such books or other documents, unless the necessary expenses of his attendance are paid or tendered to him; and
  - (b) nothing in this subsection shall empower the person holding the inquiry to require any person to produce any book or document or to answer any question which he would be entitled on the ground of privilege or confidentiality, to refuse to produce or to answer if the inquiry were a proceeding in a court of law.
- (5) Any person who refuses or wilfully neglects to attend in obedience to a notice under this section to give evidence or who wilfully alters, suppresses, conceals, destroys or refuses to produce any book or other document which he is required or is liable to be required to produce for the purposes of this section shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding [<sup>F512</sup>level 1 on the standard scale] or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months, or to both.
  - (6) The Minister causing the inquiry to be held may, if he thinks fit, pay such expenses of witnesses and such expenses of or concerning the production of any books or other documents as to him seems reasonable, and such expenses shall be deemed to be part of the expenses of the inquiry.

[<sup>F513</sup>(7) The Minister may make orders as to the expenses incurred—

- (a) by the Minister in relation to—
  - (i) the inquiry;
  - (ii) arrangements made for an inquiry which does not take place; and
- (b) by the parties to the inquiry,

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

and as to the parties by whom any of the expenses mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b) above shall be paid.

(7A) What may be recovered by the Minister is the entire administrative expense of the inquiry, so that, in particular—

- (a) there shall be treated as expenses incurred in relation to the inquiry such reasonable sum as the Minister may determine in respect of the general staff expenses and overheads of his department, and
- (b) there shall be treated as expenses incurred by the Minister holding the inquiry any expenses incurred in relation to the inquiry by any other Minister or Government department and, where appropriate, such reasonable sum as that Minister or department may determine in respect of general staff expenses and overheads.

(7B) The Minister may by regulations prescribe for any description of inquiry a standard daily amount and where an inquiry of that description does take place what may be recovered is—

- (a) the prescribed standard amount in respect of each day (or an appropriate proportion of that amount in respect of a part of a day) on which the inquiry sits or the person appointed to hold the inquiry is otherwise engaged on work connected with the inquiry,
- (b) expenses actually incurred in connection with the inquiry on travelling or subsistence allowances or the provision of accommodation or other facilities for the inquiry, and
- (c) any expenses attributable to the appointment of an assessor to assist the person appointed to hold the inquiry, and
- (d) any legal expenses or disbursements incurred or made by or on behalf of the Minister in connection with the inquiry.]

[<sup>F514</sup>(8) Where the Minister has made an order under subsection (7) of this section requiring any party to pay expenses to him he shall certify the amount of the expenses, and any amount so certified shall be a debt due by that party to the Crown and shall be recoverable accordingly.]

(9) This section shall not apply in the case of a local inquiry held under any enactment where the enactment contains provisions with regard to such inquiries.

#### Textual Amendments

**F511** Words repealed by [Local Government \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 30\)](#), [Sch. 7](#)

**F512** Words substituted by virtue of [Criminal Procedure \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 21\)](#), [ss. 289F](#), 289G (as inserted by [Criminal Justice Act 1982 \(c. 48\)](#), [s. 54](#))

**F513** S. 210(7)(7A)(7B) substituted for s. 210(7)(8) by [Housing and Planning Act 1986 \(c. 63, SIF 81:2\)](#), [ss. 49, 53](#), [Sch. 11 Pt. II para. 39\(1\)](#)

**F514** S. 210(8) inserted by [Housing and Planning Act 1986 \(c. 63, SIF 81:2\)](#), [ss. 49, 57\(2\)](#), [Sch. 11 Pt. II para. 39\(2\)](#)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C176** S. 210 applied (9.5.1991) by [Tay Road Bridge Order Confirmation Act 1991 \(c. iv\)](#), [s. 1](#), [Sch. Pt. VI](#), [s. 45\(3\)](#), [Pt. VIII s.70](#)

S. 210 applied (temp. from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1995/789](#), [art. 2](#), [Sch. para. 3](#)

S. 210 applied (with modifications) (1.2.2000) by [S.I. 1999/3445](#), [reg. 9\(5\)](#)

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- C177** S. 210(2)(4)-(8) applied (with modifications) (2.8.2004) by The Justification of Practices Involving Ionising Radiation Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/1769), **reg. 17(2)(b)**
- C178** S. 210(2)-(9) excluded by Water (Scotland) Act 1980 (c. 45), **s. 99(2)**
- C179** S. 210(2)-(8) applied (1.1.1993) by New Roads and Street Works Act 1991 (c. 22, SIF 108), ss. 160(4)(5), 161(6), **Sch. 7 para. 4(3)** (with ss. 25(2), 167(4)(5)); S.I. 1992/2990, art. 2(2), **Sch. 2**  
S. 210(2)-(8) applied (1.10.1991) by Natural Heritage (Scotland) Act 1991 (c. 28), ss. 15(7), 20(11), **Sch. 5 para. 6, Sch. 8, para. 2(7)**; S.I. 1991/2187, art. 3, **Sch.**  
S. 210(2)-(8) applied (27.8.1993) by 1993 c. 11, **ss. 59(3)**, 68(2)  
S. 210(2)-(8) applied (27.8.1993) by 1993 c. 12, **ss. 24(3)(b)**, 51(2) (with ss. 42, 46)  
S. 210(2)-(8) applied (5.1.1994) by 1993 c. 44, ss. 38(7), 64(2), **Sch. 4 Pt. I para. 6** (with s. 30(5))  
S. 210(2)-(8) applied (18.11.1996) by 1996 c. 58, ss. 8(6), 48(6), **Sch. 2 Pt. III para. 11** (with s. 41, 43(1))  
S. 210(2)-(8) applied (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, **s. 53(3)** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3**  
S. 210(2)-(8) applied (1.4.1996) by 1990 c. 43, **Sch. 1 paras. 8-10** (as inserted (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 120(1), **Sch. 22 para. 93(5)** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3**)  
S. 210(2)-(8) applied (8.9.2000) by 2000 asp 10, **s. 28(2)** (with s. 32); S.S.I. 2000/312, **art. 2**  
S. 210(2)-(8) applied (8.9.2000) by 2000 asp 10, **s. 5(2)** (with s. 32); S.S.I. 2000/312, **art. 2**  
S. 210(2)-(8) applied (1.10.2001) by 2001 asp 8, **s. 65(5)**; S.S.I. 2001/304, **art. 2(1)(a)**  
S. 210(2)-(8) applied (4.2.2002) by The Environmental Impact Assessment (Uncultivated Land and Semi-Natural Areas) (Scotland) Regulations 2002 (S.S.I. 2002/6), regs. 3, **15(13)**  
S. 210(2)-(8) applied (1.10.2005) by Energy Act 2004 (c. 20), ss. 95, 198(2), **Sch. 16 para. 6(9)(b)** (with s. 38(2)); S.I. 2005/877, {art. 2(2)}, **Sch. 2**  
S. 210(2)-(8) applied (1.4.2006) by The Water Environment (Controlled Activities) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/348), **reg. 17(3)** (with reg. 50)  
S. 210(2)-(8) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2007) by The Environmental Impact Assessment (Agriculture) (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/582), **reg. 17(13)**
- C180** S. 210(2)-(6) applied (with modifications) (1.10.2001) by 2001 asp 8, **s. 65(6)**; S.S.I. 2001/304 art. 2a
- C181** S. 210(2)(4)-(8) applied (28.12.2007) by Transport and Works (Scotland) Act 2007 (asp 8), **ss. 10(3)**, 30(4); S.S.I. 2007/516, **art. 2**
- C182** S. 210(2)(4)-(8) applied by Pilotage Act 1987 (c. 21), s. 1A(6) (as inserted (28.12.2007) by Transport and Works (Scotland) Act 2007 (asp 8), **ss. 26**, 30(4); S.S.I. 2007/516, **art. 2**)
- C184** S. 210(2)-(8) applied (31.3.2011) by The Water Environment (Controlled Activities) (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/209), regs. 1(2), **20(3)** (with reg. 54)
- C185** S. 210(2)-(8) applied (1.10.2010 for specified purposes, 1.4.2011 in so far as not already in force) by Public Services Reform (Scotland) Act 2010 (asp 8), **ss. 98(4)**, 134(7); S.S.I. 2010/321, art. 3, sch.; S.S.I. 2011/122, art. 2, sch.
- C186** S. 210(2)-(6) applied (with modifications) by 1978 c. 29, s. 10Z12(3)(4) (as inserted (1.10.2010 for specified purposes, 1.4.2011 for specified purposes, 1.4.2016 for specified purposes, 1.4.2017 in so far as not already in force) by Public Services Reform (Scotland) Act 2010 (asp 8), **ss. 108**, 134(7); S.S.I. 2010/321, art. 3, sch.; S.S.I. 2011/122, art. 2, sch.; S.S.I. 2016/22, art. 2(1), schs. 1, 2)
- C187** S. 210(2)-(6) applied (1.10.2010 for specified purposes, 1.4.2011 in so far as not already in force) by Public Services Reform (Scotland) Act 2010 (asp 8), **s. 98(4)(5)**, 134(7); S.S.I. 2010/321, art. 3, sch.; S.S.I. 2011/122, art. 2, sch.
- C188** S. 210(2)-(8) applied (6.4.2011) by Marine (Scotland) Act 2010 (asp 5), **ss. 28(2)**, 168(1) (with s. 162); S.S.I. 2011/58, art. 3(a)
- C189** S. 210(2)-(8) applied (6.4.2011) by Marine and Coastal Access Act 2009 (c. 23), **ss. 70(4)**, 324(3) (with ss. 76-81, 111); S.I. 2011/556, art. 3(2)(a)
- C190** S. 210(3)-(5) applied (with modifications) (15.11.2004) by Children Act 2004 (c. 31), **s. 6(6)**
- C191** S. 210(3)-(8) applied (with modifications) (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 114(4), **Sch. 20 para. 5(2)** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3**  
S. 210(3)-(8) applied (with modifications) (28.9.2000) by S.S.I. 2000/323 reg. 22(13), Sch. 8 para. 4(10)

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- S. 210(3)-(8) applied (1.4.2001) by 2001 asp 2, **s. 52(6)** (with s. 66); S.S.I. 2001/132, art. 2(2), **Sch. Pt. I**
- S. 210(3)-(8) applied (with modifications) (31.3.2003) by The The Greenhouse Gas Emissions Trading Scheme Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3311), reg. 28, **Sch. 3 para. 4(6)**
- S. 210(3)-(8) applied (with modifications) (15.11.2004) by Children Act 2004 (c. 31), **s. 6(9)**
- S. 210(3)-(8) applied (with modifications) (21.4.2005) by The Greenhouse Gas Emissions Trading Scheme Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/925), reg. 34(3), **Sch. 3 para. 4(6)** (with reg. 3)
- S. 210(3)-(8) applied (1.4.2006) by The Water Environment (Controlled Activities) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/348), reg. 49, **Sch. 9 para. 19** (with reg. 50)
- C192** S. 210(3)-(8) applied (with modifications) (17.9.2009) by The Aviation Greenhouse Gas Emissions Trading Scheme Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/2301), regs. 1, 37(3), **Sch. 3 para. 4(6)**
- C193** S. 210(3)-(8) applied (with modifications) (31.12.2009) by The Greenhouse Gas Emissions Data and National Implementation Measures Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3130), regs. 1, 7(4), **Sch. 1 para. 3(11)**
- C194** S. 210(3)-(8) applied (with modifications) (31.3.2011) by The Water Environment (Controlled Activities) (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/209), reg. 1(2), **sch. 9 para. 19** (with reg. 54)
- C195** S. 210(3)-(8) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2013) by The Greenhouse Gas Emissions Trading Scheme Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/3038), reg. 1, **Sch. 11 para. 13(5)** (with Sch. 1)
- C196** S. 210(3)-(8) applied (with modifications) (7.1.2013) by The Pollution Prevention and Control (Scotland) Regulations 2012 (S.S.I. 2012/360), reg. 1(2), **sch. 8 para. 4(10)** (with reg. 71)
- C197** S. 210(3)-(5) applied (14.1.2021) by Transport (Scotland) Act 2019 (asp 17), **ss. 12(4)**, 130(2) (with s. 126); S.S.I. 2020/429, **reg. 2(a)**
- C198** S. 210(3)-(5) applied (10.1.2022) by Transport (Scotland) Act 2019 (asp 17), **ss. 75(4)**, 130(2) (with s. 126); S.S.I. 2021/428, **reg. 2**, **sch.**
- C199** S. 210(4)-(8) applied (29.11.2004) by Nature Conservation (Scotland) Act 2004 (asp 6), **ss. 25**, 59, **Sch. 2 para. 11**; S.S.I. 2004/495, **art. 2**
- C200** S. 210(4)(5): power to apply conferred (1.1.1995 for specified purposes and otherwise 1.8.1996) by 1967 c. 77, **s. 30(4)** (as substituted (1.1.1995 for specified purposes and otherwise 1.8.1996) by 1994 c. 29, **s. 55(1)**; S.I. 1994/3075, art. 2, **Sch.**; S.I. 1996/1646, art. 2, **Sch.** (with art. 3))
- S. 210(4)(5) applied (19.11.1998) by 1998 c. 46, s. 1(5), **Sch. 1 para. 6(5)** (with s. 126(3)-(11))
- S. 210(4)(5): power to apply (with modifications) conferred (27.7.2001) by 1993 c. 9, **s. 20(4A)** (as inserted by 2001 asp 7, **ss. 4**, 5(1)(c) (with **Sch. paras. 79-83**); S.S.I. 2001/274, **art. 3**)
- S. 210(4)(5) applied (with modifications) (8.10.2001) by S.S.I. 2001/315, **rule 24**
- S. 210(4)(5): power to apply (with modifications) conferred by Ministry of Defence Police Act 1987 (c. 4), s. 4A(4) (as inserted (9.3.2004) by Police Reform Act 2002 (c. 30) {**ss. 79(2)**}, 108(2)-(5)); S.I. 2004/636, **art. 2**
- S. 210(4)(5) modified (1.4.2004) by Ministry of Defence Police Appeal Tribunals Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/652), **reg. 11**
- S. 210(4)(5) applied by Scotland Act 1998 (c. 46), **Sch. 1 para. 11** (as substituted (22.7.2004 with effect as mentioned in s. 1(4) of the amending Act) by Scottish Parliament (Constituencies) Act 2004, s. 1(1), {**Sch. 1**})
- C201** S. 210(4)-(8) applied (30.10.1994) by The Conservation (Natural Habitats, etc.) Regulations 1994 (S.I. 1994/2716), **reg. 107(2)**
- C202** S. 210(4)-(8) applied (30.10.1994) by The Conservation (Natural Habitats, etc.) Regulations 1994 (S.I. 1994/2716), **regs. 22(3)**, **Sch. 1 para. 4(3)**
- C203** S. 210(4)(5) applied (with modifications) (with application in accordance with rule 1(2) of the amending S.S.I.) by The Parole Board (Scotland) Rules 2022 (S.S.I. 2022/385), **rules 1(1)**, **28(1)** (with rule 35)
- C204** S. 210(6)-(8) applied (28.12.2007) by Transport and Works (Scotland) Act 2007 (asp 8), **ss. 10(4)**, 30(4); S.S.I. 2007/516, **art. 2**
- C205** S. 210(6)-(8) applied by Pilotage Act 1987 (c. 21), s. 1A(7) (as inserted (28.12.2007) by Transport and Works (Scotland) Act 2007 (asp 8), **ss. 26**, 30(4); S.S.I. 2007/516, **art. 2**)

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- C206** S. 210(6)(7)(8) applied (22.5.2008) by [The Transport and Works \(Scotland\) Act 2007 \(Access to Land on Application\) Order 2008 \(S.S.I. 2008/199\), art. 8\(9\)](#)
- C207** S. 210(6)(7)(8) applied (22.5.2008) by [The Transport and Works \(Scotland\) Act 2007 \(Access to Land by the Scottish Ministers\) Order 2008 \(S.S.I. 2008/200\), art. 7\(9\)](#)
- C208** S. 210(6)-(8) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2010) by [Planning Act 2008 \(c. 29\), s. 95\(5\), 241 \(with s. 226\); S.I. 2010/101, art. 3\(d\) \(with art. 6\)](#)
- C209** S. 210(6)-(8) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2010) by [Planning Act 2008 \(c. 29\), s. 113\(10\), 241 \(with s. 226\); S.I. 2010/101, art. 3\(d\) \(with art. 6\)](#)

## [<sup>F515</sup>210A] **Recovery of expenses of local inquiry.**

- (1) The following provisions of this section apply where a Minister is authorised under or by virtue of any of the following statutory provisions to recover expenses incurred by him in relation to an inquiry— section 129(1)(d) of the <sup>M50</sup>Road Traffic Regulation Act 1984 (expenses of inquiry under that Act), any other statutory provision to which this section is applied by order of the Minister.
- (2) What may be recovered by the Minister is the entire administrative expense of the inquiry, so that, in particular—
  - (a) there shall be treated as expenses incurred in relation to the inquiry such reasonable sum as the Minister may determine in respect of the general staff expenses and overheads of his department, and
  - (b) there shall be treated as expenses incurred by the Minister holding the inquiry any expenses incurred in relation to the inquiry by any other Minister or Government department and, where appropriate, such reasonable sum as that Minister or department may determine in respect of general staff expenses and overheads.
- (3) The expense of an inquiry which does not take place may be recovered by the Minister from any person who would have been a party to the inquiry to the same extent, and in the same way, as the expense of an inquiry which does take place.
- (4) The Minister may by regulations prescribe for any description of inquiry a standard daily amount and where an inquiry of that description does take place what may be recovered is—
  - (a) the prescribed standard amount in respect of each day (or an appropriate proportion of that amount in respect of a part of a day) on which the inquiry sits or the person appointed to hold the inquiry is otherwise engaged on work connected with the inquiry,
  - (b) expenses actually incurred in connection with the inquiry on travelling or subsistence allowances or the provision of accommodation or other facilities for the inquiry,
  - (c) any expenses attributable to the appointment of an assessor to assist the person appointed to hold the inquiry, and
  - (d) any legal expenses or disbursements incurred or made by or on behalf of the Minister in connection with the inquiry.
- (5) An order or regulation under this section shall be made by statutory instrument which shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.
- (6) An order applying this section to a statutory provision may provide for the consequential repeal of so much of that provision, or any other provision, as restricts

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

the sum recoverable by the Minister in respect of the services of any officer engaged in the inquiry or is otherwise inconsistent with the application of the provisions of this section.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F515** S. 210A inserted by [Housing and Planning Act 1986 \(c. 63, SIF 81:2\)](#), s. 49, [Sch. 11 Pt. II para. 39\(4\)](#)

#### Marginal Citations

**M50** [1984 c. 27\(107:1\)](#).

## 211 Provision for default of local authority.

- (1) If a complaint is made to the Secretary of State or any appropriate Minister that a local authority have failed to do what is required of them by or under this Act or any other enactment or the Secretary of State or that Minister is of opinion that an investigation should be made as to whether a local authority have so failed, he may cause a local inquiry to be held into the matter.
- (2) If after such a local inquiry the Secretary of State or appropriate Minister is satisfied that there has been such a failure on the part of the authority in question, he may make an order declaring the authority to be in default and directing them for the purpose of remedying the default to take such steps and within such time or times as may be specified in the order.

[<sup>F516</sup>(2A) If the Secretary of State or appropriate Minister—

- (a) is about to make an order under subsection (2) above; and
  - (b) is satisfied that the failure to which the order relates has continued or recurred,
- he may, in that order and without any local inquiry, declare the authority to be in default in respect of the continuance or recurrence of the failure and direct them for the purpose of remedying the default to take such steps and within such time or times as may be specified in the order.

(2B) The Secretary of State or appropriate Minister may, in an order under subsection (2) above, notify the local authority that any continuance or recurrence of the failure in respect of which the authority have been declared to be in default happening after the date of the order may be made the subject of an application to the Court of Session under subsection (3A) below.]

- (3) If the authority declared to be in default by such an order fail to comply with any requirement thereof within the time limited thereby for compliance with that requirement, the Court of Session may, on the application of the Lord Advocate on behalf of the Secretary of State or appropriate Minister, order specific performance of the functions in respect of which there has been default, and do otherwise as to the court appears to be just.

[<sup>F517</sup>(3A) If—

- (a) a local authority have been notified under subsection (2B) above; and
- (b) there has been any such continuance or recurrence as is mentioned in that subsection of the failure to which the notification relates,

the Court of Session may, on the application of the Lord Advocate on behalf of the Secretary of State or appropriate Minister, order specific performance of the functions

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

in respect of which there has been such continuance or recurrence of the failure and do otherwise as to the court appears to be just.]

(4) Nothing in this section shall affect the provisions of any other enactment relating to the enforcement of a statutory duty whether under that enactment or otherwise.

[<sup>F518</sup>(5) The provisions of this section shall apply to a joint board as they apply to a local authority.]

[<sup>F519</sup>(6) In this section any reference to an enactment includes a reference to the Transport (Scotland) Act 2001 (asp 2).]

#### Textual Amendments

**F516** S. 211(2A)(2B) inserted by Local Government and Housing Act 1989 (c. 42, SIF 81:2), s. 159(2)

**F517** S. 211(3A) inserted by Local Government and Housing Act 1989 (c. 42, SIF 81:2), s. 159(3)

**F518** S. 211(5) inserted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 21 (with s. 7(2)); S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(a), Sch. 1

**F519** S. 211(6) inserted (1.7.2001) by 2001 asp 2, s. 83, Sch. 2 para. 2 (with s. 66); S.S.I. 2001/132 art. 2(3), Sch. Pt II

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C210** S. 211 extended by Housing (Scotland) Act 1987 (c. 26, SIF 61), ss. 78(4), 335

## 212 Limitation of liability of certain owners.

Where a local authority claim to recover any sum in respect of rates or otherwise under or in pursuance of any provision of this Act from a person as being the owner of premises and that person proves that he—

- (a) is receiving the rent merely as trustee, tutor, curator, factor or agent for some other person; and
- (b) has not, and since the date of the service on him of the demand for payment has not had, in his hands on behalf of that other person sufficient money to discharge the whole demand of the authority,

his liability should be limited to the total amount of the money which he has or has had in his hands as aforesaid.

## 213 Tweed Fisheries Commissioners.

<sup>F520</sup>(1) . . . . .

<sup>X10</sup>(3) The said Act of 1969 shall have effect subject to the amendments set out in Schedule 26 to this Act.

#### Editorial Information

**X10** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)-(9), 147(2)(6)-(8), 155(2)(3)(5)-(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2-12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes In Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991



*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

**F520** S. 213(1)–(2) repealed by Statute Law (Repeals) Act 1981 (c. 19), Sch. 1 Pt. VII

*General*

**214 Consequential and minor modifications and amendments.**

- (1) As from 16th May 1975 Part I of Schedule 27 to this Act shall have effect for the purpose of making general adaptations of enactments, being adaptations which are consequential on the foregoing provisions of this Act.
- (2) As from that date the enactments specified in Part II of that Schedule shall have effect subject to the modifications and amendments set out in the said Part II, being modifications and amendments which are consequential on the foregoing provisions of this Act and minor amendments.

**215 Consequential and supplementary provisions.**

- (1) The Secretary of State or any appropriate Minister may at any time, whether before or after 16th May 1975, by order make such incidental, consequential, transitional or supplementary provisions as may appear to him—
  - (a) to be necessary or proper for the general or any particular purposes of this Act or in consequence of any of the provisions thereof or for giving full effect thereto; or
  - (b) to be necessary or proper in consequence of such of the provisions of any other Act passed in the same session as this Act as apply to any area or authority affected by this Act;and nothing in any other provision of this Act shall be construed as prejudicing the generality of this subsection.
- (2) An order under this section may in particular make provision, in the case of any body, person, funds or matter affected by this Act, for the transition from the provisions of any enactment to the provisions of this Act, but nothing in that order shall be inconsistent with any provision of this Act.

<sup>F521</sup>(3) .....

<sup>F521</sup>(4) .....

<sup>F521</sup>(5) .....

<sup>F521</sup>(6) .....

<sup>F521</sup>(7) .....

- (8) Any statutory instrument containing an order under this section shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.

**Textual Amendments**

**F521** S. 215(3)–(7) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), Sch. 14; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(d), Sch.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C211** S. 215 extended by [Value Added Tax Act 1983 \(c. 55\)](#), [Sch. 10 para. 7](#)

### 216 Transfer of officers.

(1) An order or regulations under section 24, or an order under section 215, of this Act may contain provisions as to the transfer of any person who is, on such date as may be specified in relation to him in the order or by or under the regulations, the holder of any office or employment and who is affected by any provision of, or of any instrument made under, this Act and shall contain provision for the protection of the interests of such persons.

(2) ..... <sup>F522</sup>

(3) Any such order or regulations as is or are referred to in subsection (1) . . . <sup>F523</sup> above shall include such provision with respect to any person who is transferred by or under the order or regulations from the employment of one authority to that of another so as to secure that—

(a) so long as he continues in the employment of that other authority by virtue of the transfer and until he is served with a statement in writing referring to the order or regulations and specifying new terms and conditions of employment, he enjoys terms and conditions of employment not less favourable than those which he enjoyed immediately before the date of transfer; and

(b) the said new terms and conditions are such that—

(i) so long as he is engaged in duties reasonably comparable to those in which he was engaged immediately before the date of transfer, the scale of his salary or remuneration, and

(ii) the other terms and conditions of his employment,

are not less favourable than those which he enjoyed immediately before the date of transfer.

(4) ..... <sup>F522</sup>

#### Textual Amendments

**F522** Ss. 216(2)(4)(5), 218–221, 224(1)–(4) repealed by [Local Government and Planning \(Scotland\) Act 1982 \(c. 43\)](#), [Sch. 4 Pt. I](#)

**F523** Words repealed by [Local Government and Planning \(Scotland\) Act 1982 \(c. 43\)](#), [Sch. 4 Pt. I](#)

### 217 Continuity of employment in cases of voluntary transfer.

(1) This section applies to a person if—

(a) at some time before 16th May 1975, or on that date but otherwise than by virtue of provision made by an order under section 216 above, he enters the employment of a new local authority (in this section referred to as “his new employment”), and

(b) had he continued until 16th May 1975 in the employment (in this section referred to as “his previous employment”) which he last held before he entered his new employment or (if he did so continue) had he then ceased to be in that employment by reason only of Part I of this Act, provision would have been

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

made by an order under section 216(2) of this Act for his transfer on that date to the employment of a specified local authority.

- (2) Where this section applies to a person, then for the purposes of [<sup>F524</sup>paragraph 10 of Part II of Schedule 1 to the <sup>M51</sup>Trade Union and Labour Relations Act 1974] (qualifying period for protection from unfair dismissal) and [<sup>F525</sup>section 49 of the <sup>M52</sup>Employment Protection (Consolidation) Act 1978] (minimum periods of notice)—
- (a) the period of employment in his previous employment shall count as a period of employment in his new employment, and
  - (b) the change of employment shall not break the continuity of the period of employment.

**Textual Amendments**

**F524** Words substituted by virtue of Trade Union and Labour Relations Act (c. 52), Sch. 4 para. 7

**F525** Words substituted by virtue of [Employment Protection \(Consolidation\) Act 1978 \(c. 44\)](#), **Sch. 15 para. 4**

**Marginal Citations**

**M51** 1974 c. 52.

**M52** 1978 c. 44.

**218**— ..... <sup>F526</sup>  
**221.**

**Textual Amendments**

**F526** Ss. 216(2)(4)(5), 218–221, 224(1)–(4) repealed by [Local Government and Planning \(Scotland\) Act 1982 \(c. 43\)](#), **Sch. 4 Pt. I**

<sup>F527</sup>**222** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F527** S. 222 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(d), **Sch. 2**

<sup>F528</sup>**223** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F528** S. 223 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(d), **Sch. 2** (subject to [art. 4\(2\)](#))

<sup>F529</sup>**224** .....

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

### Textual Amendments

**F529** S. 224 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(d), **Sch. 2**

## 225 Local Acts and instruments.

### (1) Subject to subsections (2)

and (8) below, any local statutory provision to which this section applies and which is not continued in force by any other provision of this Act shall—

- (a) notwithstanding the changes of administrative areas and local authorities effected by or under this Act and, in the case of an instrument made under any enactment, notwithstanding the repeal of that enactment, continue to apply on and after 16th May 1975 to, but only to, the area, things or persons to which or to whom it applies before that date;
- (b) have effect subject to any necessary modifications and to the modifications made by subsection (3) below;

but the continuation by this subsection of an instrument made under any enactment shall not be construed as prejudicing any power to vary or revoke the instrument which is exercisable apart from this subsection.

### (2) Subsection (1)

above shall have effect subject to the provisions of—

- (a) this Act, other than Part I of Schedule 27;
- (b) any Act passed after this Act and before 16th May 1975; and
- (c) any order made under section 215 of this Act or the following provisions of this section.

### (3) Any local statutory provision to which this section applies and which relates to functions exercisable by a local authority of any description by virtue of any public general enactment shall have effect as if for any reference to the authority by whom the functions are exercised immediately before 16th May 1975 there were substituted a reference to the authority by whom those functions are exercisable on and after that date.

### (4) Subsection (3)

above shall not come into force until 16th May 1975 and shall have effect subject to any provision to the contrary made by, or by any instrument made under, this Act and, without prejudice to the foregoing, the Secretary of State may by order provide for the exercise of functions conferred by any local statutory provision to which this section applies and exclude the operation of that subsection where it would otherwise conflict with any provision of the order.

### (5) Where any local statutory provision is continued in force in any area by subsection (1) above or is amended or modified in its application to any area by an order under section 215 of this Act, the Secretary of State or any appropriate Minister may by that order, or in the case of a provision continued as aforesaid, by an order under this subsection—

- (a) extend the provision throughout the new local government area in which it is continued in force;

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (b) provide that that provision as so continued, amended, modified or extended shall have effect in that area to the exclusion of any enactment for corresponding purposes, including any enactment contained in or applied by this Act;
  - (c) make such modifications of any such enactment in its application to that area as will secure that the enactment will operate harmoniously with the said provision in that area;
  - (d) repeal or revoke any local statutory provision to which this section applies and which appears to the Secretary of State or that Minister to have become spent, obsolete or unnecessary or to have been substantially superseded by any enactment or instrument which applies or may be applied to the area, persons or things to which or to whom that provision applies;
  - (e) transfer to any authority appearing to the Secretary of State or that Minister to be appropriate any functions of an existing local authority under a local statutory provision to which this section applies which are not to become functions of some other authority under any provisions of this Act except section 215 of this Act and this section, or under any other instrument made under this Act, being functions exercisable by any existing local authority abolished by this Act;
  - (f) with prejudice to paragraph (e) above, make such modifications of any local statutory provision to which this section applies in its application to any new local government area as appear to the Secretary of State or that Minister to be expedient.
- (6) [<sup>F530</sup>Subject to sections 134(2), 135 and 137 of the <sup>M53</sup>Civic Government (Scotland) Act 1982 and any order under these sections,] All local statutory provisions to which this subsection applies shall cease to have effect at the end of [<sup>F531</sup>1984], but—
- (a) the Secretary of State or any appropriate Minister may by order exempt any such provision from the foregoing provision of this subsection;
  - (b) the Secretary of State may from time to time by order postpone the date on which all local statutory provisions applying to the whole or part of any local government area, so far as they so apply, are to cease to have effect under this subsection.
- (7) An instrument containing an order under subsection (5)
- or (6) above shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.
- (8) Any local statutory provision relating to valuation or the determination, levying, collection or recovery of rates shall cease to have effect:
- Provided that this subsection shall not affect the operation of section 19(2) of the <sup>M54</sup>Water (Scotland) Act 1949 (domestic water rate payable at reduced rate in certain cases).
- (9) This section applies to any local statutory provision in force immediately before 16th May 1975 and not expressly repealed or revoked by this Act, and subsection (6) above applies to the following statutory provisions—
- (a) a provision of a local Act, the Bill for which was promoted by a local authority;
  - (b) a provision of an Act confirming a provisional order made on the application of a local authority;

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(c) a provision of an order made on such an application which was subject to special parliamentary procedure;

not being a provision relating to a statutory undertaking or a protective provision for the benefit of any person.

(10) In subsection (9)

above “local authority” means—

- (a) a council of a county, county of city, burgh or district;
- (b) any body which immediately after the coming into force of the enactment which constituted the body exercised functions which immediately before 16th May 1975, were exercised by one of the councils referred to in paragraph (a) above;

and “statutory undertaking” means any railway, light railway, tramway, road transport, water transport, canal, inland navigation, ferry, dock, harbour, pier or lighthouse undertaking, any market undertaking or any undertaking for the supply of electricity, gas, hydraulic power, water or district heating.

#### **Textual Amendments**

**F530** Words inserted by [Civic Government \(Scotland\) Act 1982 \(c. 45\), s. 134\(1\)](#)

**F531** Words substituted by [Civic Government \(Scotland\) Act 1982 \(c. 45\), s. 134\(1\)](#)

#### **Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C212** [S. 225\(6\)](#) amended by [Local Government and Planning \(Scotland\) Act 1982 \(c. 43\), s. 29\(2\)](#) and [Civic Government \(Scotland\) Act 1982 \(c. 45\), ss. 134, 135](#)

#### **Marginal Citations**

**M53** 1982 c. 45.

**M54** 1949 c. 31.

<sup>F532</sup>**226** .....

#### **Textual Amendments**

**F532** [S. 226](#) repealed (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39, s. 180\(1\)\(2\), Sch. 13 para. 92\(64\), Sch. 14](#); [S.I. 1996/323, art. 4\(1\)\(b\)\(c\)\(d\), Sch. 2](#)

### **227 Abolition of Dean of Guild Court.**

On 16th May 1975 all dean of guild courts shall cease to exist, and unless otherwise provided, all powers, duties and responsibilities conferred on a dean of guild or a dean of guild court by or under any enactment shall thereafter be exercised by the authority responsible for building control in the area concerned.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**228 Abolition of fiars courts for counties, etc.**

- (1) The courts for striking the fiars prices for the counties of Scotland shall no longer be held, and accordingly no payment becoming due after the appointed day shall be calculated by reference to fiars prices.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of section 12 of the <sup>M55</sup>Conveyancing (Scotland) Act 1924 (abolition and commutation of grain, etc. feuduties) the amount of any periodical payment becoming due after the appointed day which would, if it had become due immediately before that day, have fallen to be ascertained by reference to fiars prices, shall be a sum in money representing the average value of the payment due during the last three years before that day.
- (3) In the event of the parties failing to reach agreement as to the commutation into money of any payment by reference to subsection (2) above, either party may apply to the sheriff for a decree declaring the commuted value in money of the payment.
- (4) Where any payment, the amount of which falls to be ascertained by reference to subsection (2) above, is exigible from any person by virtue of an interest in land, the title to which may be recorded in the Register of Sasines, any agreement relative thereto and any decree pronounced under subsection (3) above shall, on being duly recorded in the appropriate register, be binding upon all persons having interest.
- <sup>F533</sup>(5) .....
- (6) In this section “the appointed day” means the day appointed under section 238 of this Act for the coming into operation of this section.

**Textual Amendments**

**F533** S. 228(5) repealed (25.9.1991) by [Agricultural Holdings \(Scotland\) Act 1991 \(c. 55, SIF 2:3\)](#), ss. 88(2), 89(2), [Sch. 13](#), Pt. I (with s. 45(3), [Sch. 12](#) paras. 1-3).

**Marginal Citations**

**M55** 1924 c. 27.

<sup>F534</sup>**229** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F534** S. 229 repealed (5.11.1993) by [1993 c. 50, s. 1\(1\) Sch. 1, Pt. X Group 1](#)

<sup>F535</sup>**230** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F535** S. 230 repealed (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39, s. 180\(1\)\(2\), Sch. 13 para. 92\(65\), Sch. 14](#); [S.I. 1996/323, art. 4\(1\)\(b\)\(c\)\(d\), Sch. 2](#)

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

### 231 Application to sheriff in cases of difficulty.

- (1) Where, from failure to observe any of the provisions of this Act or from any other cause, a difficulty arises in carrying into effect any of the provisions of this Act, or where in any case any question arises as to the procedure to be followed, or where any question arises in connection with the election of members of a local authority and no provision is made in this Act for meeting such difficulty or determining such question, it shall be lawful for the local authority or any seven local government electors for the area of the authority or the proper officer of the authority, or in the case of a question relating to an election of members of a local authority for the returning officer at the election, to make application to the sheriff setting forth the circumstances and after such intimation and inquiry as to the sheriff seems proper, the sheriff may give such directions as in his judgment will enable the provisions of this Act to be complied with as nearly as possible or determine the question as the case may be, and may make such order as seems proper to him with reference to the expenses in connection with the application and the persons by whom such expenses are payable.
- (2) Subject to any order made by the sheriff, all expenses incurred in connection with any application under the preceding subsection shall be defrayed as part of the general expenses of the authority.

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C213** S. 231 applied (4.1.1995) by 1994 c. 39, s. 60 (with s. 7(2)); S.I. 1994/2850, art. 3(a), **Sch. 2**  
S. 231 applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, **Sch. para. 3**

### 232 Provisions regarding applications to court.

- (1) Where any application to the sheriff under this Act is dealt with in the first instance by a sheriff other than the sheriff principal, it shall be competent to appeal to the sheriff principal against the decision of the sheriff within fourteen days after the date thereof, but subject thereto the decision of the sheriff principal or sheriff shall, except where otherwise specifically provided, be final.
- (2) Where the area of a local authority is situated within more than one sheriffdom, any application to the sheriff under this Act shall be presented to the sheriffs principal of the sheriffdoms in which the area of the authority is situated.
- (3) Where any application is presented to two or more sheriffs principal under this Act and they are unable to reach a unanimous decision, they shall state a case for the Court of Session and the Court may pronounce any deliverance which it would have been competent for the sheriffs to make.

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C214** S. 232 applied (4.1.1995) by 1994 c. 39, s. 60 (with s. 7(2)); S.I. 1994/2850, art. 3(a), **Sch. 2**  
S. 232 applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, **Sch. para. 3**



**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

### 233 Orders, rules and regulations.

- (1) Any power to make orders, rules or regulations conferred on any Minister by any provision of this Act, other than section 104(1), [F536210(7)] 211 or 221 shall be exercisable by statutory instrument.
- (2) Any order under this Act may be varied or revoked by a subsequent order made in the like manner and subject to the same provisions.
- (3) An order made by a Minister under this Act may contain such incidental, consequential and supplemental provisions as appear to the Minister by whom the order is made to be necessary or proper for bringing the order into operation and giving full effect thereto.

#### Textual Amendments

**F536** “210(7)” inserted by [Housing and Planning Act 1986 \(c. 63, SIF 81:2\)](#), s. 49, [Sch. 11 Pt. II para. 39\(3\)](#)

### 234 Expenses.

There shall be defrayed out of moneys provided by Parliament—

- (a) any expenses incurred by any Minister under this Act; and
- (b) any increase attributable to the provisions of this Act in the sums payable out of moneys so provided under any other enactment.

### 235 General provisions as to interpretation.

- (1) In this Act, except where the context otherwise requires—
  - “appropriate Minister”, with respect to any matter, means the Minister in charge of any Government Department concerned with that matter; but the validity of any order or regulation purporting to be made by any Minister by virtue of a power conferred on the appropriate Minister by this Act shall not be affected by any question as to whether or not that Minister was the appropriate Minister for the purpose;  
F537 . . .  
F537 . . .
  - “education authority”, “educational establishment”, “further education” and “school” have the same meanings as in [F538the M56Education (Scotland) Act 1980];  
F537 . . .
  - [F539“electoral ward” shall be construed in accordance with section 5 of the Local Government etc. (Scotland) Act 1994;]
  - “enactment” includes an order, regulation, rule or other instrument having effect by virtue of an Act;
  - “existing”, in relation to any authority, means that authority as they existed immediately before the passing of this Act;
  - “financial year” has [F540, except in section 98,] the meaning assigned to it by section 96(5) of this Act;
  - “joint board” means a body corporate, constituted for the purposes of a combination of local authorities under this Act or by or under any other enactment, consisting exclusively of persons appointed by the local authorities;

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

“joint committee” means a body, not being a body corporate, constituted for the purpose of a combination of local authorities under this Act or by or under any other enactment, consisting exclusively of persons appointed by the local authorities;

“land” includes land covered with water and any interest right or servitude in or over land;

[<sup>F541</sup>“local authority” means a council constituted under section 2 of the Local Government etc. (Scotland) Act 1994;]

“local statutory provision” means a provision of a local Act (including an Act confirming a provisional order) or a provision of a public general Act passed with respect only to the whole or part of an existing local government area or a provision of an instrument made under any such local or public general Act or of an instrument in the nature of a local enactment made under any other Act;

“new”, in relation to any authority, means that authority as established by or under this Act;

“1947 Act” means the <sup>M57</sup>Local Government (Scotland) Act 1947;

“prescribed” means prescribed by regulations made by the Secretary of State;

“rating authority” [<sup>F542</sup>shall be construed in accordance with section 30 of the Local Government etc. (Scotland) Act 1994];

<sup>F543</sup>  
 . . .

- (2) Any reference in this Act to a regional, islands or district council includes a reference to any combination of those councils.
- (3) Any reference in this Act to a proper officer and any reference which by virtue of this Act is to be construed as such a reference shall, in relation to any purpose and any local authority or other body or any area, be construed as a reference to an officer appointed for that purpose by that body or for that area, as the case may be.
- (4) In this Act, except where the context otherwise requires, references to any enactment shall be construed as references to that enactment as amended, extended or applied by or under any other enactment, including any enactment contained in this Act.

### Textual Amendments

**F537** S. 235(1): definitions of

“area”

,

“college council”

,

“school council”

and

“education committee”

repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(66)(a), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**

**F538** Words substituted by virtue of Interpretation Act 1978 (c. 30), s. 17(2)(a) and Education (Scotland) Act 1980 (c. 44), **Sch. 3 para. 1**

**F539** S. 235(1): definition of

“electoral ward”

substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(66)(b)**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(c)

**F540** S. 235(1): words in definition of

“financial year”

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

inserted (29.4.1996 with effect first in relation to the period from 1.4.1997 to 31.10.1997) by 1996 c. 10, s. 4(2)(3); S.I. 1997/1979, art. 2

**F541** S. 235(1): definition of “local authority”

substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(66)(c)**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(c)

**F542** S. 235(1): words in definition of “rating authority”

substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(66)(d)**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(c)

**F543** S. 235(1): definition of “water authority”

repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(d), **Sch. 2**

#### Marginal Citations

**M56** 1980 c. 44.

**M57** 1947 c. 43.

## 236 Savings.

- (1) ..... <sup>F544</sup>
- (2) <sup>F545</sup> . . . Nothing in sections 70 to 78 of this Act shall affect any provision relating to the acquisition by agreement or compulsorily, appropriation, letting or disposal of land, the erection of buildings or the execution of works by a local authority contained in any of the following enactments or any instrument made thereunder—
- <sup>F546</sup>(a) .....  
(b) The Military Lands Acts 1892 to 1903;  
<sup>F546</sup>(c) .....  
(d) The Housing (Scotland) [<sup>F547</sup>Act 1987];  
<sup>F548</sup>(e) .....  
(f) The Education (Scotland) Acts 1939 to 1973;  
<sup>F549</sup>(g) .....  
(h) Any local Act.
- (3) Any enabling provision contained in this Act shall be in addition to, and not in derogation of, any powers exercisable by Her Majesty by virtue of her royal prerogative.

#### Textual Amendments

**F544** S. 236(1) repealed by **Electricity Act 1989** (c. 29, SIF 44:1), s. 112(3)(4), Sch. 17 para. 35(1), **Sch. 18**

**F545** Words in s. 236(2) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(d), **Sch. 2**

**F546** S. 236(2)(a)(c) repealed (4.4.2019) by **Burial and Cremation (Scotland) Act 2016** (asp 20), s. 112(2), **sch. 2** (with s. 111); S.S.I. 2018/380, reg. 2, sch. (with reg. 8)

**F547** Words substituted by **Housing (Scotland) Act 1987** (c. 26, SIF 61), ss. 335, 339(2), **Sch. 23 para. 20(3)**

**F548** S. 236(2)(e) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(d), **Sch. 2**

**F549** S. 236(2)(g) repealed (1.4.2013) by **Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012** (asp 8), s. 129(2), **sch. 8 Pt. 1**; S.S.I. 2013/51, art. 2 (with transitional provisions and savings in S.S.I. 2013/121)

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

## 237 Repeals.

- (1) The enactments specified in Schedule 29 to this Act (which include enactments that were obsolete, spent or unnecessary before the passing of this Act) are hereby repealed to the extent mentioned in the third column of that Schedule.
- (2) Without prejudice to [<sup>F550</sup>section 17(2) of the <sup>M58</sup>Interpretation Act 1978], where this Act repeals any enactment making provision with respect to a particular matter or particular matters and either makes or applies some other enactment making corresponding or different provision with respect to that matter or those matters, then, unless the contrary intention appears and in particular subject to any instrument under section 215, 216, 219 or 225 of this Act references in any enactment other than this Act, or in any instrument made under any enactment other than this Act, to the repealed enactment shall be construed as references to the enactment contained in or applied by this Act which makes the corresponding or different provision.

### Textual Amendments

**F550** Words substituted by virtue of [Interpretation Act 1978 \(c. 63\), s. 25\(2\)](#)

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C215** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)–(9), 147(2)(6)(7)(8), 155(2)(3)(5)(6)(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2–12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

### Marginal Citations

**M58** [1978 c. 30.](#)

## 238 Short title, commencement and extent.

- (1) This Act may be cited as the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973.
- (2) This Act (except this section) shall come into operation on the appointed day, being such day as the Secretary of State may by order appoint, and different days may be appointed under this subsection for different provisions of this Act or for different purposes, or for the purposes of the same provision in relation to different cases.
- (3) This Act, except sections 92, 146(5) and 213 and paragraph 64 of Schedule 17 and Schedule 26 <sup>F551</sup> . . . extends to Scotland only.

### Textual Amendments

**F551** Words repealed by [House of Commons Disqualification Act 1975 \(c. 24\), Sch. 3](#)

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C216** Power of appointment conferred by s. 238(2) fully exercised: [S.I. 1973/1886](#), 2181

SCHEDULE 1

Document Generated: 2024-05-06

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

# SCHEDULES

## F552 SCHEDULE 1

.....

### Textual Amendments

**F552** Sch. 1 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(d), **Sch. 2**

## F553 SCHEDULE 2

.....

### Textual Amendments

**F553** Sch. 2 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(d), **Sch. 2**

## SCHEDULE 3

F555<sub>1</sub> .....

### Textual Amendments

**F555** Sch. 3 paras. 1, 19 repealed by Parliamentary Constituencies Act 1986 (c. 56, SIF 42), ss. 8, 9(2), **Sch. 4**

F556<sub>2</sub>— .....  
18.

### Textual Amendments

**F556** Sch. 3 paras. 2–18 repealed by Representation of the People Act 1983 (c. 2), s. 206, **Sch. 8 Pt. II**

F557<sub>19</sub> .....

### Textual Amendments

**F557** Sch. 3 paras. 1, 19 repealed by Parliamentary Constituencies Act 1986 (c. 56, SIF 42), ss. 8, 9(2), **Sch. 4**

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

F558 20— .....  
 23.

**Textual Amendments**

**F558** Sch. 3 paras. 20–23 repealed by Representation of the People Act 1983 (c. 2), s. 206, **Sch. 9 Pt. II**

SCHEDULE 4

Section 12.

[<sup>F559</sup>CONSTITUTION AND PROCEEDINGS OF BOUNDARIES SCOTLAND]

**Textual Amendments**

**F559** Sch. 4 title substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, **sch. para. 1(15)**; S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

- 1 (1) [<sup>F560</sup>Boundaries Scotland] shall be a body corporate consisting of a chairman, a deputy chairman and not more than four other members.
- (2) The members of [<sup>F561</sup>Boundaries Scotland] shall be appointed by the Secretary of State and, subject to sub-paragraph (3) below, shall hold and vacate office in accordance with the terms of their respective appointments.
- (3) The Secretary of State may remove a person from membership of [<sup>F562</sup>Boundaries Scotland] if he is satisfied that that person—
- (a) has had his estate sequestrated or has made a trust deed for behoof of his creditors or a composition contract;
  - (b) is incapacitated by physical or mental illness;
  - (c) has been absent from meetings of [<sup>F562</sup>Boundaries Scotland] for a period longer than six consecutive months otherwise than for a reason approved by the Secretary of State; or
  - (d) is otherwise unable or unfit to discharge the function of a member.
- (4) The common seal of [<sup>F563</sup>Boundaries Scotland] shall be authenticated by the signature of a member of [<sup>F563</sup>Boundaries Scotland] or of some other person authorised in that behalf by [<sup>F563</sup>Boundaries Scotland].

**Textual Amendments**

- F560** Words in Sch. 4 para. 1(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, **sch. para. 1(2)(k)**; S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F561** Words in Sch. 4 para. 1(2) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, **sch. para. 1(3)(g)(i)**; S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F562** Words in Sch. 4 para. 1(3) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, **sch. para. 1(3)(g)(ii)**; S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F563** Words in Sch. 4 para. 1(4) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, **sch. para. 1(3)(g)(iii)**; S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- 2 (1) There shall be paid to each member of [<sup>F564</sup>Boundaries Scotland] such salary or fees and allowances as may from time to time be determined by the Secretary of State <sup>F565</sup> . . . .
- (2) [<sup>F566</sup>Boundaries Scotland] may pay such pension, allowance or gratuity to or in respect of any member of [<sup>F566</sup>Boundaries Scotland] on his retirement or death, or make such payments towards the provision of such pension, allowance or gratuity, as the Secretary of State may, <sup>F565</sup> . . . determine.
- (3) If a person ceases to be a member of [<sup>F567</sup>Boundaries Scotland], and it appears to the Secretary of State that there are special circumstances which make it right that that person should receive compensation, the Secretary of State may, <sup>F565</sup> . . . require [<sup>F567</sup>Boundaries Scotland] to pay to that person a sum of such amount as the Secretary of State may <sup>F565</sup> . . . determine.

**Textual Amendments**

- F564** Words in Sch. 4 para. 2(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(2\)\(k\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F565** Sch. 4 para. 2 words repealed (1.7.1999) by [S.I. 1999/1820](#) arts. 1(2), 4, Sch. 2 Pt. 1 para. 53(3), Pt. 4 ; [S.I. 1998/3178](#), [art. 3](#)
- F566** Words in Sch. 4 para. 2(2) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(3\)\(h\)\(i\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F567** Words in Sch. 4 para. 2(3) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(3\)\(h\)\(ii\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

<sup>F568</sup>3 . . . . .

**Textual Amendments**

- F568** Sch. 4 para. 3 repealed by [House of Commons Disqualification Act 1975 \(c. 24\)](#), [Sch. 3](#)

- 4 (1) The Secretary of State may appoint, to assist and advise [<sup>F569</sup>Boundaries Scotland] in the exercise of [<sup>F570</sup>its] functions, such persons as he thinks fit, being persons having expert knowledge likely to be of value to [<sup>F571</sup>Boundaries Scotland].
- (2) There shall be paid to persons appointed under this paragraph such fees and allowances as may from time to time be determined by the Secretary of State with the consent of [<sup>F572</sup>the Treasury].

**Textual Amendments**

- F569** Words in Sch. 4 para. 4(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(2\)\(k\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F570** Word in Sch. 4 para. 4(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(10\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F571** Words in Sch. 4 para. 4(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(3\)\(i\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F572** Words substituted by virtue of [S.I. 1981/1670](#), [arts. 2\(2\)](#), 3(5)

5 At any meeting of [<sup>F573</sup>Boundaries Scotland] three shall be the quorum.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### Textual Amendments

**F573** Words in Sch. 4 para. 5 substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(2\)\(k\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

- 6 All acts done at a meeting of [<sup>F574</sup>Boundaries Scotland] shall, notwithstanding that it is afterwards discovered that there was a defect in the appointment of a person purporting to be a member of [<sup>F575</sup>Boundaries Scotland], be as valid as if the defect had not existed.

#### Textual Amendments

**F574** Words in Sch. 4 para. 6 substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(2\)\(k\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

**F575** Words in Sch. 4 para. 6 substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(3\)\(j\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

- 7 Subject to the preceding provisions of this Schedule and to the provisions of, and of any directions given under, Part II of this Act, the procedure of [<sup>F576</sup>Boundaries Scotland] at and in connection with [<sup>F577</sup>its] meetings shall be such as [<sup>F578</sup>it] may from time to time determine.

#### Textual Amendments

**F576** Words in Sch. 4 para. 7 substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(2\)\(k\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

**F577** Word in Sch. 4 para. 7 substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(7\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

**F578** Word in Sch. 4 para. 7 substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(5\)\(c\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

#### *Officers and servants, remuneration and expenses*

- 8 (1) The Secretary of State may appoint a secretary to [<sup>F579</sup>Boundaries Scotland] and such other officers and servants of [<sup>F580</sup>Boundaries Scotland] as he may <sup>F581</sup> . . . determine.
- (2) Before appointing a person to be secretary to [<sup>F582</sup>Boundaries Scotland], the Secretary of State shall consult with [<sup>F582</sup>Boundaries Scotland].
- (3) The terms and conditions of appointment of any person appointed under this paragraph shall be determined by the Secretary of State <sup>F581</sup> . . .
- (4) [<sup>F583</sup>Boundaries Scotland] may, with the approval of the Secretary of State <sup>F581</sup> . . . pay to its officers and servants such remuneration, allowances and expenses as may from time to time be determined.
- (5) [<sup>F584</sup>Boundaries Scotland] may, with the approval of the Secretary of State, pay such pensions, allowances or gratuities to or in respect of any of its officers or servants on their retirement or death, or make such payments towards the provision of such pensions, allowances or gratuities, as may be determined.



**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### Textual Amendments

- F579** Words in Sch. 4 para. 8(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(2\)\(k\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F580** Words in Sch. 4 para. 8(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(3\)\(k\)\(i\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F581** Sch. 4 para. 8 words repealed (1.7.1999) by [S.I. 1999/1820](#) arts. 1(2), 4, Sch. 2 Pt. 1 para. 53(3), Pt. 4; [S.I. 1998/3178](#), [art. 3](#)
- F582** Words in Sch. 4 para. 8(2) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(3\)\(k\)\(ii\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F583** Words in Sch. 4 para. 8(4) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(3\)\(k\)\(iii\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F584** Words in Sch. 4 para. 8(5) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(3\)\(k\)\(iv\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

- 9 The expenses of [<sup>F585</sup>Boundaries Scotland] including—
- the salaries, fees and allowances of its members,
  - any payment of or towards the provision of a pension, allowance or gratuity to or in respect of a member on his retirement or death,
  - any payment of compensation to a person who ceases to be a member,
  - the remuneration and any expenses paid to an assistant commissioner, and
  - the remuneration and any expenses paid to the officers and servants of [<sup>F586</sup>Boundaries Scotland], and
  - any payment of or towards the provision of a pension, allowance or gratuity to or in respect of any of the officers or servants of [<sup>F587</sup>Boundaries Scotland],
- together with the fees and allowances paid to persons appointed under paragraph 4 above, shall be defrayed out of moneys provided by [<sup>F588</sup>the Scottish Ministers.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F585** Words in Sch. 4 para. 9 substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(2\)\(k\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F586** Words in Sch. 4 para. 9(e) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(3\)\(l\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F587** Words in Sch. 4 para. 9(f) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, [sch. para. 1\(3\)\(l\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F588** Words in Sch. 4 para. 9 substituted (1.7.1999) by [S.I. 1999/1820](#) art. 4 Sch. 2 Pt. 1 para. 53(3)

#### *Proof of documents*

- 10 (1) Every document purporting to be an instrument made or issued by [<sup>F589</sup>Boundaries Scotland] and to be duly sealed with the seal of [<sup>F590</sup>Boundaries Scotland] or to be signed by the Secretary or any person authorised to act in that behalf shall be received in evidence and, unless the contrary is proved, shall be deemed to be an instrument made or issued by [<sup>F590</sup>Boundaries Scotland].

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- (2) Sufficient evidence of any such instrument may in any legal proceedings be given by the production of a document purporting to be certified by or on behalf of the secretary of [<sup>F591</sup>Boundaries Scotland] to be a true copy of the instrument.

#### Textual Amendments

- F589** Words in Sch. 4 para. 10(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\), s. 35, sch. para. 1\(2\)\(k\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F590** Words in Sch. 4 para. 10(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\), s. 35, sch. para. 1\(3\)\(m\)\(i\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F591** Words in Sch. 4 para. 10(2) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\), s. 35, sch. para. 1\(3\)\(m\)\(ii\)](#); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.

### <sup>F592</sup><sup>F592</sup>SCHEDULE 5

#### Textual Amendments

- F592** [Sch. 5](#) repealed (20.8.2004) by [Local Governance \(Scotland\) Act 2004 \(asp 9\), ss. 4\(5\)\(f\), 17\(2\)](#); S.S.I. 2004/351, [art. 2](#) (with art. 3)

### SCHEDULE 6

Section 28.

#### RULES TO BE OBSERVED IN CONSIDERING ELECTORAL ARRANGEMENTS

- 1 (1) This Schedule applies to the consideration by the Secretary of State or [<sup>F595</sup>Boundaries Scotland] of the electoral arrangements for election of councillors of local government areas.
- (2) Having regard to any change in the number or distribution of electors of a local government area likely to take place within the period of five years immediately following the consideration [<sup>F596</sup>, the number [<sup>F597</sup> calculated by dividing the number of local government electors in each electoral ward of that local government area by the number of councillors to be returned in that ward shall be, as nearly as may be, the same.]]
- (3) Subject to sub-paragraph (2) above, in considering the electoral arrangements referred to in sub-paragraph (1) above regard shall be had to—
- the desirability of fixing boundaries which are and will remain easily identifiable;
  - any local ties which would be broken by the fixing of any particular boundary.
- [<sup>F598</sup>but if, in any case, there is a conflict between those criteria, greater weight shall be given to the latter.]

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### Textual Amendments

- F595** Words in Sch. 6 para. 1(1) substituted (14.5.2021) by [Scottish Elections \(Reform\) Act 2020 \(asp 12\)](#), s. 35, sch. paras. 1(2)(I); S.S.I. 2021/124, reg. 2, sch.
- F596** Words in Sch. 6 para. 1(2) substituted for Sch. 6 para. 1(2)(a)-(c) (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), [Sch. 13 para. 92\(68\)](#); S.I. 1996/323, [art. 4\(1\)\(b\)\(c\)](#)
- F597** Words in Sch. 6 para. 1(2) substituted (2.5.2007) by [Local Governance \(Scotland\) Act 2004 \(asp 9\)](#), [ss. 4\(5\)\(g\)](#), 17(2); S.S.I. 2007/25, [art. 2\(2\)](#)
- F598** Words in Sch. 6 para. 1(3) inserted (2.5.2007) by [Local Governance \(Scotland\) Act 2004 \(asp 9\)](#), [ss. 4\(5\)\(h\)](#), 17(2); S.S.I. 2007/25, [art. 2\(2\)](#)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C217** Sch. 6 para. 1(2): power to transfer or modify functions conferred (30.11.2000 for certain purposes only, otherwise *prosp.*) by 2000 c. 41, [ss. 19\(3\)](#), 163(2)(3)

- 2 The strict application of the rule stated in paragraph 1(2) <sup>F599</sup> . . . above may be departed from in any area where special geographical considerations appear to render a departure desirable.

#### Textual Amendments

- F599** Word in [Sch. 6 para. 2](#) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), [Sch. 14](#); S.I. 1996/323, [art. 4\(1\)\(b\)\(d\)](#)

## [<sup>F600</sup>SCHEDULE 6A

Section 29(8)

### CANDIDACY RIGHTS OF FOREIGN NATIONALS

#### Textual Amendments

- F600** [Sch. 6A](#) inserted (20.7.2022) by [Scottish Local Government Elections \(Candidacy Rights of Foreign Nationals\) Act 2022 \(asp 4\)](#), [ss. 1\(3\)](#), 3

#### *List of countries for the purposes of section 29(8)*

- 1 This is the list of countries referred to in section 29(8)—
- Luxembourg
  - Poland
  - Portugal
  - Spain.

#### *Amendment of list of countries*

- 2 The Scottish Ministers must by regulations add a country to the list in paragraph 1 where—
- (a) the United Kingdom and the country intend to become parties to a relevant treaty, and

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (b) section 20 of the Constitutional Reform and Governance Act 2010 (treaties to be laid before Parliament before ratification) applies in relation to the relevant treaty and the requirements of that section have been met such that the relevant treaty may be ratified.
- 3 The Scottish Ministers may by regulations remove a country for the time being listed in paragraph 1 where the country ceases to be a party to a relevant treaty to which the United Kingdom is also a party.
- 4 Regulations under paragraph 2 or 3—
- (a) may include incidental, supplementary, consequential, transitional, transitory or saving provision,
- (b) are subject to the negative procedure.
- 5 In this schedule—
- “ratification”, in relation to a treaty, is to be construed in accordance with section 25(3) of the Constitutional Reform and Governance Act 2010,
- “relevant treaty” means a treaty containing provision relating to eligibility to stand as a candidate at local government elections,
- “treaty” has the same meaning as in Part 2 of the Constitutional Reform and Governance Act 2010 (see section 25 of that Act).]

## SCHEDULE 7

Section 97.

## MEETINGS AND PROCEEDINGS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C218** Sch. 7 applied (with modifications) (temp. from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1995/789](#), [art. 2](#), [Sch. para. 3](#)
- Sch. 7 applied (with modifications) (25.4.2002) by [The Loch Lomond and The Trossachs National Park Designation, Transitional and Consequential Provisions \(Scotland\) Order 2002 \(S.S.I. 2002/201\)](#), [art. {10\(5\)}](#)
- Sch. 7 applied (with modifications) (7.1.2003) by [The Cairngorms National Park Designation, Transitional and Consequential Provisions \(Scotland\) Order 2003 \(S.S.I 2003/1\)](#), [{art. 10\(5\)}](#)
- C219** Sch. 7 modified (1.4.2003) by Local Government in [Scotland Act 2003 \(asp 1\)](#), [ss. 43\(3\)](#), [62](#); [S.S.I. 2003/134](#), [art. 2\(1\)](#), [Sch.](#)

- 1 (1) A council shall hold in every year such meetings as they think necessary and in an election year shall hold a meeting within 21 days from the date of the election.
- (2) Meetings shall be held at such hours and on such days as the council at their first meeting decide or by standing order determine.
- (3) Meetings shall be held at such place, either within or without their area, as the council may direct.
- (4) A special meeting may be called at any time by the [<sup>F601</sup>convener] of the council or on the requisition of at least one-fourth of the whole number of members of the council, which meeting shall be held within 14 days of receipt of the requisition by the proper officer of the council.

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

### Textual Amendments

**F601** Word in Sch. 7 para. 1(4) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), Sch. 13 para. 92(69)(a); S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(c)

- 2 (1) Three clear days at least before a meeting of a council—
- (a) notice of the time and place of the intended meeting shall be published at the council's offices and, where the meeting is called by members of the council, the notice shall be signed by those members and shall specify the business proposed to be transacted thereat; and
  - (b) a summons to attend the meeting, specifying the business to be transacted thereat and signed by the proper officer of the council, shall, subject to subparagraph (2) below, be left at or sent <sup>F602</sup> . . . to the usual place of residence of every member of the council.
- (2) If a member of a council gives notice in writing to the proper officer of the council that he desires summonses to attend meetings of the council to be sent to him at some address specified in the notice other than his place of residence, any summons addressed to him and left at or sent <sup>F602</sup> . . . to that address shall be deemed sufficient service of the summons.
- (3) Want of service of a summons on any member of a council shall not affect the validity of a meeting of the council.
- (4) Except in the case of business required by or under this or any other Act to be transacted at a meeting of a council [<sup>F603</sup> and any other business brought before that meeting as a matter of urgency in accordance with the council's standing orders], no business shall be transacted at a meeting of the council other than that specified in the summons relating thereto.

### Textual Amendments

**F602** Sch. 7 para. 2 (1)(b)(2)(b) repealed (1.4.2003) by Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 (asp 1), ss. 43(4), 62; S.S.I. 2003/134, art. 2(1), Sch.

**F603** Words inserted by Local Government (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 30), Sch. 6 Pt. II para. 54(a)

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C220** Sch. 7 para. 2(1) modified (8.11.1994) by 1994 c. 39, s. 7(1), Sch. 2 para. 4(3); S.I. 1994/2850, art. 2, Sch. 1

- 3 (1) At a meeting of a council the [<sup>F604</sup>convener], if present, shall preside.
- [<sup>F605</sup>(2) If the [<sup>F604</sup>convener] is absent from a meeting of the council, the [<sup>F604</sup>depute convener] shall preside.
- (3) If the [<sup>F604</sup>convener] and [<sup>F604</sup>depute convener] are absent from a meeting of the council, another member of the council chosen by the members present shall preside.]

### Textual Amendments

**F604** Words in Sch. 7 para. 3 substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), Sch. 13 para. 92(69)(a)(b); S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(c)

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**F605** Sch. 7 para. 3(2)(3) substituted for para. 3(2) by Local Government and Planning (Scotland) Act 1982 (c. 43), **Sch. 3 para. 26(a)**

4 (1) Subject to sub-paragraph (2)

below, no business shall be transacted at a meeting of a council unless at least one-fourth of the whole number of members of the council are present.

(2) Where there are at the same time vacancies in the case of more than one-third of the members of a council, then until the number of members in office is increased to not less than two-thirds of the whole number of members of the council, the quorum of the council shall be determined by reference to the number of members of the council remaining instead of by reference to the whole number of members of the council, so however that the quorum shall never be less than one-eighth of the whole number of members of the council or three members, whichever is the greater number.

5 (1) Subject to this or any other Act [<sup>F606</sup>and to any provisions of standing orders relating to the suspension of such orders][<sup>F607</sup>or to the procedure for early removal from office of the convener or depute convener], all questions coming or arising before a council shall be decided by a majority of the members of the council present and voting thereon at a meeting of the council.

(2) In the case of an equality of votes the person presiding at the meeting shall have a second or casting vote except where the matter which is the subject of the vote relates to the appointment [<sup>F606</sup>of a member of the council] to any particular office or committee, in which case the decision shall be by lot.

**Textual Amendments**

**F606** Words inserted by Local Government (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 30), **Sch. 6 Pt. II para. 54(b)(c)**

**F607** Words in Sch. 7 para. 5(1) inserted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(69)(c)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(b)(c)**

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C221** Sch. 7 paras. 5-9 applied (with modifications) (1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/3026, arts. 1(2), 9, **Sch. 2 para. 11**

6 The names of the members present at a meeting of a council shall be recorded.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C222** Sch. 7 paras. 5-9 applied (with modifications) (1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/3026, arts. 1(2), 9, **Sch. 2 para. 11**

7 (1) Minutes of the proceedings of a meeting of a council shall be drawn up and shall be signed at the same or next following meeting of the council by the person presiding thereat, and any minute purporting to be so signed shall be received in evidence without further proof.

(2) Until the contrary is proved, a meeting of a council a minute of whose proceedings has been made and signed in accordance with this paragraph shall be deemed to have been duly convened and held, and all the members present at the meeting shall be deemed to have been duly qualified.

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C223** Sch. 7 paras. 5-9 applied (with modifications) (1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/3026, arts. 1(2), 9, Sch. 2 para. 11

- 8 Subject to the provisions of this Act, a council may make standing orders for the regulation of their proceedings and business and may vary or revoke any such orders.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C224** Sch. 7 paras. 5-9 applied (with modifications) (1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/3026, arts. 1(2), 9, Sch. 2 para. 11

- 9 The proceedings of a council shall not be invalidated by any vacancy among their number or by any defect in the election or qualifications of any member thereof.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C225** Sch. 7 paras. 5-9 applied (with modifications) (1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/3026, arts. 1(2), 9, Sch. 2 para. 11

- 10 [F608(1) Paragraphs 5 to 9 above (except paragraph 7(2)) shall apply in relation to—  
(a) a committee (including a joint committee) of a council and that committee’s members; or  
(b) a sub-committee of any such committee of a council and that sub-committee’s members.  
as those paragraphs apply in relation to a council and that council’s members.]  
(2) Until the contrary is proved, where a minute of any meeting of any such committee or sub-committee has been made and signed in accordance with paragraph 7 above as applied by this paragraph, the committee or sub-committee shall be deemed to have been duly constituted and to have had power to deal with the matters referred to in the minute, the meeting shall be deemed to have been duly convened and held and the members [F609 recorded under paragraph 6 above as having been] present at the meeting shall be deemed to have been duly qualified.

**Textual Amendments**

**F608** Para. 10(1) substituted by Local Government and Planning (Scotland) Act 1982 (c. 43), Sch. 3 para. 26(b)(i)

**F609** Words inserted by Local Government and Planning (Scotland) Act 1982 (c. 43), Sch. 3 para. 26(b)(ii)

[F610] SCHEDULE 7A

ACCESS TO INFORMATION: EXEMPT INFORMATION

**Textual Amendments**

**F610** Sch. 7A inserted by Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1985 (c. 43, SIF 81:1, 2), s. 2(2), Sch. 1 Pt. II

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C226** Sch. 7A applied (*temp.* from 6.4.1995 until 1.4.1996) by S.I. 1995/789, art. 2, Sch. para. 3

**PART I**

DESCRIPTIONS OF EXEMPT INFORMATION

- 1 Information relating to a particular employee, former employee or applicant to become an employee of, or a particular office holder, former office-holder or applicant to become an office-holder under, the authority.
- 2 Information relating to any particular occupier or former occupier of, or applicant for, accommodation provided by or at the expense of the authority.
- 3 Information relating to any particular applicant for, or recipient or former recipient of, any service provided by the authority.
- 4 Information relating to any particular applicant for, or recipient or former recipient of, any financial assistance provided by the authority.
- 5 Information relating to the adoption, care, fostering or education of any particular child or [<sup>F611</sup>where any particular child is subject to a compulsory supervision order or interim compulsory supervision order (as defined respectively in sections 83 and 86 of the Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (asp 1)) information relating to the order.]

**Textual Amendments**

**F611** Words in Sch. 7A Pt. 1 para. 5 substituted (24.6.2013) by [The Childrens Hearings \(Scotland\) Act 2011 \(Modification of Primary Legislation\) Order 2013 \(S.S.I. 2013/211\)](#), art. 1, [sch. 1 para. 2](#)

- 6 Information relating to the financial or business affairs of any particular person (other than the authority).
- 7 Information relating to anything done or to be done in respect of any particular person for the purposes of any of the matters referred to in section 27(1) of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 (providing reports on and supervision of certain persons).
- 8 The amount of any expenditure proposed to be incurred by the authority under any particular contract for the acquisition of property or the supply of goods or services.
- 9 Any terms proposed or to be proposed by or to the authority in the course of negotiations for a contract for the acquisition or disposal of property or the supply of goods or services.
- 10 The identity of the authority (as well as of any other person, by virtue of paragraph 6 above) as the person offering any particular tender for a contract for the supply of goods or services.
- 11 Information relating to any consultations or negotiations, or contemplated consultations or negotiations, in connection with any labour relations matter arising between the authority or a Minister of the Crown and employees of, or office-holders under, the authority.



---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- 12 Any instructions to counsel and any opinion of counsel (whether or not in connection with any proceedings) and any advice received, information obtained or action to be taken in connection with—
- (a) any legal proceedings by or against the authority, or
  - (b) the determination of any matter affecting the authority,
- (whether, in either case, proceedings have been commenced or are in contemplation).
- 13 Information which, if disclosed to the public, would reveal that the authority proposes—
- (a) to give under any enactment a notice under or by virtue of which requirements are imposed on a person; or
  - (b) to make an order or direction under any enactment.
- 14 Any action taken or to be taken in connection with the prevention, investigation or prosecution of crime.
- 15 The identity of a protected informant.

## PART II

### QUALIFICATIONS

- 1 Information relating to a person of a description specified in any of paragraphs 1 to 4 of Part I above is not exempt information by virtue of that paragraph unless it relates to a person of that description in the capacity indicated by the description.
- 2 Information falling within paragraph 6 of Part I above is not exempt information by virtue of that paragraph if it is required to be registered under—
- <sup>F612</sup>(a) the Companies Acts (as defined in section 2(1) of the Companies Act 2006);]
  - (b) the <sup>M60</sup>Friendly Societies Act 1974;
  - (c) the Industrial and Provident Societies Acts 1965 to 1978; or
  - (d) the <sup>M61</sup>Building Societies Act 1962.

#### Textual Amendments

**F612** Sch. 7A Pt. 2 para. 2(a) substituted (1.10.2009) by [The Companies Act 2006 \(Consequential Amendments, Transitional Provisions and Savings\) Order 2009 \(S.I. 2009/1941\)](#), arts. 1(2), 2(1), [Sch. 1 para. 27](#) (with art. 10)

#### Marginal Citations

**M60** 1974 c. 46(55:1.)

**M61** 1962 c. 37

- 3 Information falling within paragraph 8 of Part I above is exempt information if and so long as disclosure to the public of the amount there referred to would be likely to give an advantage to a person entering into, or seeking to enter into, a contract with the authority in respect of the property, goods or services, whether the advantage would arise as against the authority or as against such other persons.

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- 4 Information falling within paragraph 9 of Part I above is exempt information if and so long as disclosure to the public of the terms would prejudice the authority in those or any other negotiations concerning the property or goods or services.
- 5 Information falling within paragraph 11 of Part I above is exempt information if and so long as disclosure to the public of the information would prejudice the authority in those or any other consultations or negotiations in connection with a labour relations matter arising as mentioned in that paragraph.
- 6 Information falling within paragraph 13 of Part I above is exempt information if and so long as disclosure to the public might afford an opportunity to a person affected by the notice, order or direction to defeat the purpose or one of the purposes for which the notice, order or direction is to be given or made.

### PART III

#### INTERPRETATION

- 1 (1) In this Schedule—
- “child” means a person under the age of eighteen years and any person who has attained that age and is in attendance as a pupil at a school;
- “disposal” in relation to property, includes the granting of an interest in or right over it;
- “employee” means a person employed under a contract of service;
- “financial or business affairs” includes contemplated, as well as past or current, activities;
- “labour relations matter” means—
- (a) any of the matters specified in paragraphs (a) to (g) of section 29(1) of the <sup>M62</sup>Trade Union and Labour Relations Act 1974 (matters which may be the subject of a trade dispute, within the meaning of that Act); or
- (b) any dispute about a matter falling within paragraph (a) above;
- and for the purposes of this definition the enactments mentioned in paragraph (a) above, with the necessary modifications, shall apply in relation to office-holders under the authority as they apply in relation to employees of the authority;
- “office-holder” in relation to the authority, means the holder of any paid office appointments to which are or may be made or confirmed by the authority or by any joint board on which the authority is represented or by any person who holds any such office or is an employee of the authority;
- “protected informant” means a person giving the authority information which tends to show that—
- (a) a criminal offence,
- (b) a breach of statutory duty,
- (c) a breach of planning control, [<sup>F613</sup>within the meaning of section 123(1) of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997], or
- (d) a nuisance,
- has been, is being or is about to be committed;
- “tender for a contract” includes a written statement prepared by the authority in pursuance of section 9(2) of the <sup>M63</sup>Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 (estimated cost of carrying out functional work by direct labour).

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- (2) Any reference in this Schedule to “the authority” is a reference to the local authority or, as the case may be, the committee or sub-committee [<sup>F614</sup>or relevant body] in relation to whose proceedings or documents the question whether information is exempt or not falls to be determined and includes a reference—
- (a) in the case of a local authority, to any committee or sub-committee of, or constituted by, the authority; [<sup>F615</sup>and]
  - (b) in the case of a committee or sub-committee, to—
    - (i) any local authority [<sup>F616</sup>or relevant body] of which it is a committee or sub-committee or by which it is constituted; and
    - (ii) any other committee or sub-committee of, or constituted by, that local authority [<sup>F616</sup>or relevant body] or the committee in question;and for the purposes of this sub-paragraph a committee or sub-committee is “constituted” by a local authority if the authority is its constituent authority within the meaning of section 50E(3) above.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F613** Words in the definition of “protected informant” in Sch. 7A Pt. III para. 1(1) substituted (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 4, 6(2), **Sch. 2 para. 22**
- F614** Words in Sch. 7A Pt. III para. 1(2) inserted (30.9.1996) by S.I. 1996/2278, **art. 2(6)(a)**
- F615** Word in Sch. 7A Pt. III para. 1(2) ceases to have effect (30.9.1996) by virtue of S.I. 1996/2778, **art. 2(6)(b)**
- F616** Words in Sch. 7A Pt. III para. 1(2)(b)(i)(ii) inserted (30.9.1996) by S.I. 1996/2778, **art. 2(6)(c)**

#### Marginal Citations

- M62** 1974 c. 52(43:5).
- M63** 1980 c. 65(81:1).

## SCHEDULE 8

Section 97.

### PROVISIONS AS TO THE [<sup>F617</sup>ACCOUNTS COMMISSION FOR SCOTLAND]

#### Textual Amendments

- F617** Words substituted (1.12.1994) by National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 (c. 19, SIF 113:2), s. 36(1), **Sch. 7 para. 13**; S.I. 1994/2658, **art. 3(e)**

- 1 The [<sup>F618</sup>Accounts Commission for Scotland] (hereafter in this Schedule referred to as “the Commission”) shall be a body corporate and shall have a common seal.

#### Textual Amendments

- F618** Words substituted (1.12.1994) by National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 (c. 19, SIF 113:2), s. 36(1), **Sch. 7 para. 13**; S.I. 1994/2658, **art. 3(e)**

- 2 (1) Each member of the Commission shall, subject to sub-paragraph (4)

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

below, hold and vacate office in accordance with the terms of his appointment.

- (2) A member of the Commission may at any time resign office as such by notice in writing given to the Secretary of State.
  - (3) A person who has held office as a member of the Commission shall be eligible for reappointment.
  - (4) The Secretary of State may remove a person from membership of the Commission if he is satisfied that that person—
    - (a) has had his estate sequestrated or has made a trust deed for behoof of his creditors or a composition contract;
    - (b) is incapacitated by physical or mental illness;
    - (c) has been absent from meetings of the Commission for a period longer than six consecutive months otherwise than for a reason approved by the Secretary of State; or
    - (d) is otherwise unable or unfit to discharge the function of a member.
- 3 (1) The Secretary of State shall appoint one of the members of the Commission to be chairman, and another of the members of the Commission to be deputy chairman, of the Commission.
- (2) The chairman or deputy chairman of the Commission may at any time resign office as such by notice in writing given to the Secretary of State.
  - (3) If the chairman or deputy chairman of the Commission ceases to be a member of the Commission he shall cease to be chairman or, as the case may be, deputy chairman of the Commission.
- [<sup>F619</sup>3A There may be paid to any member of the Commission <sup>F620</sup> . . . such salary or fees and allowances as may be approved by the Secretary of State][<sup>F621</sup>; and such salary, fees and allowances shall be paid by Audit Scotland].

#### Textual Amendments

**F619** Para. 3A added by [Local Government \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 30\), s. 17](#)

**F620** Words in [Sch. 8 para. 3A](#) repealed (1.4.2000) by [2000 asp 1, s. 26, Sch. 4 para. 3\(13\)\(a\)\(i\); S.S.I. 2000/10, art. 2\(3\)](#)

**F621** Words in [Sch. 8 para. 3A](#) inserted (1.4.2000) by [2000 asp 1, s. 26, Sch. 4 para. 3\(13\)\(a\)\(ii\); S.S.I. 2000/10, art. 2\(3\)](#)

- 4 (1) At any meeting of the Commission [<sup>F622</sup>, including any hearing under section 103 of this Act,] the quorum shall be [<sup>F623</sup>four] or such larger number as the Commission may determine.
- (2) In the case of an equality of votes at any meeting of the Commission the person acting as chairman of the meeting shall have a second or casting vote.
- (3) The proceedings of the Commission shall not be invalidated by any vacancy in their membership or by any defect in the appointment of any person as a member, or as chairman or deputy chairman, of the Commission.
- (4) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, the Commission shall have power to regulate their own procedure.

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

- F622** Words in Sch. 8 para. 4(1) inserted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 92(70)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(b)(c)**
- F623** Word in Sch. 8 para. 4(1) substituted (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, **Sch. 4 3(13)(b)**; S.S.I. 2000/10, **art. 2(3)**

**F624**<sup>5</sup> . . . . .

**Textual Amendments**

- F624** Sch. 8 para. 5 repealed (1.8.1995) by 1995 c. 7, ss. 14(2), 15(2), **Sch. 5** (with ss. 9(3)(5)(7), 13, 14(3))

**F625**<sup>6</sup> . . . . .

**Textual Amendments**

- F625** Sch. 8 para. 6 repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1 s. 26 Sch. 4 para. 3(13)(c); S.S.I. 2000/10, **art. 2(3)**

7            The Commission shall have power generally to do such acts as may appear to them to be necessary or expedient for the proper discharge of their functions <sup>F626</sup> . . .

**Textual Amendments**

- F626** Words in Sch. 8 para. 7 repealed (1.4.2000) by 2000 asp 1, s. 26, **Sch. 4 para. 3(13)(d)**; S.S.I. 2000/10, **art. 2(3)**

<sup>XII</sup>SCHEDULE 9

Section 122.

AMENDMENTS WITH RESPECT TO FINANCE

**Editorial Information**

- X11** The text of Schs. 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17(2)–(64), 18, 23, 24, 25, 27 Pt. II, 28, 29 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and, except as specified, does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

<sup>M64</sup>*The Local Government (Scotland) Act 1947*

**Marginal Citations**

- M64** 1947 c. 43.

- 1            In section 195, after the words “this Act” there shall be inserted the words “or Part VII of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973.”
- 2            In section 216—

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (a) for the words from “as early” to “July” there shall be substituted the words “by such date as may be prescribed”;
- (b) for the words from “as the authorities” to “determine” there shall be substituted the words “as may be prescribed”;
- (c) at the end there shall be inserted the following words:—

“In this section—

- (a) references to a joint committee or joint board shall be construed as references to a joint committee or joint board all the members of which, other than ex officio members, are appointed by one or more local authorities;
- (b) “prescribed” means prescribed by regulations made by the Secretary of State under section 111 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973.”

F627<sup>3</sup>—5. . . . .

**Textual Amendments**  
**F627** Sch. 9 paras. 3–5 repealed by Local Government (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 30), Sch. 7

6 In section 231, the words “and save as otherwise provided in any local Act”, the words “the office of the collector of the authority or at” and the word “other” shall cease to have effect.

7 In section 232, in subsection (1), in the proviso, paragraph (c) shall cease to have effect.

F628<sup>8</sup> . . . . .

**Textual Amendments**  
**F628** Sch. 9 para. 8 repealed by Local Government (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 30), Sch. 7

- 9 In section 237—
- (a) subsection (2)(f) shall cease to have effect;
  - (b) for subsection (3) there shall be substituted the following subsection:—

“(3) A demand note shall be in such form, and shall contain such information in addition to the information required by subsection (2) above, as may be prescribed by regulations made by the Secretary of State under section 111 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973”.

10 In section 238, subsection (4) shall cease to have effect.

F629<sup>11</sup> . . . . .

**Textual Amendments**  
**F629** Sch. 9 para. 11 repealed (1.4.1995) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), Sch. 14; S.I. 1994/3150, art. 4(d), Sch. 2

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

12 In section 252, the words from “whether such expenses” to “county council” shall cease to have effect.

F630 13— .....  
15.

**Textual Amendments**

F630 Sch. 9 paras. 13–15 repealed by Local Government (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 30), Sch. 7

16 In section 259—  
(a) in subsection (1), paragraph (a) shall cease to have effect and in the proviso, for the words “paragraphs (a) and” there shall be substituted the word “paragraph”;  
(b) subsections (2) and (3) shall cease to have effect.

17 In section 260—  
(a) in subsection (1), in paragraph (e), the words “in the case of a county council or town council” shall cease to have effect;  
(b) subsection (2) shall cease to have effect.

18 In section 261—  
(a) in subsection (1), for the words “county council or a town council” there shall be substituted the words “local authority”; the words “on or after the sixteenth day of May nineteen hundred and thirty and by a district council after the commencement of this Act” shall cease to have effect; for the words “of the council” there shall be substituted the words “of the authority”; the words from “and all money” to “pari passu” shall cease to have effect; for the words “a council” there shall be substituted the words “a local authority”; and for the words “which the council” there shall be substituted the words “which the authority”;  
(b) in subsection (3), for the words “town council of a burgh” there shall be substituted the words “council of an islands area or district”; and for the words “the burgh” there shall be substituted the words “the islands area or district”;  
(c) in subsection (5), for the words “section seventy-one of, or the Fourth Schedule to, the <sup>M65</sup>Housing (Scotland) Act 1925” there shall be substituted the words “section 165 of, or Schedule 7 to, the <sup>M66</sup>Housing (Scotland) Act 1966”.

**Marginal Citations**

M65 1925 c. 15.  
M66 1966 c. 49.

19 In section 262, in subsection (1), in paragraph (b) of the proviso, for the words “paragraph (d), (e), (f) or (g)” there shall be substituted the words “paragraph (d), (f), (g), (ga) or (gb)” and the words from “in order” to “relates” and the words from “in accordance” onwards shall cease to have effect.

20 In section 263, in subsection (1), for the words “county council or a town council” there shall be substituted the words “local authority”; the words “or under a local

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

Act” shall cease to have effect; and for the words “the council”, in both places where they occur, there shall be substituted the words “the authority”.

- 21 In section 264, subsection (4) shall cease to have effect.
- 22 In section 265, in subsection (5), the words “with the sanction of the Secretary of State” shall cease to have effect.
- 23 In section 266—
- (a) in subsection (1), the words from “and if it appears” to the end shall cease to have effect;
  - (b) in subsection (3), the words “with the consent of the Secretary of State” shall cease to have effect;
  - (c) in subsection (4), the words “subject to obtaining the consent of the Secretary of State” and the words “with the like consent” shall cease to have effect.
- 24 In section 268, in subsection (2), the words from “Where the treasurer” to the end shall cease to have effect.
- 25 In section 269—
- (a) in subsections (1) to (3), for the words “county council or a town council” and “county council or town council”, wherever they occur, there shall be substituted the words “local authority”; and for the words “the council”, wherever they occur, there shall be substituted the words “the authority”;
  - (b) in subsection (1), in the proviso, paragraph (a) shall cease to have effect.
- 26 In section 271, in subsection (1), the words from “by a county council” to “section” shall cease to have effect and subsection (2) shall cease to have effect.
- 27 In section 272, for the words “county council or town council” there shall be substituted the words “local authority”.
- 28 In section 273—
- (a) in subsections (1) to (3), for the words “county council or town council” there shall be substituted the words “local authority”;
  - (b) in subsection (1), for the words “the council” there shall be substituted the words “the authority”.
- 29 In section 274, for the words “county council or a town council” there shall be substituted the words “local authority”; for the words “the council” there shall be substituted the words “the authority”; and the proviso shall cease to have effect.
- 30 In section 275—
- (a) in subsection (1), for the words from “county council” to “that effect” there shall be substituted the words “local authority shall, as from 16th May 1975,”; and for the words “the council” there shall be substituted the words “the authority”;
  - (b) in subsection (2), for the word “council” there shall be substituted the word “authority”;
  - (c) subsection (3) shall cease to have effect;
  - (d) in subsection (4), for the words “town council of a burgh” there shall be substituted the words “council of an islands area or district”; and for the words “the burgh” there shall be substituted the words “the islands area or district”.



---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- 31 In section 279—
- (a) the words “with consent of the Secretary of State” shall cease to have effect;
  - (b) in the proviso, in paragraph (i), the words from “shall require” to “fund or” shall cease to have effect;
  - (c) in the proviso, paragraph (ii) shall cease to have effect.
- 32 In section 292, for the words “county council or a town council” there shall be substituted the words “local authority”; for the words “the council” there shall be substituted the words “the authority”; and for the words “Housing (Scotland) Acts, 1925 to 1946” there shall be substituted the words “Housing (Scotland) Acts 1966 to 1972”.
- 33 In section 295, for the words “town council of a burgh” there shall be substituted the words “council of an islands area or district”.
- 34 In section 379, in subsection (1)—
- (a) in the definition of “security”, for the words “a burgh” there shall be substituted the words “an islands area or district”;
  - (b) in the definition of “statutory borrowing power”, for the words “town council of a burgh” there shall be substituted the words “council of an islands area or district”.
- 35 In Schedule 7, in Form (1)—
- (a) in Note (1), for the words “a burgh” there shall be substituted the words “an islands area or district”; and the words “of the burgh” shall cease to have effect;
  - (b) in Note (2), the word “district” shall cease to have effect;
  - (c) Note (3) shall cease to have effect.
- 36 In Schedule 8—
- (a) in the title, for the words “COUNTY COUNCIL OR TOWN COUNCIL” there shall be substituted the words “LOCAL AUTHORITY”;
  - (b) in rule 1, for the definition of “appointed day” there shall be substituted the following definition:—

““appointed day” means 16th May 1975”;
  - (c) in rule 1, for the definition of “council” there shall be substituted the following definition:—

““council” means a regional, islands or district council”;
  - (d) in rule 18, in paragraph (4), in the proviso, for the words “Housing (Scotland) Acts, 1925 to 1946” there shall be substituted the words “Housing (Scotland) Acts 1966 to 1972”;
  - (e) in rule 20, for the words from “and the auditor” to the end there shall be substituted the words “and shall be audited in accordance with Part VII of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973”.

*The <sup>M67</sup>Local Government Act 1948*

**Marginal Citations**

**M67** 1948 c. 26.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

F631 37 .....

**Textual Amendments**  
F631 Sch. 9 para. 37 repealed (19.5.1997) by 1997 c. 29, s. 33(2), Sch. 4; S.I. 1997/1097, art. 3(d), Sch.

38 In section 144, subsections (3), (4) and (8) shall cease to have effect in relation to Part V of the Act.

39 In section 145, in subsection (2)—  
(a) the definitions of “large burgh” and “small burgh” shall cease to have effect;  
(b) for the definition of “local authority” there shall be substituted the following definition:—

““local authority” means a regional, islands or district council;”.

*The <sup>M68</sup>Rating and Valuation (Scotland) Act 1952*

**Marginal Citations**  
M68 1952 c. 47.

F632 40 .....

**Textual Amendments**  
F632 S. 40 repealed (19.5.1997) by 1997 c. 29, s. 33(2), Sch. 4; S.I. 1997/1097, art. 3(d), Sch.

F633 41 .....

**Textual Amendments**  
F633 S. 41 repealed (19.5.1997) by 1997 c. 29, s. 33(2), Sch. 4; S.I. 1997/1097, art. 3(d), Sch.

F634 42 .....

**Textual Amendments**  
F634 S. 42 repealed (19.5.1997) by 1997 c. 29, s. 33(2), Sch. 4; S.I. 1997/1097, art. 3(d), Sch.

F635 43 .....

**Textual Amendments**  
F635 S. 43 repealed (19.5.1997) by 1997 c. 29, s. 33(2), Sch. 4; S.I. 1997/1097, art. 3(d), Sch.

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

*The <sup>M69</sup>Valuation and Rating (Scotland) Act 1956*

**Marginal Citations**

**M69** 1956 c. 60.

- 44 In section 1—
- (a) subsections (1) to (4) shall cease to have effect;
  - (b) in subsection (5), for the words “section eighty-three or ninety-three of the Act of 1947” there shall be substituted the words “section 116(2) of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973”; and the words “under this section” shall cease to have effect;
  - (c) subsection (6) shall cease to have effect;
  - (d) in subsection (7), the words “appointed under this section” shall cease to have effect.

<sup>F636</sup>45, .....  
46.

**Textual Amendments**

**F636** Sch. 9 paras. 45, 46 repealed by Local Government (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 30), Sch. 7

- 47 In section 11, at the end there shall be inserted the following subsection:—
- “(4) Any provision of any local Act which is inconsistent with the foregoing provisions of this section shall cease to have effect.”
- 48 In section 21, in subsection (1), the words “are situated within the landward area of a county and” shall cease to have effect.
- 49 In section 24, in subsection (4), in the definition of “separately rated area”, for the words from “a burgh”, where they first occur, to the end there shall be substituted the words “an islands area or district”.
- 50 In section 43, in subsection (1), the definitions of “burgh”, “large burgh” and “rating authority” shall cease to have effect.
- 51 In Schedule 4—
- (a) in paragraph 10, for the words “rating authority” there shall be substituted the words “local authority”;
  - (b) in paragraph 11, in sub-paragraph (3), in the proviso, for the words “rating authorities”, in both places where they occur, there shall be substituted the words “local authorities”.

*The <sup>M70</sup>Local Government and Miscellaneous Financial Provisions (Scotland) Act 1958*

**Marginal Citations**

**M70** 1958 c. 64.

- 52 Section 8 shall cease to have effect.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*The <sup>M71</sup>Local Government (Financial Provisions) (Scotland) Act 1963*

**Marginal Citations**

**M71** 1963 c. 12

**F637** 53 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F637** Sch. 9 para. 53 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(d)

- 54 In section 9—
- (a) in subsection (1), for the word “rules” there shall be substituted the word “regulations”; and for the words “this subsection” there shall be substituted the words “section 111 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973”;
  - (b) in subsection (3), for the words “area which is a burgh or the landward area of a county” there shall be substituted the words “district or islands area”;  
F638 . . . .
  - (c) after subsection (3) there shall be inserted the following subsection:—
    - “(3A) The standard penny rate product for any year of an area which is a region shall be taken to be an amount equal to the sum of the standard penny rate products for that year of the districts comprised in that region.”;
  - (d) in subsection (4), for the words “the last foregoing subsection” there shall be substituted the words “subsection (3) above” and the words “to county councils and town councils” shall cease to have effect;
  - (e) in subsection (6), for the words “burgh or of the landward area of a county” there shall be substituted the words “district or islands area”; and for the words “burgh or, as the case may be, the landward area”, in both places where they occur, there shall be substituted the words “district or, as the case may be, islands area”;
  - (f) subsection (7) shall cease to have effect.

**Textual Amendments**

**F638** Words repealed by [Local Government \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 30\)](#), **Sch. 7**

- 55 In section 19, in subsection (2), the words “the expression “local authority” includes a district council, and” shall cease to have effect.
- 56 In section 20, subsection (2) shall cease to have effect.
- 57 In section 21—
- (a) in subsection (1), for the words “county council” there shall be substituted the words “regional council”; for the words “the county”, where they first occur, there shall be substituted the words “the region”; for the words “the expenditure” there shall be substituted the words “the relevant local expenditure”; and for the words from “relevant” onwards there shall be substituted the words “sum of the relevant local expenditures for that year of the regional council and the councils of each district in the region”,

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (b) subsection (2) shall cease to have effect;
- (c) for subsection (3) there shall be substituted the following subsection:—

“(3) In this section “relevant local expenditure” has the same meaning as in paragraph 5 of Part II of Schedule 1 to the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1966.”

- 58 In section 26(2), in the definition of “local authority”, for the words from “county” onwards there shall be substituted the words “regional, islands or district council”.

*The <sup>M72</sup>Local Government (Development and Finance) (Scotland) Act 1964*

**Marginal Citations**

**M72** 1964 c. 67.

- 59 In section 8, subsections (2) and (5) shall cease to have effect.
- 60 In section 9—
- (a) in subsection (1), paragraph (b) shall cease to have effect;
  - (b) subsections (2) and (4) shall cease to have effect.
- 61 In section 10, subsection (2) shall cease to have effect.

*The <sup>M73</sup>Rating Act 1966*

**Marginal Citations**

**M73** 1966 c. 9.

- 62 In section 2—
- (a) in subsection (5), for the words “section 5 of this Act” there shall be substituted the words “the standard scheme prescribed under section 112 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973, including that scheme as varied under section 114 of that Act”;
  - (b) in subsection (12), in paragraph (b), the words from “or any corresponding provision” to the end shall cease to have effect.
- 63 In section 4, in subsection (5), the words “or any provision for like purposes contained in any local Act” and the words from “or any such provision” to the end shall cease to have effect.

F639<sup>64</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F639** Sch. 9 para. 64 repealed by [Supplementary Benefits Act 1976 \(c. 71\)](#), **Sch. 8 Pt. I**

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*The<sup>M74</sup>Local Government (Scotland) Act 1966*

**Marginal Citations**

**M74** 1966 c. 51.

- 65 In section 2, in subsection (2), in paragraph (b), the words “and grants under the Rating Act 1966” shall cease to have effect.
- 66 In section 6, in subsection (2), for the words “a county” there shall be substituted the words “the area of any local authority”; and for the words “the county” there shall be substituted the words “that area”.
- 67 In section 7, in subsection (1), for the words “local authority” there shall be substituted the words “rating authority” and at the end there shall be inserted the following words:—
- “In this subsection the words “the amount of the rate”, in relation to a regional council, mean the aggregate amount of the regional rate and the district rate”.
- 68 In section 46(1), in the definition of “local authority”, for the words from “county” onwards there shall be substituted the words “regional, islands or district council”.
- 69 In Schedule 1, in Part I—
- (a) in paragraph 1, for the words “first be apportioned to all counties and those burghs which are counties of cities” there shall be substituted the words “be apportioned to all regions, islands areas and districts”;
  - (b) paragraph 2 shall cease to have effect;
  - (c) in paragraph 5, in sub-paragraph (2), the words from “and joint” to “constituent councils” shall cease to have effect; for the words “the local authorities” there shall be substituted the words “such classes of local authority as may be specified in the regulations”; and for the words “each authority” there shall be substituted the words “such authorities as may be so specified”.
- 70 In Schedule 1, in Part II—
- (a) in paragraph 1, the words from “shall be payable” to “burgh, but” shall cease to have effect;
  - (b) paragraph 3 shall cease to have effect;
  - (c) in paragraph 4, in sub-paragraph (1), for the words “county council or town council” there shall be substituted the words “islands or district council”.
  - (d) for paragraph 5 there shall be substituted the following paragraph:—
- “5 For the purposes of this Part of this Schedule the relevant local expenditure in relation to a regional, islands or district council for any year is so much of the council’s total expenditure for the year as would fall to be met out of the regional rate, the general rate or the district rate respectively if no resources element were payable to that council”.
- 71 In Schedule 1, in Part III, in paragraphs 2 and 3, for the words “local authority” there shall be substituted the words “rating authority”.
- 72 In Schedule 2—

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (a) in paragraph 19, in head (a), the words “and, where appropriate, the separately rated areas” shall cease to have effect;
- (b) paragraph 22 shall cease to have effect;
- (c) in paragraph 27, the definition of “burgh” shall cease to have effect; in the definition of “rating area”, for the words from “of”, where it first occurs, to the end there shall be substituted the words “of an islands council or of a district council”; and the definition of “separately rated area” shall cease to have effect.

F64073 .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F640** Sch. 9 para. 73 repealed by [Housing \(Scotland\) Act 1987 \(c. 26, SIF 61\)](#), ss. 335, 339(2)(3), Sch. 23 para. 20(4), [Sch. 24](#)

#### *The <sup>M75</sup>Post Office Act 1969*

#### Marginal Citations

**M75** 1969 c. 48.

74 In section 53—

- (a) for subsection (5) there shall be substituted the following subsection:—

“(5) An order under subsection (1) above for the purposes of the valuation roll for the year 1971-72 may be varied by a subsequent order, made in the like manner, so as to include, with respect to the years 1976-77 and 1977-78, any such provision as is authorised by subsection (3) above to be included therein.”;

- (b) for subsection (7) there shall be substituted the following subsection:—

“(7) Expressions used in this section and in the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1966 have the same meanings in this section as in that Act.”

#### F641 SCHEDULE 10

#### Textual Amendments

**F641** Sch. 10 repealed (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39, s. 180\(2\)](#), [Sch. 14](#); S.I. 1996/323, [art. 4\(1\)\(b\)\(d\)](#)

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

F649 SCHEDULE 11

**Textual Amendments**

F649 Sch. 11 repealed by Education (Scotland) Act 1980 (c. 44), Sch. 5

X12 SCHEDULE 12

Section 130.

AMENDMENT OF ENACTMENTS RELATING TO HOUSING

**Editorial Information**

X12 The text of Schs. 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17(2)–(64), 18, 23, 24, 25, 27 Pt. II, 28, 29 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and, except as specified, does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

F650<sub>1</sub> .....

**Textual Amendments**

F650 Sch. 12 para. 1 repealed by Tenants' Rights, Etc. (Scotland) Act 1980 (c. 52), Sch. 5 and also expressed to be repealed by Housing (Scotland) Act 1987 (c. 26, SIF 61), ss. 335, 339(2)(3), Sch. 23 para. 20(5), Sch. 24

F651<sub>2</sub> .....

**Textual Amendments**

F651 Sch. 12 para. 2 repealed by Housing (Scotland) Act 1987 (c. 26, SIF 61), ss. 335, 339(2)(3), Sch. 23 para. 20(5), Sch. 24

*The <sup>M76</sup>Housing and Town Development (Scotland) Act 1957*

**Marginal Citations**

M76 1957 c. 38.

3 In section 16(5) (provision for failure to carry out duties under overspill agreements or town development schemes), for the words “three hundred and fifty-five of the <sup>M77</sup>Local Government (Scotland) Act 1947” there shall be substituted the words “210 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973”.



**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

**Marginal Citations**

M77 1947 c. 43.

F652<sup>4</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

F652 Sch. 12 para. 4 repealed by Housing (Consequential Provisions) Act 1985 (c. 71, SIF 61), s. 3, **Sch. 1 Pt. II**

F653<sup>5</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

F653 Sch. 12 paras. 5, 6–10, 12–19, 21, 22, 24 repealed by Housing (Scotland) Act 1987 (c. 26, SIF 61), ss. 335, 339(2)(3), Sch. 23 para. 20(5), **Sch. 24**

F654<sup>6</sup>—  
10. ....

**Textual Amendments**

F654 Sch. 12 paras. 5, 6–10, 12–19, 21, 22, 24 repealed by Housing (Scotland) Act 1987 (c. 26, SIF 61), ss. 335, 339(2)(3), Sch. 23 para. 20(5), **Sch. 24**

F655<sup>11</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

F655 Sch. 12 para. 11 repealed by Housing Act 1974 (c. 44), **Sch. 15** and also expressed to be repealed by Housing (Scotland) Act 1987 (c. 26, SIF 61), ss. 335, 339(2)(3), Sch. 23 para. 20(5), **Sch. 24**

F656<sup>12</sup>—  
19. ....

**Textual Amendments**

F656 Sch. 12 paras. 5, 6–10, 12–19, 21, 22, 24 repealed by Housing (Scotland) Act 1987 (c. 26, SIF 61), ss. 335, 339(2)(3), Sch. 23 para. 20(5), **Sch. 24**

*The<sup>M78</sup> Housing Subsidies Act 1967*

**Marginal Citations**

M78 1967 c. 29.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

20 In section 27(1)(a)(ii) (qualifying lenders), for the words “county councils and town” there shall be substituted the words “regional, islands and district”.

F657 21, .....  
22.

**Textual Amendments**  
F657 Sch. 12 paras. 5, 6–10, 12–19, 21, 22, 24 repealed by Housing (Scotland) Act 1987 (c. 26, SIF 61), ss. 335, 339(2)(3), Sch. 23 para. 20(5), **Sch. 24**

F658 23 .....

**Textual Amendments**  
F658 Sch. 12 para. 23 repealed by Social Security and Housing Benefits Act 1982 (c. 24), **Sch. 5** and also expressed to be repealed by Housing (Scotland) Act 1987 (c. 26, SIF 61), ss. 335, 339(2)(3), Sch. 23 para. 20(5), **Sch. 24**

F659 24 .....

**Textual Amendments**  
F659 Sch. 12 paras. 5, 6–10, 12–19, 21, 22, 24 repealed by Housing (Scotland) Act 1987 (c. 26, SIF 61), ss. 335, 339(2)(3), Sch. 23 para. 20(5), **Sch. 24**

F660 SCHEDULE 13

.....

**Textual Amendments**  
F660 Sch. 13 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(71), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(b)(c)(d)**

F663 SCHEDULE 14

.....

**Textual Amendments**  
F663 Sch. 14 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(72), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(b)(c)(d)**

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

X<sup>13</sup>SCHEDULE 15

Section 134.

AMENDMENT OF ENACTMENTS RELATING TO BUILDING

**Editorial Information**

**X13** The text of Schs. 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17(2)–(64), 18, 23, 24, 25, 27 Pt. II, 28, 29 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and, except as specified, does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

F<sup>684</sup>PART I

THE M<sup>86</sup>BUILDING (SCOTLAND) ACT 1959

**Textual Amendments**

**F684** Sch. 15 Pt. I repealed (1.5.2005) by Building (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 8), ss. 58, 59, Sch. 6 para. 8; S.S.I. 2004/404, art. 2(1) (with arts. 3, 4)

**Marginal Citations**

**M86** 1959 c. 24.

.....  
1 For any reference to a buildings authority there shall be substituted a reference to a local authority.

.....  
2 Section 1 (constitution of buildings authorities) shall cease to have effect.

.....  
3 In section 2 (general provisions relating to buildings authorities)—  
(a) subsections (1) to (3) shall cease to have effect;  
(b) for subsection (4) there shall be substituted the following subsection—  
“(4) The Secretary of State may by regulations make provision with respect to the procedure of local authorities in the exercise of their jurisdiction and functions under this Act; and such regulations may in particular provide for the matters specified in Schedule 3 to this Act.”.

.....  
4 In section 4 (relaxation of building standards regulations), in the proviso to subsection (2) for the words from “shall” to the end there shall be substituted the words “may except applications of any description”.

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

.....

5            In section 6 (application of building standards regulations and building operations regulations to construction or demolition, and to change of use, of buildings) subsection (8)(a) and, in subsection(9), the words “or (b) by a local authority to demolish any building” shall cease to have effect.

.....

6            Section 7 (minor works) shall cease to have effect.

.....

7            In section 8 (occupation of parts of roads for deposit of materials etc.) subsection (3) shall cease to have effect.

.....

8            In section 9 (certificates of completion) subsections (7) and (8) shall cease to have effect.

.....

9            In section 10 (powers in relation to buildings constructed without warrant or in contravention of conditions of warrant, and buildings whose life has expired)—

- (a) for any reference to a master of works there shall be substituted a reference to a local authority;
- (b) in subsection (2), for the words “buildings authority may authorise the local authority to” there shall be substituted the words “local authority may” and the words “and the local authority shall thereupon be entitled to act accordingly” shall cease to have effect.

.....

10          In section 13 (action to be taken in respect of buildings found to be dangerous)—

- (a) in subsection (1) for any reference to a master of works there shall be substituted a reference to a local authority;
- (b) in subsection (2) for the words after “that paragraph” there shall be substituted the words “the local authority, after giving the owner and any other person appearing to them to have an interest an opportunity to be heard, may make an order requiring the owner to execute the said operation within such period as shall be stated in the order.”;
- (c) for subsection (4) there shall be substituted the following subsection—
  - “(4) If an order under subsection (2) above is not duly complied with, the local authority may execute the operations which the owner has failed to execute or demolish the building.”;
- (d) in subsection (5) for the words from “or a” to “his functions” there shall be substituted the words “in executing their functions”.

.....

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

11 In section 14 (power of local authorities to sell materials from demolished buildings) for the words from “master of works” to “authority may” there shall be substituted the words “local authority acting under section 13(1)(b) or (4) of this Act, they may”.

.....

12 In section 18 (inspection and tests)—

(a) in subsection (1)—

(i) for the words between “this section” and “on exhibiting” there shall be substituted the words “any person authorised in writing by a local authority”,

(ii) in paragraphs (c) and (d) for the words “master of works” there shall be substituted the words “local authority”,

(iii) for paragraph (e) there shall be substituted the following paragraphs—

“(e) inspecting any building which the local authority consider should be examined in order to determine whether to exercise their powers under section 11 of this Act; or

(f) executing any operations under section 10, 11 or 13 of this Act.”;

(b) subsection (2) shall cease to have effect;

(c) in subsection (3) for the words “thereof, or by virtue of subsection (2) of this section” there shall be substituted the words “(e) or (f) thereof”;

(d) in subsection (4) the words “the buildings authority or” where they first occur and the words “or (2)” shall cease to have effect, and for the words “buildings authority or local authority as the case may be” there shall be substituted the words “local authority”;

(e) in subsection (7) the words “or subsection (2)” shall cease to have effect;

(f) in subsection (10), for the words “master of works” and “him” there shall be substituted respectively the words “local authority” and “them”, and for the proviso there shall be substituted the following proviso—

“Provided that the local authority, on application made to them, may if they think fit meet the expense of carrying out any such test as aforesaid or any part of that expense.”.

.....

13 Section 20(2) (fees chargeable by buildings authorities) shall cease to have effect.

.....

14 Section 21 (provisions as to master of works) shall to have effect.

.....

15 In section 23 (inquiries) for subsection (2) there shall be substituted the following subsection—

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

“(2) Subsections (2) to (8) of section 210 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 shall apply to any inquiry held under this section as they apply to the inquiries specified in the said section 210.”

.....

- 16 In section 25 (service of notices etc.)—
  - (a) in subsection (1) for the words “three hundred and forty nine of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1947” there shall be substituted the words “192 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973”;
  - (b) in subsections (2) and (3) the words “a buildings authority or” shall cease to have effect.

.....

17 Section 27 and Schedule 8 (transitional provisions) shall cease to have effect.

.....

- 18 In section 29 (interpretation)—
  - (a) in subsection (1) the definitions of “buildings authority”, “burgh”, “landward area” and “master of works” shall cease to have effect and for the definition of “local authority” there shall be substituted the following definition—
    - ““local authority” means the council of an islands area or district, except that in the case of a district situated within the Highland, Borders or Dumfries and Galloway region it means the council of that region;”;
  - (b) in subsection (4) for the words “a county council or a town council” there shall be substituted the words “or a local highway authority” ;
  - (c) subsections (6) and (7) shall cease to have effect;
  - (d) in subsection (8) the words “two or more buildings authorities or” and the words “such one of those buildings authorities or, as the case may be” shall cease to have effect;
  - (e) subsection (9) shall cease to have effect.

.....

19 In section 30(1) (local Act provisions), the proviso shall cease to have effect.

.....

20 Schedule 1 (enactments relating to dean of guild court functions unaffected by the Act of 1959) shall cease to have effect.

.....

21 Schedule 2 (provisions relating to buildings authorities which are not dean of guild courts) shall cease to have effect.

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

.....  
22 In Schedule 6 (recovery of expenses by charging order) in paragraph 1 the words “or a master of works” shall cease to have effect.

.....  
23 In Schedule 7 (evacuation of dangerous buildings)—  
(a) for the second reference to the master of works in paragraph 2 and for the reference to the master of works in paragraph 3 there shall be substituted a reference to the proper officer of the local authority;  
(b) for any other reference to a master of works there shall be substituted a reference to a local authority.

.....  
24 In Schedule 9 (minor and consequential amendments) paragraphs 2 and 3 shall cease to have effect.

## PART II

### OTHER ENACTMENTS

F685<sup>25</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

F685 Sch. 15 para. 25 repealed by Statute Law (Repeals) Act 1989 (c. 43), s. 1(1), Sch. 1 Pt. VII

F686<sup>26</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

F686 Sch. 15 Pt. II para. 26 repealed by Statute Law (Repeals) Act 1977 (c. 18), Sch. 1 Pt. XI

F687<sup>27</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

F687 Sch. 15 Pt. II para. 27 repealed by Water (Scotland) Act 1980 (c. 45), Sch. 11

F688<sup>28</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

F688 Sch. 15 para. 28 repealed (27.8.1993) by 1993 c. 11, ss. 67(3), 68(2), Sch.6

29 In the <sup>M88</sup>Thermal Insulation (Industrial Buildings) Act 1957—

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (a) in section 12(2) (application to Scotland) for the words from “in a burgh” to the end there shall be substituted the words “the local authority within the meaning of the Building (Scotland) Act 1959”;
- (b) in sections 2 and 3(1) (as set out in their application to Scotland in subparagraphs (1) and (2) respectively of paragraph 6 of Schedule 9 to the <sup>M89</sup>Building (Scotland) Act 1959), for the words “buildings authority” there shall be substituted the words “local authority”;
- (c) in section 4(3) (as set out in its application to Scotland in subsection (5) of section 12 and as amended by subparagraph (3) of paragraph 6 of the said Schedule 9), for the reference to the dean of guild court and a buildings authority there shall be substituted a reference to the local authority and the words “or, as the case may be, the plans of the building were approved by the local authority” shall cease to have effect;
- (d) in section 8(1) (as set out in its application to Scotland in subsection (8) of section 12), for the words from “sections three hundred” to “1947” there shall be substituted the words “sections 192 and 193 of, and paragraph 7 of Schedule 7 to, the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973”.

#### Marginal Citations

**M88** 1957 c. 40

**M89** 1959 c. 24.

30

F689

#### Textual Amendments

**F689** Sch. 15 para. 30 repealed (1.10.2006) by [The Fire \(Scotland\) Act 2005 \(Consequential Modifications and Savings\) Order 2006 \(S.S.I. 2006/475\)](#), art. 2(2), **Sch. 2**

## X14 SCHEDULE 16

Section 135.

### AMENDMENT OF ENACTMENTS RELATING TO RIVER PURIFICATION

#### Editorial Information

**X14** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)–(9), 147(2)(6)(7)(8), 155(2)(3)(5)(6)(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2–12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

#### <sup>M90</sup>*Rivers (Prevention of Pollution) (Scotland) Act 1951*

#### Marginal Citations

**M90** 1951 c. 66.



**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

F690<sub>1</sub> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F690** Sch. 16 para. 1 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 120(3), **Sch. 24** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3(xiii)**

F691<sub>2</sub> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F691** Sch. 16 para. 2 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 120(3), **Sch. 24** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3(xiii)**

F692<sub>3</sub> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F692** Sch. 16 para. 3 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 120(3), **Sch. 24** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3(xiii)**

F693<sub>4</sub> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F693** Sch. 16 para. 4 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 120(3), **Sch. 24** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3(xiii)**

F694<sub>5</sub> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F694** Sch. 16 para. 5 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 120(3), **Sch. 24** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3(xiii)**

6 In section 18(3) (provision of information), for the words from “fees” to the end there shall be substituted the words “reasonable fees as may be determined by the river purification authority”.

F695<sub>7</sub> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F695** Sch. 16 para. 7 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 120(3), **Sch. 24** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3(xiii)**

F696<sub>8</sub> .....

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

#### Textual Amendments

**F696** Sch. 16 para. 8 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 120(3), **Sch. 24** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3(xiii)**

**F697**9 . . . . .

#### Textual Amendments

**F697** Sch. 16 para. 9 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 120(3), **Sch. 24** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3(xiii)**

**F698**10 . . . . .

#### Textual Amendments

**F698** Sch. 16 para. 10 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 120(3), **Sch. 24** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3(xiii)**

## X<sup>15</sup>SCHEDULE 17

Section 148.

### AMENDMENT OF ENACTMENTS RELATING TO WATER

#### Editorial Information

**X15** The text of Schs. 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17(2)–(64), 18, 23, 24, 25, 27 Pt. II, 28, 29 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and, except as specified, does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

#### General

- [**F699**1 (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act or any order made thereunder, any reference in any enactment, order, scheme, regulations, awards or byelaws passed or made before the coming into force of this Act—
- (a) in unspecified terms to a regional water board or the region of such a board (or any expression construed as such a reference by virtue 6 of paragraph 2 of Schedule 2 to the <sup>M91</sup>Water (Scotland) Act 1967) <sup>F700</sup> . . . shall be construed respectively as a reference to a water authority or to the limits of supply of such an authority <sup>F700</sup> . . . ;
  - (b) to a particular regional water board or the region of such a board (or any expression construed as aforesaid) shall be construed respectively as a reference to the water authority responsible for the water undertaking to which the enactment relates or to the limits of supply of such an authority.
- (2) If there is any doubt as to the identity of the water authority referred to in subparagraph (1)(b) above, that authority shall be taken to be such authority as may be specified in a direction given by the Secretary of State.]

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

- F699** Para. 1 substituted by [Local Government \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 30\)](#), [Sch. 6 Pt. II para. 56\(a\)](#)  
**F700** Words in [Sch. 17 para. 1\(1\)\(a\)](#) repealed (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39, s. 180\(1\)\(2\)](#), [Sch. 13 para. 92\(73\)](#), [Sch. 14](#); [S.I. 1996/323, art. 4\(1\)\(c\)\(d\)](#), [Sch. 2](#)

**Marginal Citations**

- M91** [1967 c. 78](#).

*The Rural Water Supplies and Sewerage Act 1944*

**F701**<sub>2</sub> .....

**Textual Amendments**

- F701** [Sch. 17 para. 2](#) repealed (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39, s. 180\(2\)](#), [Sch. 14](#); [S.I. 1996/323, art. 4\(1\)\(d\)](#), [Sch. 2](#)

**F702**<sub>3</sub> .....  
63.

**Textual Amendments**

- F702** [Sch. 17 paras. 3–63](#) repealed by [Water \(Scotland\) Act 1980 \(c. 45\)](#), [Sch. 11](#)

*[<sup>F703</sup> The Water Act 1973]*

**Textual Amendments**

- F703** [Sch. 17 para. 64](#) repealed (*prosp.*) by [Water Act 1983 \(c. 23, SIF 130\)](#), [s. 11\(3\)](#), [Sch. 5 Pt. I](#)

[<sup>F704</sup>64 In the [Water Act](#) <sup>M92</sup>1973 any reference to a regional water board shall be construed as a reference to water authority.]

**Textual Amendments**

- F704** [Sch. 17 para. 64](#) repealed (*prosp.*) by [Water Act 1983 \(c. 23, SIF 130\)](#), [s. 11\(3\)](#), [Sch. 5 Pt. I](#)

**Marginal Citations**

- M92** [1973 c. 37](#)

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

## X16 SCHEDULE 18

Section 150.

### AMENDMENT OF CERTAIN ENACTMENTS RELATING TO TRANSPORT

#### Editorial Information

**X16** The text of Schs. 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17(2)–(64), 18, 23, 24, 25, 27 Pt. II, 28, 29 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and, except as specified, does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

### PART I

#### AMENDMENT OF THE M93 TRANSPORT ACT 1968

#### Marginal Citations

**M93** 1968 c. 73.

- 1 In section 9 (Passenger Transport Areas, Authorities and Executives), the following amendments shall be made—
- F705 (a) .....
- (e) in subsection (5), for the words “constituent areas” there shall be substituted the words “each of the districts comprised in the region in which the designated area is situated”;
- F705 (f) .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F705** Sch. 18 paras. 1(a)–(d)(f), 7(c), 10, 11 repealed by [Transport Act 1985 \(c. 67, SIF 126\)](#), ss. 57(6), 139(3), [Sch. 3 para. 26](#), [Sch. 8](#)

- 2 In section 10 (powers of Executive), the following amendments shall be made—
- (a) in subsection (1)(xvi), the words “and the consent of the Minister” shall cease to have effect;
- (b) for the word “county”, in both places where it occurs, there shall be substituted the word “region”.
- 3 In section 11 (financial duty of Passenger Transport Executives) in subsection (1), for the words “section 13(3)” there shall be substituted the words “section 13(2)” and after subsection (3) there shall be inserted the following subsection:—
- “(3A) Without prejudice to any power of the Executive to establish specific reserves, the Executive may establish and maintain a general reserve, and the Authority may give to the Executive directions as to any matter relating to the establishment or management of any such general reserve and the carrying of sums to the credit thereof, or the application thereof; but no part of the moneys comprised in such a general reserve shall be applied otherwise than for purposes of the Executive or a subsidiary of theirs.”
- 4 Section 11(4) shall cease to have effect.

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

5 For section 13 there shall be substituted the following section—

**“13 Power of regional councils to make grants.**

- (1) Without prejudice to any other power of a regional council to make grants for transport purposes, a regional council who are the Authority shall have power to make grants to the Executive for any purpose.
- (2) The regional council shall from time to time by notice in writing to the Executive specify the amount of the grants which the council propose to make to the Executive in respect of expenditure incurred during any accounting period.”.

6 In section 14 (accounts of Executive), the following amendments shall be made—

- (a) in subsection (1)(b), for the word “Minister” there shall be substituted the word “Authority”;
- (b) in subsection (3), after the word “Minister” there shall be inserted the word “and” and the words “and to each of the councils of constituent areas” shall be omitted.

7 In section 15 (further functions of Authority), the following amendments shall be made—

- (a) in subsection (1), for paragraphs (b) and (c) there shall be substituted the following paragraphs:—
  - “(b) such annual or other estimates of income or expenditure of the Executive and any subsidiaries of theirs as the Authority may require to be submitted to the Authority, and any major change proposed to be made in any of those estimates after their approval by the Authority;
  - (c) any proposal for expenditure by the Executive or any subsidiary of theirs, or by any other person in pursuance of arrangements with the Executive, which involves a substantial outlay on capital account”.
- (b) in subsection (2), for the words from “to be raised” to “of this Act” there shall be substituted the words “of the grants which will be needed to enable the Executive to comply with their obligation under section 11(1) of this Act”.

F706(c) .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F706** Sch. 18 paras. 1(a)–(d)(f), 7(c), 10, 11 repealed by [Transport Act 1985 \(c. 67, SIF 126\)](#), ss. 57(6), 139(3), Sch. 3 para. 26, [Sch. 8](#)

8 After section 15 there shall be inserted the following section:—

**“15A Additional provisions as to control of executive by Authority.**

- (1) In addition to any power of the Authority under any other provision of this Part of this Act to give directions to the Executive as respects any matter, the Authority may give to the Executive directions as to the exercise and performance by the Executive of their functions (including the exercise of

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

rights conferred by the holding of interests in companies) in relation to matters appearing to the Authority to affect the carrying out by the Authority or the Executive of their respective duties under section 9(3) of this Act.

- (2) The Executive shall provide the Authority at such time or intervals and in such form and manner as the Authority may require with information with respect to the operations and the expenditure on capital and revenue account respectively which are planned or under consideration by the Executive and shall furnish the Authority with such returns, accounts and other information with respect to the property and activities of the Executive or any subsidiary of theirs as the Authority may from time to time require.
- (3) The Authority may from time to time cause a review to be made of the organisation of the Executive’s undertaking and may give to the Executive such directions as appear to the Authority from any such review to be requisite to secure that the Executive’s undertaking is organised in the most efficient manner; and the Executive shall not make, or permit to be made, any substantial change in the manner in which their undertaking is organised except in pursuance of a direction given by the Authority under this subsection, or with the approval of the Authority.”.

9 In section 16(1) (annual report prepared jointly by Authority and Executive to be published in such manner as the Secretary of State directs) for the words “as the Minister may direct” there shall be substituted the words “as the Authority consider appropriate” and in the said section 16, in subsection (2), the words from “and (d)” onwards, and subsections (3), (4) and (5) shall cease to have effect.

F707 10, .....  
 11.

**Textual Amendments**  
**F707** Sch. 18 paras. 1(a)–(d)(f), 7(c), 10, 11 repealed by [Transport Act 1985 \(c. 67, SIF 126\)](#), ss. 57(6), 139(3), Sch. 3 para. 26, [Sch. 8](#)

12 In section 23 (directions given by the Secretary of State) in subsections (2) and (3) after the word “Minister” there shall be inserted the words “or an Authority for a designated area”.

13 In section 26(1)(b) (powers of Scottish Group), for the words from “counties” onwards there shall be substituted the words “Highland region, the islands areas of Orkney, Shetland and the Western Isles, the Argyll district and in the Cunninghame district the former burgh of Millport and the former districts of Arran and Cumbrae.”.

14 For section 34 there shall be substituted the following section—

**“34 Assistance for rural bus or ferry service.**

- (1) A regional, islands or district council or any two or more of those councils acting jointly, may, on such conditions, if any, as they think fit, afford assistance to any other person, by way of grant, loan or both, for the purpose of securing the provision, improvement or continuance of any bus service if in the opinion of the council or councils in question that service is or will be for the benefit of persons residing in rural areas.

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- (2) A regional or islands council or any two or more of those councils acting jointly, may, on such conditions, if any, as they think fit, afford assistance to any other person, by way of grant, loan or both, for the purpose of securing the provision, improvement or continuance of any ferry service if in the opinion of the council or councils in question that service is or will be for the benefit of persons residing in rural areas.
- (3) The Secretary of State may, with the approval of the Treasury, make grants in such cases and subject to such conditions as he thinks fit to any of the councils aforesaid in respect of expenditure incurred by that council in making grants under subsection (1) or (2) above, and any grant under this subsection in respect of expenditure in connection with a bus service shall be of an amount equal to half the expenditure in respect of which the grant is made.
- (4) The Secretary of State may, with the approval of the Treasury make grants in such cases and subject to such conditions as he thinks fit to regional or islands councils in respect of expenditure incurred by such a council in providing a ferry service which in the opinion of the council is or will be for the benefit of persons residing in rural areas.”.

15 In section 35(1)(b)(iv), for the words “county or town” there shall be substituted the words “regional, islands or district”.

16 In section 56(6)(d), for the words “county, town or district” there shall be substituted the words “regional or islands”.

17 Section 58 shall be omitted.

F708 18 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F708** Sch. 18 para. 18 repealed (1.1.1996) by 1995 c. 23, s. 60(2), Sch. 8 Pt. I (with ss. 54, 55); S.I. 1995/2181, art. 2 (with transitional provisions in Sch.)

19 For section 115(3) there shall be substituted the following subsection—

“(3) In sections 109, 112 and 113 of this Act “local authority” means a regional or islands council and in section 114 of this Act means a regional, islands or district council.”.

F709 20 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F709** Sch. 18 para. 20 repealed by Transport Act 1985 (c. 67, SIF 126), s. 139(2)(3), Sch. 7 para. 16, Sch. 8

21 F710(1) .....

- (2) In Part II of that Schedule, in paragraph 1, for the words “establishment of that Authority” there shall be substituted the words “area has been designated”, and in paragraph 2, for the words “any of the councils of constituent areas”, in each place where they occur, there shall be substituted the words “the regional council for the designated area”.

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (3) In Part III of that Schedule, in paragraph 1, for the words “dates on which the Authority and Executive respectively are”, there shall be substituted the words “date on which the Executive is”; and there shall be omitted from the remainder of that Part of that Schedule—
- (a) paragraphs 2, 3(a), 4, 5, 10, 12, 14, 16 and 17;
  - (b) in paragraphs 6, 7 and 9 the words “the Authority and” and “respectively”, in each place where they occur;
  - (c) in paragraph 8 the words “the Authority or” and “the Chairman of the Authority, or as the case may be”;
  - (d) in paragraph 11, the words “the Authority or” in subparagraph (a) and “the Authority” in sub-paragraph (b); and
  - (e) in paragraph 13, the words “the Authority or”, in both places where they occur, and “the Authority” where those words last occur.

#### Textual Amendments

**F710** Sch. 18 para. 21(1) repealed by [Transport Act 1985 \(c. 67, SIF 126\)](#), ss. 57(6), 139(3), Sch. 3 para. 26, [Sch. 8](#)

## PART II

### AMENDMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS ENACTMENTS RELATING TO TRANSPORT

#### *The <sup>M94</sup>Light Railways Act 1896*

#### Marginal Citations

**M94** 1896 c. 48.

- 22 In section 26(2), for the words from “to the county” onwards there shall be substituted the words “to a regional, islands or district council”.

#### *The <sup>M95</sup>Road Traffic Act 1930*

#### Marginal Citations

**M95** 1930 c. 43.

- 23 In section 108(1), in the definition of “district”, for the words from “county” onwards there shall be substituted the words “region or islands area”.
- 24 In section 109(a), for the words “the Town Council of a burgh” there shall be substituted the words “a regional or islands council”.



**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*The <sup>M96</sup>Transport Charges Etc. (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1954*

**Marginal Citations**

**M96** 1954 c. 64.

25 In section 6(1)(c) (revision of charges by independent harbour undertakings), for the words from “or an undertaking” to “applies” there shall be substituted the words “or a ferry undertaking which is operated by or on behalf of a Passenger Transport Executive or a regional or islands council or two or more such councils acting in combination”.

<sup>F711</sup>26 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F711** Sch. 18 Pt. II paras. 26, 30–35 repealed by Transport Act 1980 (c. 34), **Sch. 9 Pt. I**

<sup>F712</sup>27, .....

28.

**Textual Amendments**

**F712** Sch. 18 paras. 27, 28 repealed by Transport Act 1985 (c. 67, SIF 126), s. 139(2)(3), Sch. 7 para. 16, **Sch. 8**

*The <sup>M97</sup>Local Government (Omnibus Shelters and Queue Barriers) (Scotland) Act 1958*

29 In section 7(1), in the definition of “local authority”, for the words “county” onwards there shall be substituted the words “regional, islands or district council”.

**Marginal Citations**

**M97** 1958 c. 50.

<sup>F713</sup>30— .....

35.

**Textual Amendments**

**F713** Sch. 18 Pt. II paras. 26, 30–35 repealed by Transport Act 1980 (c. 34), **Sch. 9 Pt. I**

36 In section 156(4), for the words from “county” onwards there shall be substituted the words “regional, islands or district council”.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

<sup>X17</sup>SCHEDULE 19

Section 154

AMENDMENT OF ENACTMENTS RELATING TO PIERS, HARBOURS, ETC.

**Editorial Information**

**X17** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)–(9), 147(2)(6)(7)(8), 155(2)(3)(5)(6)(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2–12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

*The <sup>M98</sup>Harbours, Docks and Piers Clauses Act 1847*

**Marginal Citations**

**M98** 1847 c. 27.

F714<sub>1</sub> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F714** Sch. 19 para. 1 repealed (5.11.1993) by 1993 c. 50, s. 1(1), **Sch. 1 Pt. XIV** Group 1

- 2 In section 7 (correction of errors), for the words from “schoolmasters” to “royal burgh” there shall be substituted the words “proper officer of the regional or islands council within whose area the lands are situated”.
- 3 In section 8 (works not to proceed unless plans deposited), for the words from “schoolmasters” to “royal burgh” there shall be substituted the words “proper officer of the council of any region or islands area” and for the words “royal burghs” there shall be substituted the words “areas of such councils”.
- 4 In section 9 (receipt and inspection of plan), for the words “schoolmasters and town clerks” there shall be substituted the words “and proper officers”.

*The <sup>M99</sup>General Pier and Harbour Act 1861, Amendment Act 1862*

**Marginal Citations**

**M99** 1862 c. 19.

F715<sub>5</sub> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F715** Sch. 19 para. 5 repealed (15.7.1992) by Transport and Works Act 1992 (c. 42), s. 68(1), **Sch. 4 Pt. II**; S.I. 1992/1347, **art. 2**, Sch.

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

*The <sup>M100</sup>Congested Districts (Scotland) Act 1897*

**Marginal Citations**

**M100** 1897 c. 53.

- 6 In section 10 (definitions), in the definition of “congested district”, for the words from “anycrofting”, onwards there shall be substituted the words “any place within the Highland Region, the islands areas of Orkney, Shetland or the Western Isles or the Argyll district other than the former burgh of Rothesay and the former district of Bute”.

*The <sup>M101</sup>Harbours, Piers and Ferries (Scotland) Act 1937*

**Marginal Citations**

**M101** 1937 c. 28.

- 7 For section 1(2) (transfer of harbours to local authorities), there shall be substituted the following subsection:—

“(2) A local authority may accept a transfer of a marine work which is wholly or partly situated within their area, but where the marine work is partly situated within the area of another local authority they may only do so with the agreement of that other authority, or failing such agreement, with the consent of the Secretary of State.”

F716g

**Textual Amendments**

**F716** Sch. 19 para. 8 repealed (15.7.1992) by Transport and Works Act 1992 (c. 42), s. 68(1), Sch. 4 Pt.II; S.I. 1992/1347, art. 2, Sch.

- 9 In section 7(1)(b) (minor works), for the words from “any of” to “therein” there shall be substituted the words “the Highland Region, the islands areas of Orkney, Shetland or the Western Isles or the Argyll district other than the former burgh of Rothesay and the former district of Bute”.

- 10 For section 18 (responsibility for deficiency), there shall be substituted the following section:—

**“18 Responsibility for deficiency.**

Any deficiency which is required to be met out of rates in pursuance of section 16 of this Act shall be met by the regional or islands council in whom the marine work is vested, or in the case of a marine work vested in two or more such councils in combination, by those councils in such proportions as may be fixed by the combination agreement.”

- 11 In section 21 (borrowing), the following amendments shall be made—

(a) in subsection (1), for the words “county or town council” there shall be substituted the words “local authority”;

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (b) in subsection (3), for the words “county or town council” there shall be substituted the words “local authority”.
- 12 In section 31(1) (interpretation), in the definition of “harbour authority”, for the words “pier or ferry” there shall be substituted the words “or pier” and, in the definition of “local authority”, for the words “county or a town” there shall be substituted the words “regional or islands”.
- 13 For Schedule 3 there shall be substituted the following Schedule:—

“SCHEDULE 3

The Clyde Port Authority.

The Forth Ports Authority.

The Aberdeen Harbour Commissioners.

The Trustees of the Harbour of Dundee.”

*The <sup>M102</sup>Highlands and Islands Shipping Services Act 1960*

**Marginal Citations**

[M102 1960 c. 31.](#)

- 14 In section 5 (interpretation), in the definition of “Highlands and Islands” for the word “counties” there shall be substituted the word “areas” and the words from “inclusive” onwards shall cease to have effect.
- 15 For the Schedule there shall be substituted the following Schedule:—

“SCHEDULE

AREAS TO WHICH SECTION ONE APPLIES

*The Highland Region.*

The Islands Areas of Orkney, Shetland and the Western Isles.

*Argyll District*

In the Cunninghame District, the former burgh of Millport, and the former districts of Arran and Cumbrae.”

*The <sup>M103</sup>Harbours Act 1964*

**Marginal Citations**

[M103 1964 c. 40.](#)

- 16 In section 57(1) (interpretation), in the definition of “marine work”, the following amendments shall be made—

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (a) for the words from “means” to “1937” there shall be substituted the words “means a harbour or boatslip in Scotland (other than a harbour or boatslip which is vested in any of the bodies specified in Schedule 3 to the Harbours, Piers and Ferries (Scotland) Act 1937 or which is vested in any of the Boards other than the Scottish Transport Group or a subsidiary within the meaning of section 154 of the Companies Act 1948 of that Group)”;
- (b) in paragraph (b), for the words from “counties” to “Zetland” there shall be substituted the following words “areas, namely, the Highland Region, the islands areas of Orkney, Shetland and the Western Isles or the Argyll district other than the former burgh of Rothesay and the former district of Bute” and for the word “counties” where second occurring, there shall be substituted the word “areas”.

F717 SCHEDULE 20

**Textual Amendments**

F717 Sch. 20 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), Sch. 14; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), Sch. 2

SCHEDULE 21

Section 163.

AMENDMENT OF ENACTMENTS RELATING TO  
PUBLIC LIBRARIES, MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES

*The<sup>M104</sup> Public Libraries Consolidation (Scotland) Act 1887*

**Marginal Citations**

M104 1887 c. 42.

1 The whole Act shall cease to have effect except sections 1, 2, 3, 10, 21, 22, 24, 28, 31 and 32 which shall have effect subject to amendments thereto set out in the following provisions of this Schedule.

<sup>x18</sup>2 For section 2 (definitions) there shall be substituted the following section—

**“2 Interpretation.**

In this Act, except where the context otherwise requires—

“library authority” for the purposes of this Act means an islands or district council except that within the Highland, Borders and Dumfries and Galloway regions it means the appropriate regional council, and “area”, in relation to such an authority, shall be construed accordingly.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

“museum and art gallery authority” for the purposes of this Act means a regional, islands or district council, and “area”, in relation to such an authority, shall be construed accordingly.”.

**Editorial Information**

**X18** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)–(9), 147(2)(6)(7)(8), 155(2)(3)(5)(6)(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2–12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

- <sup>x19</sup>3 In section 10 (lands, etc., may be purchased or rented)—
- (a) for the words “magistrates and council or board” there shall be substituted the words “library authority or museum and art gallery authority”;
  - (b) for the words “schools for science, art galleries, and schools for art” there shall be substituted the words “and art galleries”.

**Editorial Information**

**X19** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)–(9), 147(2)(6)(7)(8), 155(2)(3)(5)(6)(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2–12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

- <sup>x20</sup>4 In section 21 (powers of committee)—
- (a) for any reference to the committee there shall be substituted a reference to the library authority or the museum and art gallery authority, whichever is appropriate in the context;
  - (b) for the words “and museums” and “or museums”, wherever they occur, there shall be substituted the words “or museums or art galleries”;
  - (c) the first and second paragraphs shall cease to have effect;
  - (d) in the third paragraph, after the word “science” there shall be inserted the words “gramophone records, tape recordings and films”;
  - (e) in the seventh paragraph, for the words from “for the purpose of” to “appointed” there shall be substituted the words “to inhabitants of the area of the authority”, for the words “burgh or parish”, wherever else they occur, there shall be substituted the word “area” and the words “may not be a householder, and” shall cease to have effect.

**Editorial Information**

**X20** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)–(9), 147(2)(6)(7)(8), 155(2)(3)(5)(6)(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2–12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

- <sup>x21</sup>5 In section 22 (power of committee to make byelaws)—
- (a) for the first two references to the committee there shall be substituted a reference to the library authority or the museum and art gallery authority;
  - (b) the words between “Scotland” and “and shall” shall cease to have effect;

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- (c) for the words from “of the county” to “situated” there shall be substituted the words “exercising jurisdiction in the area of the authority”;
- (d) for the words “magistrates and council, or board” where they last occur, there shall be substituted the words “library authority or museum and art gallery authority”;

#### Editorial Information

**X21** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)–(9), 147(2)(6)(7)(8), 155(2)(3)(5)(6)(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2–12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

<sup>x22</sup><sub>6</sub> For section 24 (exhibition of byelaws previous to confirmation), there shall be substituted the following section—

#### “24 Exhibition of byelaws and proposed byelaws.

A copy of proposed byelaws and a copy of byelaws which have been made by a library authority or a museums and art gallery authority under section 22 of this Act shall be put up in some conspicuous place in each of the libraries, or, as the case may be, the museums or art galleries, of the authority.”

#### Editorial Information

**X22** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)–(9), 147(2)(6)(7)(8), 155(2)(3)(5)(6)(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2–12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

<sup>x23</sup><sub>7</sub> In section 28 (recovery of penalties and forfeitures)—

- (a) for the words from “name of” to “district” there shall be substituted the words “name of the library authority or museum and art gallery authority, as the case may be, before either the sheriff or justices exercising jurisdiction in the area of the authority”;
- (b) for any reference to the committee there shall be substituted a reference to the library authority or museum and art gallery authority;
- (c) the words “clerk or other” shall cease to have effect.

#### Editorial Information

**X23** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)–(9), 147(2)(6)(7)(8), 155(2)(3)(5)(6)(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2–12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*The <sup>M105</sup>Public Libraries (Scotland) Act 1920*

**Marginal Citations**

**M105** 1920 c. 45.

<sup>x24</sup>g The whole Act shall cease to have effect.

**Editorial Information**

**X24** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)–(9), 147(2)(6)(7)(8), 155(2)(3)(5)(6)(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2–12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

*The <sup>M106</sup>Public Libraries (Scotland) Act 1955*

**Marginal Citations**

**M106** 1955 c. 27.

<sup>x25</sup>g Section 3 (revocation of decision to adopt the principal Act) shall cease to have effect.

**Editorial Information**

**X25** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)–(9), 147(2)(6)(7)(8), 155(2)(3)(5)(6)(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2–12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

<sup>x26</sup>10 In section 5(1) (interpretation), for the definition of “statutory library authority” there shall be substituted the following definition—

““statutory library authority” means a library authority as defined in section 2 of the Public Libraries Consolidation (Scotland) Act 1887 or any body authorised by any other enactment (including any enactment contained in a local Act) to provide library services”.

**Editorial Information**

**X26** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)–(9), 147(2)(6)(7)(8), 155(2)(3)(5)(6)(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2–12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.



**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*The <sup>M107</sup>Education (Scotland) Act 1962*

**Marginal Citations**

**M107** 1962 c. 47.

- <sup>x27</sup>11 In section 12(1) (county library service)—
- (a) the words “of a county”, the words “not only” and the words from “but also” to the end shall cease to have effect;
  - (b) for the words “the education” there shall be substituted the words “an education”.
  - (c) for the words “in the county” there shall be substituted the words “in the region or islands area, as the case may be”.

**Editorial Information**

**X27** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)–(9), 147(2)(6)(7)(8), 155(2)(3)(5)(6)(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2–12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

*The <sup>M108</sup>Education (Scotland) Act 1969*

**Marginal Citations**

**M108** 1969 c. 49

- <sup>x28</sup>12 In section 2(1) (provision of museums by education authorities), the words “(other than the town council of a burgh being a county of a city)” shall cease to have effect, and, in paragraph (e), for the words from “the town” to the end there shall be substituted the words “any other body”.

**Editorial Information**

**X28** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)–(9), 147(2)(6)(7)(8), 155(2)(3)(5)(6)(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2–12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

**F719** Sch. 22 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 92(74), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(c)(d), **Sch. 2**

**X29**SCHEDULE 23

Section 184.

AMENDMENT OF ENACTMENTS RELATING TO PLANNING

**Editorial Information**

**X29** The text of Schs. 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17(2)–(64), 18, 23, 24, 25, 27 Pt. II, 28, 29 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and, except as specified, does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

**F724**<sub>1</sub> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F724** Sch. 23 para. 1 repealed by Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act (c. 46), Sch. 5

*The <sup>M109</sup>Caravan Sites and Control of Development Act 1960*

**Marginal Citations**

**M109** 1960 C. 62.

2 In section 32(1) (application of Part I to Scotland), the following amendments shall be made—

- F725**(a) .....
- (b) in paragraph (k)(i), for the words from “in relation” to “county council” there shall be substituted the words “a general or district planning authority within the meaning of Part IX of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973”.

**Textual Amendments**

**F725** Sch. 23 para. 2(a) repealed by Local Government and Planning (Scotland) Act 1982 (c. 43), **Sch. 4 Pt. I**

*The <sup>M110</sup>Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1947*

**Marginal Citations**

**M110** 1947 c. 53

---

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- 3 In section 113(1) (interpretation), the following amendments shall be made—
- (a) in the definition of “local authority”, for the words from “county” onwards there shall be substituted the words “regional, islands or district council”;
  - (b) in the definition of “planning authority”, for the words “section 2 of this Act” there shall be substituted the words “section 172 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973”.

*The <sup>M111</sup>Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1959*

**Marginal Citations**

M111 1959 c. 70.

- 4 In section 27 (powers of disposal of land), the following amendments shall be made—

- (a) for subsection (4) there shall be substituted the following subsection—

“(4) Subject to the provisions of this Act, section 74(2) of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (consideration for disposal of land) shall apply to any disposal of land by an authority to whom this Part of this Act applies in the exercise of a power in relation to which subsection (1) of this section has effect (not being a power under Part VI of the said Act of 1973) as it applies to the like disposal of land by a local authority in the exercise of any power under the said Part VI.”

- (b) in subsection (5)(c), for the words from “subsection” to “1947” there shall be substituted the words “section 75(1) of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973”.

- 5 In Schedule 4 (Authorities to whom Part II applies), the following amendments shall be made—

- (a) in paragraph 1, for the word “1947” there shall be substituted the word “1973”;

- (b) in paragraph 2, for the word “1947”, where first occurring, there shall be substituted the word “1973”;

<sup>F726</sup>(c) .....

- (d) for paragraph 4 there shall be substituted the following paragraph—

“4 A river purification authority for the purposes of the Rivers (Prevention of Pollution) (Scotland) Acts 1951 and 1965.”

**Textual Amendments**

F726 Sch. 23 para. 5(c) repealed by Water (Scotland) Act 1980 (c. 45), Sch. 11

*Changes to legislation:* Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

*The <sup>M112</sup>Civic Amenities Act 1967*

**Marginal Citations**

M112 1967 c. 69.

F727<sup>6</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

F727 Sch. 23 para. 6 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt. I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

*The <sup>M113</sup>New Towns (Scotland) Act 1968*

**Marginal Citations**

M113 1968 c. 16.

- 7 In section 6(1) (planning control in new towns), for the words “local planning” there shall be substituted the words “district planning”.
- 8 In section 23(2)(i) (extinguishment of public rights of way), for the words “local planning” there shall be substituted the words “district planning” and after the word “situated” there shall be inserted the words “and on any other local authority who appear to him to be concerned”.
- 9 In section 35(2) (development corporations may transfer undertaking), for the words “county or burgh” there shall be substituted the words “region, islands area or district”.
- 10 In section 36(2)(a)(i) (winding up of development corporations), for the words “county or town council of the burgh” there shall be substituted the words “region, islands area or district”.
- 11 In section 41(2) (application of certain enactments), for the words “county council” there shall be substituted the words “regional or islands council concerned”.
- 12 In section 47(1) (interpretation), in the definition of “local authority”, for the words from “county” onwards there shall be substituted the words “regional, islands or district council”, in the definition of “local highway authority”, for the words from “a highway” onwards there shall be substituted the words “a regional council”, in the definition of “planning authority”, for the word “1947” there shall be substituted the word “1972” and at the appropriate place in alphabetical order there shall be inserted the following definitions—  
  
““regional planning authority” and “district planning authority” have the meanings assigned to them by Part IX of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973.”.
- 13 In Schedule 1 (procedure for designating site of new town), in paragraph 2, for the words “county or on the town council of the burgh” there shall be substituted the words “region, islands area or district”.

F728<sup>14</sup> .....

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

**Textual Amendments**

**F728** Sch. 23 para. 14 repealed by Industrial Development Act 1982 (c. 52), s. 19, Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 1 Sch. 3

**F729** 15 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F729** Sch. 23 para. 15 repealed by Town and Country Amenities Act 1974 (c. 32), Sch.

*The<sup>M114</sup>Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1972*

**Marginal Citations**

**M114** 1972 c. 5.

**F730** 16 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F730** Sch. 23 para. 16 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt. I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

**F731** 17 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F731** Sch. 23 para. 17 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt. I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

**F732** 18 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F732** Sch. 23 para. 18 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt. I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

**F733** 19 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F733** Sch. 23 para. 19 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt. I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

**F734** 20 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F734** Sch. 23 para. 20 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt. I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

**F735** 21 .....

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

**F735** Sch. 23 para. 21 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt. I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F736</sup>22 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F736** Sch. 23 para. 22 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt. I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F737</sup>23 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F737** Sch. 23 para. 23 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt. I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F738</sup>24 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F738** Sch. 23 para. 24 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt. I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F739</sup>25 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F739** Sch. 23 para. 25 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt. I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F740</sup>26 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F740** Sch. 23 para. 26 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt. I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F741</sup>27 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F741** Sch. 23 para. 27 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt. I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F742</sup>28 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F742** Sch. 23 para. 28 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt. I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F743</sup>29 .....

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

**Textual Amendments**

**F743** Sch. 23 para. 29 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt. I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F744</sup>30 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F744** Sch. 23 para. 30 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt. I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F745</sup>31 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F745** Sch. 23 para. 31 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt. I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F746</sup>32 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F746** Sch. 23 para. 32 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt. I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F747</sup>33 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F747** Sch. 23 para. 33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt. I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F748</sup>34 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F748** Sch. 23 para. 34 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt. I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>X30</sup>SCHEDULE 24

Sections 186, 187, 188.

AMENDMENT OF ENACTMENTS RELATING TO LICENSING, ETC.

**Editorial Information**

**X30** The text of Schs. 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17(2)–(64), 18, 23, 24, 25, 27 Pt. II, 28, 29 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and, except as specified, does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

## PART I

F749 1— .....  
 24.

### Textual Amendments

**F749** Sch. 24 Pt. I repealed by [Licensing \(Scotland\) Act 1976 \(c. 66\)](#), **Sch. 8**

## PART II

### BETTING, GAMING AND LOTTERIES

#### *The <sup>M115</sup>Betting, Gaming and Lotteries Act 1963*

### Marginal Citations

**M115** 1963 c. 2.

- 25 (1) In Schedule 1 (Bookmaker’s Permits, betting agency Permits and betting office licences), in paragraph 1(b) the words “ or 2 ” shall cease to have effect.
- (2) In paragraph 2 of that Schedule, in the definition of “appropriate local authority” for sub-paragraph (b), there shall be substituted the following sub-paragraph—
- “(b) in Scotland,
- (i) where the relevant premises are, or are to be, situated in an islands area, the council for that area;
- (ii) in any other case, the council for the district within whose area the relevant premises are, or are to be, situated;”.
- 26 In Schedule 2 (Registered pool promoters), in paragraph 1(1)(b), for the words “any county or large burgh” there shall be substituted the words “ an islands area or district ”; and paragraph 1(2), (3), (4) and (6) and paragraphs 2 and 3 shall cease to have effect.
- 27 (1) In Schedule 3 (Licensing of tracks for betting), in paragraph 1 for the words “Paragraphs 1, 2 and 3” there shall be substituted the words “ Paragraph 1 ”, in head (b) of that paragraph for the words “those paragraphs” there shall be substituted the words “ that paragraph ”, and in head (b) of paragraph 2 the words “ or committee ” shall cease to have effect.
- (2) In paragraph 5(2)(b) of that Schedule, for sub-heads (i) and (ii), there shall be substituted the following—
- “(i) the council of any islands area or district within which the track or any part thereof is situated; and
- (ii) the general planning authority or district planning authority for any area which includes the track or any part thereof;”;
- and at the end of sub-paragraph (2) there shall be inserted the following words “ and for the purposes of this and the next succeeding paragraph “general planning authority” and “district planning authority” have the meanings conferred on them by section 172 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973. ”.



**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(3) For paragraph 6(3) of that Schedule there shall be substituted the following sub-paragraph—

“(3) The authorities referred to in sub-paragraph (1)(e) of this paragraph are—

- (a) the general planning authority or district planning authority for any area which includes the track or any part thereof;
- (b) the council of any region (not being a general planning authority) which includes the track or any part thereof;
- (c) any other local authority whose area adjoins any district which includes the track or any part thereof,

where that authority or council are not the licensing authority.”

F750 28, .....  
29.

**Textual Amendments**

F750 Sch. 24 Pt. II paras. 28, 29 repealed by Lotteries and Amusements Act 1976 (c. 32), Sch. 5

*The <sup>M116</sup>Gaming Act 1968*

**Marginal Citations**

M116 1968 c. 65.

30 In section 44(3) (local authority not to maintain or contribute to premises licensed under Part II), for the words “a county council, town council” there shall be substituted the words “ a regional council, islands council ”.

31 In Schedule 2 (Grant, renewal, cancellation and transfer of licences), in paragraph 2(2), in the definition of “the appropriate local authority”, for paragraph (b) there shall be substituted the following—

- “(b) in Scotland,
  - (i) where the relevant premises are, or are to be, situated in an islands area, the council for that area;
  - (ii) in any other case, the council for the district within whose area the relevant premises are, or are to be, situated;”.

32 In Schedule 9 (Permits under section 34), in paragraph 1(d), for the words from “where” to “county” there shall be substituted the words “ means the council of the islands area or district ”; and paragraph 2 shall cease to have effect.

**PART III**

MISCELLANEOUS LICENSING, REGISTRATION AND RELATED MATTERS

F751 33, .....

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

**Textual Amendments**

**F751** Sch. 24 para. 33 repealed by Cinemas Act 1985 (c. 13, SIF 45A), s. 24(2), Sch. 3

*The<sup>M117</sup> Performing Animals (Regulation) Act 1925*

**Marginal Citations**

**M117** 1925 c. 38.

34 In section 6(a)(definition of local authority), for the words “a county council or a town council”; there shall be substituted the words “an islands or district council” and the words from “and any expenses” onwards shall cease to have effect.

<sup>F752</sup>35 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F752** Sch. 24 Pt. III para. 35 repealed by Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1982 (c. 30), Sch. 7 Pt. IV

*The<sup>M118</sup> Methylated Spirits (Sale by Retail) (Scotland) Act 1937*

**Marginal Citations**

**M118** 1937 c. 48.

36 <sup>F753</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F753** Sch. 24 para. 36 repealed (1.9.2009 at 5.00 a.m.) by Licensing (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 16), ss. 149, 150, Sch. 7 (with s. 143); S.S.I. 2007/472, art. 3

*The<sup>M119</sup> House to House Collections Act 1939*

**Marginal Citations**

**M119** 1939 c. 44.

37 In section 10 (application to Scotland), for paragraph (a) there shall be substituted the following paragraph:—

“(a) sections 1, 2 and 4 shall apply as if for references to the police authority for the police area comprising a locality and to the chief officer of police of such an area there were substituted respectively references to the islands or district council for the area comprising a locality and to the proper officer of such a council;”

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

and paragraph (e) shall cease to have effect.

*The <sup>M120</sup>War Charities Act 1940*

**Marginal Citations**

**M120** 1940 c. 31.

38 In section 12 (application to Scotland), for paragraph (e) there shall be substituted the following paragraph:—

“(e) section 7 shall apply as if for the words in subsection (1), “a police authority”, there were substituted the words “ a regional or islands council ” and for the words “the authority” there were substituted the words “ the council ”; and as if for the words in subsection (2) “chief officer of police for the police area” there were substituted the words “ proper officer of the council of the region or islands area ”;”;

and in paragraph (g) for the words “county or town council” there shall be substituted the words “ regional or islands council ”.

*The <sup>M121</sup>Pet Animals Act 1951*

**Marginal Citations**

**M121** 1951 c. 35.

39 In section 7(3), in the definition of “local authority”, for the words “county or burgh” there shall be substituted the words “ islands area or district ”.

*The <sup>M122</sup>Hypnotism Act 1952*

**Marginal Citations**

**M122** 1952 c. 46.

40 In section 2(4)(b) (meaning of controlling authority), for the words “the council of the county or burgh” there shall be substituted the words “ the islands or district council for the area ”.

*The <sup>M123</sup>Animal Boarding Establishments Act 1963*

**Marginal Citations**

**M123** 1963 c. 43.

41 In section 5(2) (interpretation), in the definition of “local authority”, for the words “county or burgh” there shall be substituted the words “ islands area or district ”.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*The <sup>M124</sup>Riding Establishments Act 1964*

**Marginal Citations**

**M124** 1964 c. 70.

- 42 In section 6(4), in the definition of “local authority”, for the words “county or any burgh” there shall be substituted the words “ islands area or district ”.

*The <sup>M125</sup>Local Government (Scotland) Act 1966*

**Marginal Citations**

**M125** 1966 c. 51.

- 43 In section 44 (game licences), for the words “local authorities” in both places where they occur, there shall be substituted the words “ islands and district councils ”.

*<sup>M126</sup>Sale of Venison (Scotland) Act 1968*

**Marginal Citations**

**M126** 1968 c. 38.

- 44 In section 3 (interpretation), for the definition of “local authority”, there shall be substituted the following definition—  
 ““local authority” means an islands or district council;”.

*The <sup>M127</sup>Theatres Act 1968*

**Marginal Citations**

**M127** 1968 c. 54.

- 45 In section 15(1) (powers of entry), the words from “ and in relation ” onwards shall cease to have effect, and in section 18(1) (interpretation), in the definition of “licensing authority”, in paragraph (c), for the words from “as respects” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ the islands or district council. ”.

*The <sup>M128</sup>Vehicle and Driving Licences Act 1969*

**Marginal Citations**

**M128** 1969 c. 27.

- F754 46 .....

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973* is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

#### Textual Amendments

**F754** [Sch. 24 para. 46](#) repealed (5.11.1993) by [1993 c. 50, s. 1\(1\)](#), [Sch. 1 Pt. XV](#) Group 1

### *The <sup>M129</sup>Poisons Act 1972*

#### Marginal Citations

**M129** [1972 c. 66](#).

- 47 In section 11(2), in the definition of “local authority”, for paragraph (b) there shall be substituted the following paragraph—  
“(b) in relation to Scotland, the council of a region or islands area;”.

## X<sup>31</sup>SCHEDULE 25

Section 209.

### RELAXATION OF CONTROLS

#### Editorial Information

**X31** The text of Schs. 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17(2)–(64), 18, 23, 24, 25, 27 Pt. II, 28, 29 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and, except as specified, does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

### *The <sup>M130</sup>Roads and Bridges (Scotland) Amendment Act 1892*

#### Marginal Citations

**M130** [1892 c. 12](#).

- 1 Section 5 (preservation of lands from injury) shall cease to have effect.

### *The <sup>M131</sup>Burgh Police (Scotland) Act 1892*

#### Marginal Citations

**M131** [1892 c. 55](#).

- 2 In section 396 (terms of licence for theatres, etc.) for the words from the beginning to “£5” there shall be substituted the words “ A reasonable fee set by the issuing authority shall be payable for each licence ”.
- 3 In section 433 (brokers’ licences), for the words “sum not exceeding two shillings and sixpence” there shall be substituted the words “ reasonable sum set by the issuing authority ”.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*The <sup>M132</sup>Burgh Police (Scotland) Act 1903*

**Marginal Citations**

**M132** 1903 c. 33.

- 4 In section 81 (licensing of billiard halls), for the words from “fee” to “shillings” there shall be substituted the words “ reasonable fee set by the issuing authority shall be payable ”.
- 5 In section 98(2) (application of Parts I and II), the words from “ intimated ” to “ Scotland and ” shall cease to have effect.

*The <sup>M133</sup>Milk and Dairies (Scotland) Act 1914*

**Marginal Citations**

**M133** 1914 c. 46.

- 6 In section 28 (milk depots), the words “ subject to the consent of the Board ” shall cease to have effect.

*The <sup>M134</sup>Performing Animals (Regulation) Act 1925*

**Marginal Citations**

**M134** 1925 c. 38.

- 7 In section I (restriction on exhibition, etc., of performing animals), the following amendments shall be made—
- (a) in subsection (2), for the words “the prescribed fee” there shall be substituted the words “ such fee as appears to the local authority to be appropriate ”;
  - (b) in subsection (5), the words “ on payment of the prescribed fee ”, in both places where they occur, shall cease to have effect;
  - (c) in subsection (7), the words “ subject to payment of the prescribed fee ” shall cease to have effect;
  - (d) at the end there shall be added the following subsection—
 

“(8) A local authority may charge such fees as appear to them to be appropriate for inspection of the register, for taking copies thereof or making extracts therefrom or for inspection of copies of certificates of registration issued by them.”
- 8 In section 5(3) (interpretation etc.), the words from “ and the fee ” onwards shall cease to have effect.

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

*The <sup>M135</sup>Roads Improvement Act 1925*

**Marginal Citations**

[M135 1925 c. 68.](#)

- 9 In section 5 (prescription of building lines), paragraph (a) of the proviso shall cease to have effect.

*The <sup>M136</sup>Slaughter of Animals (Scotland) Act 1928*

**Marginal Citations**

[M136 1928 c. 29.](#)

- 10 In section 2(5) (fees for licences), the words “ not exceeding five shillings ” and the words “ not exceeding one shilling ” shall cease to have effect.

*The <sup>M137</sup>Bridges Act 1929*

**Marginal Citations**

[M137 1929 c. 33.](#)

- 11 In section 7(3) (arbitrations, etc.), the words from “ and any question ” onwards shall cease to have effect.
- 12 In section 10 (rules of procedure), subsections (1) and (2) shall cease to have effect.

*The <sup>M138</sup>Road Traffic Act 1930*

**Marginal Citations**

[M138 1930 c. 43.](#)

- 13 In section 53 (tolls), the following amendments shall be made—
- (a) in subsection (2)(b), the words from “ but a right ” onwards shall cease to have effect;
  - (b) in subsection (6), the words “ subject to the approval of the Minister ” shall cease to have effect.
- 14 In section 56 (removal of structures from highways), the following amendments shall be made—
- (a) subsection (2) shall cease to have effect;
  - (b) in subsection (3), the words from “ or if ” onwards shall cease to have effect.

<sup>F755</sup>15 .....

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

#### Textual Amendments

**F755** Sch. 25 para. 15 repealed by Statute Law (Repeals) Act 1989 (c. 43), s. 1(1), **Sch. 1 Pt. VII**

#### *The <sup>M139</sup>Harbours, Piers and Ferries (Scotland) Act 1937*

#### Marginal Citations

**M139** 1937 c. 28.

- 16 In section 10(5) (application of 1847 Act), the words from “ and if ” onwards shall cease to have effect.

#### *The <sup>M140</sup>Methylated Spirits (Sale by Retail) (Scotland) Act 1937*

#### Marginal Citations

**M140** 1937 c. 48.

- 17 **F756** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F756** Sch. 25 para. 17 repealed (1.9.2009 at 5.00 a.m.) by Licensing (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 16), ss. 149, 150, **Sch. 7** (with s. 143); S.S.I. 2007/472, **art. 3**

- F757** 18— .....
- 23

#### Textual Amendments

**F757** Sch. 25 paras. 18–23 repealed by Water (Scotland) Act 1980 (c. 45), **Sch. 11**

- F758** 24 .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F758** Sch. 25 para. 24 repealed by Statute Law (Repeals) Act 1989 (c. 43), s. 1(1), **Sch. 1 Pt. IV**

#### *The <sup>M141</sup>Highways (Provision of Cattle-Grids) Act 1950*

#### Marginal Citations

**M141** 1950 c. 24.

- 25 Sections 14 (provision of cattle-grids off roads) and 18 (provisions as to cattle-grids provided before the Act) shall cease to have effect.



**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

### *The <sup>M142</sup>Pet Animals Act 1951*

#### **Marginal Citations**

**M142** 1951 c. 35.

**F759** 26 .....

#### **Textual Amendments**

**F759** Sch. 25 para. 26 repealed (8.6.2022) by The Animal Health and Welfare (Scotland) Act 2006 (Consequential Provisions) Order 2022 (S.S.I. 2022/195), art. 1(2), **sch. 2 para. 1**

### *The <sup>M143</sup>Food and Drugs (Scotland) Act 1956*

#### **Marginal Citations**

**M143** 1956 c. 30.

27 In section 21 (provision of cold stores by local authority), in subsection (1), the words “ with the approval of the Secretary of State ” and the words from “ and any ” onwards shall cease to have effect, and subsections (2) and (3) shall cease to have effect.

28 Section 22(2) (notification of cases of food poisoning) shall cease to have effect.

**F760** 29— .....

31.

#### **Textual Amendments**

**F760** Sch. 25 paras. 29, 30, 31 repealed by Weights and Measures Act 1985 (c. 72, SIF 131), s. 98, **Sch. 13 Pt. I**

### *The <sup>M144</sup>Animal Boarding Establishments Act 1963*

#### **Marginal Citations**

**M144** 1963 c. 43.

32 In section 1(2) (licensing of boarding establishments for animals), the words “ not exceeding £2 ” shall cease to have effect.

### *The <sup>M145</sup>Riding Establishments Act 1964*

#### **Marginal Citations**

**M145** 1964 c. 70.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- 33 In section 1(2) (licensing of riding establishments), for the words “a fee not exceeding £10” there shall be substituted the words “such fee as may be set by the local authority”.

F761 34 .....  
38.

#### Textual Amendments

**F761** Sch. 25 paras. 34–38 repealed by Road Traffic Regulation Act 1984 (c. 27, SIF 107:1) s. 146, Sch. 14

F762 39 .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F762** Sch. 25 para. 39 repealed by Water (Scotland) Act 1980 (c. 45), **Sch. 11**

### *The <sup>M146</sup>Countryside (Scotland) Act 1967*

#### Marginal Citations

**M146** 1967 c. 86.

- 40 In section 41(1)(b) (ferries for purposes of long-distance routes), the words “with the approval of the Secretary of State” shall cease to have effect.

### *The <sup>M147</sup>Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968*

#### Marginal Citations

**M147** 1968 c. 49.

F763 41 .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F763** Sch. 25 para. 41 repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 22(3), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(7)**

### *The <sup>M148</sup>Transport Act 1968*

#### Marginal Citations

**M148** 1968 c. 73.

- 42 In section 12(4) (borrowing powers of Executive), the words “with the consent of the Minister” shall cease to have effect.

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- 43 In section 36 (power of local authority to run contract carriages), in subsection (2), the words “ subject to subsection (3) of this section ” shall cease to have effect, and subsections “ (3) to (8) ” shall cease to have effect.
- 44 In section 37 (power for local authorities to acquire or dispose of public service vehicle undertakings), in subsection (1), the words from “ with the consent ” to “ State ” shall cease to have effect, and subsection (2) shall cease to have effect.
- 45 In section 138 (travel concessions), subsections (7), (8) and (9)(a) shall cease to have effect.

*The <sup>M149</sup>Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1972 .*

**Marginal Citations**

**M149** 1972 c. 52

- 46 In section 63(1) (proper maintenance of waste land), the words from “ then ” to “ State ” shall cease to have effect.
- 47 In section 84(1) (power to serve enforcement notice), the words from “ to any ” to “ State and ” shall cease to have effect.
- 48 In section 260 (default powers of Secretary of State), in subsection (1), the words from “ may give ” to “ confirmation or ” shall cease to have effect, and in subsection (5), paragraph (b) and the words from “ or under ” to “ 61 of this Act ” and the words from “ may give ” to “ notice or ” shall cease to have effect.

<sup>X32</sup>SCHEDULE 26

Section 213.

AMENDMENTS OF THE <sup>M150</sup>TWEED FISHERIES ACT 1969

**Editorial Information**

**X32** The text of ss. 130(3), 132(2), 134(2), 135(10), 138(2), 146(2)–(9), 147(2)(6)(7)(8), 155(2)(3)(5)(6)(7), 156(2)(3), 166(2), 170(2), 175, 184, 213(3), 237(1), Schs. 16, 19, 21 paras. 2–12 and Sch. 26 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

**Marginal Citations**

**M150** 1969 c. xxiv.

- 1 Section 3 shall cease to have effect.
- 2 In section 5—
- (a) in subsection (1), for the words “the appointed day”, in both places where they occur, there shall be substituted the words “ 16th May 1975 ”;
  - (b) in subsection (2), the words from “ but ” onwards shall cease to have effect;
  - (c) after subsection (2) there shall be inserted the following subsections—

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

“(2A) The representatives appointed as commissioners by a local authority shall be persons appearing to the local authority to be persons sufficiently representing the interests of those respective parts of the area of that local authority as are specified in column 3 of Schedule 1 to this Act, and the number of persons appointed in respect of each part so specified shall be in accordance with the respective numbers specified in column 4 of the said Schedule 1.

(2B) Of the representatives appointed in respect of each specified part of the area of a local authority, the respective number specified in column 5 of the said Schedule I shall be persons appearing to the local authority to be persons sufficiently representing the interests of freshwater fishing associations or clubs within that part.”

3 In section 6(2)(a), before the word “burgh” there shall be inserted the word “ former ”.

4 In section 7(3), before the word “burgh” there shall be inserted the word “ former ”.

5 For Schedule 1 there shall be substituted the following Schedule—

“SCHEDULE 1

REPRESENTATIVE COMMISSIONERS

Local Authority	Number of Representatives	Part of Local Authority Area represented	Number of Representatives for each part of Local Authority Area	Number of Representatives of associations or clubs
1	2	3	4	5
District Council of Berwickshire.	9	Former Burgh of Coldstream.	2	1
		Former Burgh of Duns.	2	1
		Former Burgh of Eyemouth.	2	1
		Remainder of the Council’s area.	3	2
District Council of Roxburgh.	9	Former Burgh of Jedburgh.	2	1
		Former Burgh of Kelso	2	1
		Former Burgh of Hawick	2	1

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		Remainder of the Council's area.	3	2
District Council of Ettrick and Lauderdale.	11	Former Burgh of Selkirk	2	1
		Former Burgh of Lauder	2	1
		Former Burgh of Galashiels.	2	1
		Former Burgh of Melrose	2	1
		Remainder of the Council's area	3	2
District Council of Tweeddale.	5	Former Burgh of Peebles	2	1
		Former Burgh of Innerleithen.	2	1
		Remainder of the Council's area.	1	
Berwick on Tweed District Council.	9	Former Borough of Berwick-upon-Tweed.	2	1
		The rural district of Norham and Islandshires.	2	1
		The rural district of Glendale.	4	3
		The remainder of the River Tweed catchment area within the County of Northumberland.	1	

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

## SCHEDULE 27

Section 214.

## ADAPTATION AND AMENDMENT OF ENACTMENTS

## PART I

## GENERAL ADAPTATION OF ENACTMENTS

- 1 (1) This paragraph applies to any enactment passed before, or during the same session as, this Act, and any instrument made before this Act under any enactment.
- (2) Any reference in any such enactment, including the 1947 Act, or instrument to a local authority within the meaning of the 1947 Act shall be construed as a reference to a local authority within the meaning of this Act.
- (3) Any reference in any such enactment or instrument to a sheriff clerk of a county, however expressed, shall be construed as a reference to the sheriff clerk of the sheriff court district concerned.
- 2 (1) Subject to sub-paragraph (2) below, in any enactment or instrument to which paragraph 1 above applies any reference to a specified officer of a local authority shall be construed as a reference to the proper officer of a local authority.
- (2) Sub-paragraph (1) above shall not apply in any case—
  - (a) to a reference to a specified officer of a local authority in an enactment mentioned in section 64(5) of this Act or any other enactment referring to an officer specified in such a reference; or
  - (b) to a reference in any enactment to an assessor or depute assessor appointed under section 116 of this Act.

## X33 PART II

## MINOR AND CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS

**Editorial Information**

**X33** The text of Schs. 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17(2)–(64), 18, 23, 24, 25, 27 Pt. II, 28, 29 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and, except as specified, does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

*The <sup>M151</sup>Jury Trials (Scotland) Act 1815***Marginal Citations**

**M151** 1815 c. 42.

- 1 In section 20 (summoning of jurors), for the words “county, city, town or place” there shall be substituted the words “ sheriff court district ”, and for the words “counties, cities, towns or places” there shall be substituted the words “ sheriff court districts ”.

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*The <sup>M152</sup>Riotous Assemblies (Scotland) Act 1822*

**Marginal Citations**

**M152** 1822 c. 33.

- 2 In section 10 (compensation for damage by riot), for the words “town clerk of the city or burgh within which” there shall be substituted the words “ regional or islands council within whose area ”; and the words from “ or the clerk of supply ” to “ city or burgh ”, where they occur second, shall cease to have effect; and for the words from “the justices” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ any competent court in Scotland ”.

*The <sup>M153</sup>Jurors (Scotland) Act 1825*

**Marginal Citations**

**M153** 1825 c. 22.

- 3 In section I (qualification of jurors), the words “ in any county ” shall cease to have effect, and for the words “county or shire, city or place” there shall be substituted the words “ sheriff court district ”.
- 4 For section 3 (rolls of jurors) there shall be substituted the following section:—

**“3 General jury book.**

The sheriff principal of each sheriffdom shall, in respect of each sheriff court district in his sheriffdom, maintain a book, known as “the general jury book”, containing the names and designations of persons within the district who are qualified and liable to serve as jurors, and that book shall be kept in the sheriff clerk’s office for the district and shall be open on all lawful days to the inspection of any person”.

- 5 For section 7 (jurors for trials in Edinburgh) there shall be substituted the following section:—

**“7 Jurors for High Court and Court of Session trials in Edinburgh.**

The High Court of Justiciary and the Court of Session may, by Act of Adjournal or Act of Sederunt, as the case may be, specify the areas from which and the proportions in which jurors are to be summoned for trials in those courts to be held in Edinburgh, and for any such trial the sheriff principal of the sheriffdom in which the trial is to take place shall requisition the required number of jurors from the areas and in the proportions so specified”.

<sup>F764</sup>6, 7. ....

**Textual Amendments**

**F764** Sch. 27 Pt. II paras. 6, 7 repealed by [Criminal Procedure \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 21\)](#), **Sch. 10 Pt. I**

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- 8 In section 10 (order in which names of jurors to be taken), for the words “counties and” there shall be substituted the words “ sheriff court ”, and for the word “counties” there shall be substituted the words “ sheriff court districts ”.

*The <sup>M154</sup>Court of Session Act 1868*

**Marginal Citations**  
 M154 1868 c. 100

- 9 In section 45 (mode of returning jurors), for the words from “of Edinburgh” to “counties” there shall be substituted the word “ principal ”.

*The <sup>M155</sup>Explosives Act 1875*

**Marginal Citations**  
 M155 1875 c. 17.

- 10 In section 110 (local authority), for paragraph 1 there shall be substituted the following paragraph—  
 “(1) A regional or islands council; and”.

- 11 In section 111 (expenses of local authority), for paragraph (a) there shall be substituted the following paragraph—  
 “(a) The regional or general rate, as the case may be; and”

*The <sup>M156</sup>Militia Act 1882*

**Marginal Citations**  
 M156 1882 c. 49.

- 12 In section 34(2) (gazetting of commissioners), for the words “county rate” there shall be substituted the words “ regional or general rate ”.

<sup>F765</sup>13, .....  
 14.

**Textual Amendments**  
 F765 Sch. 27 paras. 13, 14, 49 repealed by Electricity Act 1989 (c. 29, SIF 44:1), s. 112(3)(4), Sch. 17 para. 35(1), Sch. 18

<sup>F766</sup>15, .....

**Textual Amendments**  
 F766 Sch. 27 Pt. II para. 15 repealed by Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 21), Sch. 10 Pt. I



**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*M157 The Allotments (Scotland) Act 1892*

**Marginal Citations**

M157 1892 c. 54.

F767 16 .....

**Textual Amendments**

F767 Sch. 27 paras. 16-20 repealed (1.4.2018) by [Community Empowerment \(Scotland\) Act 2015 \(asp 6\)](#), s. 142(1), [sch. 5](#); S.S.I. 2017/458, art. 2, sch. (with art. 10)

F767 17 .....

**Textual Amendments**

F767 Sch. 27 paras. 16-20 repealed (1.4.2018) by [Community Empowerment \(Scotland\) Act 2015 \(asp 6\)](#), s. 142(1), [sch. 5](#); S.S.I. 2017/458, art. 2, sch. (with art. 10)

F767 18 .....

**Textual Amendments**

F767 Sch. 27 paras. 16-20 repealed (1.4.2018) by [Community Empowerment \(Scotland\) Act 2015 \(asp 6\)](#), s. 142(1), [sch. 5](#); S.S.I. 2017/458, art. 2, sch. (with art. 10)

F767 19 .....

**Textual Amendments**

F767 Sch. 27 paras. 16-20 repealed (1.4.2018) by [Community Empowerment \(Scotland\) Act 2015 \(asp 6\)](#), s. 142(1), [sch. 5](#); S.S.I. 2017/458, art. 2, sch. (with art. 10)

F767 20 .....

**Textual Amendments**

F767 Sch. 27 paras. 16-20 repealed (1.4.2018) by [Community Empowerment \(Scotland\) Act 2015 \(asp 6\)](#), s. 142(1), [sch. 5](#); S.S.I. 2017/458, art. 2, sch. (with art. 10)

*The M158 Local Government (Scotland) Act 1894*

**Marginal Citations**

M158 1894 c. 58.

21 Sections 3 to 25 shall cease to have effect.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- 22 Sections 42 to 48 shall cease to have effect.
- 23 In section 54, the definitions of “police burgh”, “Public Health Acts”, “Education Acts”, and “burgh” shall cease to have effect.

*The <sup>M159</sup> Merchant Shipping Act 1894*

**Marginal Citations**  
 M159 1894 C. 60

- 24 In section 515 (liability of locality for compensation for plundered vessel), for the words “inhabitants of the county, city or borough” there shall be substituted the words “council of the region or islands area”.
- 25 In section 668 (Commissioners of Northern Lights), the following amendments shall be made—
  - (a) in subsection (1)(b), for the words “provosts of Inverness and Campbeltown” there shall be substituted the word “chairmen of the Inverness and Argyll district Councils”;
  - (b) in subsection (3), for the words from “provost” to “near” there shall be substituted the words “chairman of any district council which include in their area”.

*The <sup>M160</sup> Public Health (Scotland) Act 1897*

**Marginal Citations**  
 M160 1897 c. 38.

26 F768 .....

**Textual Amendments**  
 F768 Sch. 27 paras. 26-29, 33-36, 39-48 repealed (1.10.2009) by Public Health etc (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5), ss. 126, 128, Sch. 3 Pt. 1 (with s. 127); S.S.I. 2009/319, art. 2(a), Sch. 1

27 F769 .....

**Textual Amendments**  
 F769 Sch. 27 paras. 26-29, 33-36, 39-48 repealed (1.10.2009) by Public Health etc (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5), ss. 126, 128, Sch. 3 Pt. 1 (with s. 127); S.S.I. 2009/319, art. 2(a), Sch. 1

28 F770 .....

**Textual Amendments**  
 F770 Sch. 27 paras. 26-29, 33-36, 39-48 repealed (1.10.2009) by Public Health etc (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5), ss. 126, 128, Sch. 3 Pt. 1 (with s. 127); S.S.I. 2009/319, art. 2(a), Sch. 1

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

29 F771 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F771** Sch. 27 paras. 26-29, 33-36, 39-48 repealed (1.10.2009) by Public Health etc (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5), ss. 126, 128, Sch. 3 Pt. 1 (with s. 127); S.S.I. 2009/319, **art. 2(a)**, Sch. 1

F772<sup>30</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F772** Sch. 27 para. 30 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 120(3), **Sch. 24** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3(xiii)**

F773<sup>31</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F773** Sch. 27 para. 31 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 120(3), **Sch. 24** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3(xiii)**

F774<sup>32</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F774** Sch. 27 para. 32 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 120(3), **Sch. 24** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3(xiii)**

33 F775 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F775** Sch. 27 paras. 26-29, 33-36, 39-48 repealed (1.10.2009) by Public Health etc (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5), ss. 126, 128, **Sch. 3 Pt. 1** (with s. 127)

34 F776 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F776** Sch. 27 paras. 26-29, 33-36, 39-48 repealed (1.10.2009) by Public Health etc (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5), ss. 126, 128, Sch. 3 Pt. 1 (with s. 127); S.S.I. 2009/319, **art. 2(a)**, Sch. 1

35 F777 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F777** Sch. 27 paras. 26-29, 33-36, 39-48 repealed (1.10.2009) by Public Health etc (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5), ss. 126, 128, Sch. 3 Pt. 1 (with s. 127); S.S.I. 2009/319, **art. 2(a)**, Sch. 1

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

36 F778 .....

**Textual Amendments**  
**F778** Sch. 27 paras. 26-29, 33-36, 39-48 repealed (1.10.2009) by Public Health etc (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5), ss. 126, 128, Sch. 3 Pt. 1 (with s. 127); S.S.I. 2009/319, **art. 2(a)**, Sch. 1

F779 37 .....

**Textual Amendments**  
**F779** Sch. 27 para. 37 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 120(3), **Sch. 24** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3(xiii)**

F780 38 .....

**Textual Amendments**  
**F780** Sch. 27 para. 38 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 25, s. 120(3), **Sch. 24** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/186, **art. 3(xiii)**

39 F781 .....

**Textual Amendments**  
**F781** Sch. 27 paras. 26-29, 33-36, 39-48 repealed (1.10.2009) by Public Health etc (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5), ss. 126, 128, Sch. 3 Pt. 1 (with s. 127); S.S.I. 2009/319, **art. 2(a)**, Sch. 1

40 F782 .....

**Textual Amendments**  
**F782** Sch. 27 paras. 26-29, 33-36, 39-48 repealed (1.10.2009) by Public Health etc (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5), ss. 126, 128, Sch. 3 Pt. 1 (with s. 127); S.S.I. 2009/319, **art. 2(a)**, Sch. 1

41 F783 .....

**Textual Amendments**  
**F783** Sch. 27 paras. 26-29, 33-36, 39-48 repealed (1.10.2009) by Public Health etc (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5), ss. 126, 128, Sch. 3 Pt. 1 (with s. 127); S.S.I. 2009/319, **art. 2(a)**, Sch. 1

42 F784 .....

**Textual Amendments**  
**F784** Sch. 27 paras. 26-29, 33-36, 39-48 repealed (1.10.2010) by Public Health etc (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5), ss. 126, 128, Sch. 3 Pt. 1 (with s. 127); S.S.I. 2009/319, **art. 2(a)**, Sch. 1

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

43 F785 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F785** Sch. 27 paras. 26-29, 33-36, 39-48 repealed (1.10.2009) by Public Health etc (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5), ss. 126, 128, Sch. 3 Pt. 1 (with s. 127); S.S.I. 2009/319, **art. 2(a)**, Sch. 1

44 F786 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F786** Sch. 27 paras. 26-29, 33-36, 39-48 repealed (1.10.2009) by Public Health etc (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5), ss. 126, 128, Sch. 3 Pt. 1 (with s. 127); S.S.I. 2009/319, **art. 2(a)**, Sch. 1

45 F787 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F787** Sch. 27 paras. 26-29, 33-36, 39-48 repealed (1.10.2009) by Public Health etc (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5), ss. 126, 128, Sch. 3 Pt. 1 (with s. 127); S.S.I. 2009/319, **art. 2(a)**, Sch. 1

46 F788 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F788** Sch. 27 paras. 26-29, 33-36, 39-48 repealed (1.10.2009) by Public Health etc (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5), ss. 126, 128, Sch. 3 Pt. 1 (with s. 127); S.S.I. 2009/319, **art. 2(a)**, Sch. 1

47 F789 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F789** Sch. 27 paras. 26-29, 33-36, 39-48 repealed (1.10.2009) by Public Health etc (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5), ss. 126, 128, Sch. 3 Pt. 1 (with s. 127); S.S.I. 2009/319, **art. 2(a)**, Sch. 1

48 F790 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F790** Sch. 27 paras. 26-29, 33-36, 39-48 repealed (1.10.2009) by Public Health etc (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5), ss. 126, 128, Sch. 3 Pt. 1 (with s. 127); S.S.I. 2009/319, **art. 2(a)**, Sch. 1

F791 49 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F791** Sch. 27 paras. 13, 14, 49 repealed by Electricity Act 1989 (c. 29, SIF 44:1), s. 112(3)(4), Sch. 17 para. 35(1), **Sch. 18**

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

F792<sup>50</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

F792 Sch. 27 para. 50 repealed by Consumer Protection Act 1987 (c. 43, SIF 109:1), s. 48(3), Sch. 5

*The <sup>M161</sup>Milk and Dairies (Scotland) Act 1914*

**Marginal Citations**

M161 1914 c. 46.

- 51 In section 2 (definitions), at the end there shall be added the following definition—  
““local authority” means an islands or district council”.
- 52 In section 31(1) (repeal), for the word “burgh” there shall be substituted the word “area ” and for the words from “authorities” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ authority concerned ”.

*The <sup>M162</sup>Police, Factories &c. (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1916*

**Marginal Citations**

M162 1916 c. 13.

- 53 In section 5(3) (byelaws as to street collections), for the words from the beginning to “include a” there shall be substituted the words “ An islands or district council shall have ” and for the words “the county” there shall be substituted the words “ their area ”.

*The <sup>M163</sup>Land Settlement (Scotland) Act 1919*

**Marginal Citations**

M163 1919 c. 97.

F793<sup>54</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

F793 Sch. 27 para. 54 repealed (1.4.2018) by Community Empowerment (Scotland) Act 2015 (asp 6), s. 142(1), sch. 5; S.S.I. 2017/458, art. 2, sch. (with art. 10)

F794<sup>55</sup> .....

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

**F794** Sch. 27 paras. 55, 68, 87, 129–131 repealed by Electricity Act 1989 (c. 29, SIF 44:1), s. 112(3)(4), Sch. 17 para. 35(1), **Sch. 18**

*The <sup>M164</sup>Celluloid and Cinematograph Film Act 1922*

**Marginal Citations**

**M164** 1922 c. 52.

- 56 In section 10(1) (application to Scotland), in the definition of “Local authority” for the words “county or burgh” there shall be substituted the words “ region or islands area ”.
- 57 In section 11(2), after the word “the” there shall be inserted the words “ area of the former ”.

*The <sup>M165</sup>Allotments (Scotland) Act 1922*

**Marginal Citations**

**M165** 1922 c. 52.

**F795** 58 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F795** Sch. 27 paras. 58-60 repealed (1.4.2018) by Community Empowerment (Scotland) Act 2015 (asp 6), s. 142(1), **sch. 5**; S.S.I. 2017/458, art. 2, sch. (with art. 10)

**F795** 59 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F795** Sch. 27 paras. 58-60 repealed (1.4.2018) by Community Empowerment (Scotland) Act 2015 (asp 6), s. 142(1), **sch. 5**; S.S.I. 2017/458, art. 2, sch. (with art. 10)

**F795** 60 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F795** Sch. 27 paras. 58-60 repealed (1.4.2018) by Community Empowerment (Scotland) Act 2015 (asp 6), s. 142(1), **sch. 5**; S.S.I. 2017/458, art. 2, sch. (with art. 10)

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*The <sup>M166</sup>Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act 1922*

**Marginal Citations**

**M166** 1922 c. 54.

- 61 In section 2 (refusal of registration), at the end there shall be added the following subsection—
- “(4) In this section “local authority” means an islands or district council.”
- 62 In section 14(f) (application to Scotland), for the words from “this Act”, where second occurring, onwards there shall be substituted the words “ section 3 of this Act shall be enforced by islands or district councils ”.

*The <sup>M167</sup>Church of Scotland (Properly and Endowments) Act 1925*

**Marginal Citations**

**M167** 1925 c. 33.

- 63 In section 22 (burgh churches)—
- (a) after subsection (2), there shall be inserted the following subsection—
- “(2A) References in any scheme made under this section of this Act and in subsection (2) above to the magistrates or the town council of a burgh and to the burgh within which a burgh church is situated shall, on and after 16th May 1975, be construed respectively as references to the council of the district and to the district within which that burgh church is situated.”;
- (b) in subsection (3), for the words “town council of the burgh” there shall be substituted the words “ council of the district ” and for the words “town council”, where second occurring, there shall be substituted the words “ district council ”;
- (c) in subsection (4)—
- (i) before the word “burgh”, where second, third and fourth occurring, there shall be inserted the word “ former ”;
- (ii) the words “ continue to ” shall cease to have effect;
- (iii) for the words “town councils of the said burghs” there shall be substituted the words “ councils of the districts in which these churchyards are situated ”.
- 64 In section 26 (transfer of parish churches etc.), for the word “parish” there shall be substituted the word “ district ”.
- 65 In section 28(4) (transfer of rights in parish churches etc.), for the words “town councils in their capacity as town” there shall be substituted the words “ islands and district ”.
- 66 In section 32 (transfer of parish churchyards)—
- (a) for the words “parish council”, wherever occurring, there shall be substituted the words “ islands or district council ”;
- (b) subsection (3) shall cease to have effect;



**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(c) in subsection (4), the words “ or other local authority ”, in each place where they occur, shall cease to have effect.

67 In section 33 (preservation of monuments etc.), for the words “parish council”, in both places where they occur, there shall be substituted the words “ islands or district council ”.

F796 68 .....

**Textual Amendments**

F796 Sch. 27 paras. 55, 68, 87, 129–131 repealed by Electricity Act 1989 (c. 29, SIF 44:1), s. 112(3)(4), Sch. 17 para. 35(1), Sch. 18

*The <sup>M168</sup>Agricultural Produce (Grading and Marking) Act 1928*

**Marginal Citations**

M168 1928 c. 19.

69 In section 8 (application to Scotland), for the words from “town” to “borough” there shall be substituted the words “ region or islands area shall be substituted for references to a county ”.

*The <sup>M169</sup>Slaughter of Animals (Scotland) Act 1928*

**Marginal Citations**

M169 1928 c. 29.

70 In section 7 (definitions), at the end there shall be added the following definition—  
““local authority” means an islands or district council”.

*The <sup>M170</sup>Petroleum (Consolidation) Act 1928*

**Marginal Citations**

M170 1928 c. 32.

71 In section 24(1) (application to Scotland), for paragraphs (a) and (b) there shall be substituted the following paragraphs—  
“(a) in a region, the regional council;  
(b) in an islands area, the islands council.”.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*The <sup>M171</sup>Local Government (Scotland) Act 1929*

**Marginal Citations**

**M171** 1929 c. 25.

- 72 Sections 1 to 3, 5, 6, 10, 11, 18, 24 and 26 shall cease to have effect.
- 73 In section 29, for the words from “county council” to “large burgh” there shall be substituted the words “ regional, islands or district council ”.
- 74 Sections 34, 41, 49(3) and (4), 50 to 52 and 76 shall cease to have effect.
- 75 In section 77, the following amendments shall be made—
- (a) subsection (1), other than the definitions of “Agricultural Lands and Heritages”, “Industrial Lands and Heritages”, “Freight Transport Lands and Heritages”, “Industrial Purposes” and “Freight Transport Purposes”, “Functions”, “Rate”, “Rating Authority” and “Water Rate”, and subsections (2) and (3) and (5) to (8) shall cease to have effect; and
  - (b) in the said subsection (1), in the said definition of “Rating Authority”, for the words from “means, as respects” to “town council” there shall be substituted the words “ shall have the meaning assigned to it by section 109 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 ”.
- 76 Section 79 and Schedules 1, 2 and 5 shall cease to have effect.

*The <sup>M172</sup>Reservoirs (Safety Provisions) Act 1930*

**Marginal Citations**

**M172** 1930 c. 51.

- 77 In section 11 (application to Scotland), for any reference to a town council or a county council there shall be substituted a reference to an islands or district council.

*The <sup>M173</sup>Agricultural Land (Utilisation) Act 1931*

**Marginal Citations**

**M173** 1931 c. 41.

<sup>F797</sup>78 . . . . .

**Textual Amendments**

**F797** Sch. 27 Pt. II para. 78 repealed (5.11.1993) by 1993 c. 50, s. 1(1), Sch. 1 Pt.III

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

*The <sup>M174</sup>Church of Scotland (Property and Endowments) Amendment Act 1933*

**Marginal Citations**

[M174 1933 c. 34.](#)

- 79 In section 2(2) (transfer of certain churchyards)—
- (a) for the words “county or burgh” there shall be substituted the words “islands area or district”;
  - (b) the words from “or, in the case” onwards shall cease to have effect.

*The <sup>M175</sup>Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act 1936*

**Marginal Citations**

[M175 1936 c. 52.](#)

- 80 In section 11(6) (powers of county council and town council to report to Commissioners), for the words “county council or town council” there shall be substituted the words “regional, islands or district council”.

*The <sup>M176</sup>Children and Young Persons (Scotland) Act 1937*

**Marginal Citations**

[M176 1937 c. 37.](#)

- 81 In section 110 (interpretation) the following amendments shall be made—
- (a) in subsection (1), for the definition of “Local authority” there shall be substituted the following definition—

““Local authority” means a regional or islands council.”,

and the definition of “Large burgh” shall cease to have effect, and
  - (b) subsection (2) shall cease to have effect.

*The <sup>M177</sup>Air-Raid Precautions Act 1937*

**Marginal Citations**

[M177 1937 c. 37.](#)

- 82 In section 13 (application to Scotland) the following amendments shall be made—
- (a) in subsection (2), for the words from “for any reference to a county borough” to the end there shall be substituted the words “and for any reference to a county there shall be substituted a reference to a region or islands area”;
  - (b) in subsection (3), for the words “county and town” there shall be substituted the words “islands and district”;

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- (c) in subsection (4), for the word “county” where it first occurs and the words “county (including any small burgh therein)” there shall be substituted respectively the words “ regional ” and “ region ” and the words from “ and, as regards ” to the end shall cease to have effect;
- (d) in subsection (6), for the words from “includes” to the end there shall be substituted the words “ means a regional, islands or district council ”.
- (e) subsections (9), (10) and (12) shall cease to have effect.

*The <sup>M178</sup>Civil Defence Act 1939*

**Marginal Citations**

M178 1939 c. 31.

- 83 In section 91 (application to Scotland) the following amendments shall be made—
- (a) in subsection (2)(a), in the substituted section 11(1), for the words “county or town” there shall be substituted the words “ a regional or islands ”, and for the substituted section 11(2) there shall be substituted the following subsection:—
 

“(2) The council of a district shall before exercising any function under this Part of this Act consult with the council of the region within which that district is situated.”;
  - (b) in subsection (2)(b), for the words from “the council” to “situated” there shall be substituted the words “ an islands or district council ” and in the proviso for the words from “includes” to the end there shall be substituted the words “ means a regional, islands or district council ”;
  - (c) in subsection (2)(c), for the words from “the expression” to the end there shall be substituted the words “ other than in section 33 the expression “local authority” means an islands or district council ”.
  - (d) for subsection (23) there shall be substituted the following subsection:—
 

“(23) in section 64(1), for the words from the beginning to “district” there shall be substituted the words “ Any regional, islands or district council ””;
  - (e) in subsection (26), for the words “small burgh” where they first occur and the words “council of the small burgh to the county” there shall be substituted respectively the word “ district ” and the words “ district council to the regional ” and at the end there shall be added the words “ and for any reference to a county or a county council there shall be substituted respectively a reference to a region or a regional council ”;
  - (f) in subsection (27), for the words “small burgh” where they first occur there shall be substituted the word “ district ”, in the substituted subsection (2) (a), for the words “small burgh” and “county” wherever they occur there shall be substituted respectively the words “ district ” and “ regional ” and in the substituted subsection (2)(c) for the word “county” there shall be substituted the words “ regional or islands ”;
  - (g) in subsection (33) for the words “county or town council” there shall be substituted the words “ local authority ”;

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (h) subsection (2)(d), (e) and (f), in subsection (3) the definitions of “ large burgh ” and “ small burgh ” and subsections “ (15) ”, “ (18) ”, “ (19) ”, “ (25) ” and “ (31) ” shall cease to have effect.

*The <sup>M179</sup>Public Health (Scotland) Act 1945*

**Marginal Citations**

**M179** 1945 c. 15.

- 84 In section 1(8) (interpretation), for the definition of “local authority” there shall be substituted the following definition—

“the expression “local authority” means an islands or district council”.

*The <sup>M180</sup>Civic Restaurants Act 1947*

**Marginal Citations**

**M180** 1947 c. 22.

- 85 In section 1(1)(c) (power to establish restaurants), for the words “a county or town council” there shall be substituted the words “ an islands area or district council ”.

- 86 In section 4(3) (interpretation), for the words “a county, town” there shall be substituted the words “ an islands area ”.

<sup>F798</sup>87 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F798** Sch. 27 paras. 55, 68, 87, 129–131 repealed by Electricity Act 1989 (c. 29, SIF 44:1), s. 112(3)(4), Sch. 17 para. 35(1), **Sch. 18**

*The <sup>M181</sup>Local Government Act 1948*

**Marginal Citations**

**M181** 1948 c. 5.

- 88 In section 133(3)(i) (war memorials) for the words “sections two and” there shall be substituted the word “ section ”.

*The <sup>M182</sup>National Assistance Act 1948*

**Marginal Citations**

**M182** 1948 c. 29.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

89 In section 33(1) (local authorities for certain purposes of the Act), for the words “the council of a county or of a large burgh in Scotland.” there shall be substituted the words “ a regional or islands council in Scotland. ”.

F79990 .....

**Textual Amendments**  
 F799 Sch. 27 para. 90 repealed (5.11.1993) by 1993 c. 50, s. 1(1), Sch. 1 Pt. X Group 1

91 In section 47(12) (removal of persons in need of care), for the words “counties and large burghs” there shall be substituted the words “ regions and islands areas ”.

92 In section 48(4) (temporary protection for property of hospitalised persons), for the words “county”, where first occurring, and “large burgh” there shall be substituted respectively the words “ region ” and “ islands area ”.

93 In section 50(2) (burial etc. of dead), for the words “county and town” there shall be substituted the words “ islands and district ”.

94 In section 65(e) (application to Scotland), for the words “county or town” there shall be substituted the words “ regional or islands ”.

*The <sup>M183</sup>Civil Defence Act 1948*

**Marginal Citations**  
 M183 1948 c. 5.

95 In section 9(1) (interpretation), in the definition of “local authority”, for the words from “has” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ means a regional, islands or district council ”.

*The <sup>M184</sup>Finance Act 1949*

**Marginal Citations**  
 M184 1949 c. 47.

96 In section 15 (transfer of duties on moneylenders’ and pawnbrokers’ licences), in subsection (9), for paragraph (a) there shall be substituted the following paragraph—

“(a) the local authority shall be an islands or district council”.

F80097, .....

98.

**Textual Amendments**  
 F800 Sch. 27 Pt. II paras. 97, 98 repealed by Civil Aviation Act 1982 (c. 16), s. 109(3), Sch. 16

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*The <sup>M185</sup>Criminal Justice (Scotland) Act 1949*

**Marginal Citations**

**M185** 1949 c. 94.

99 In section 78(1) (interpretation), the definitions of “ large burgh ” and “ small burgh ” shall cease to have effect.

*The <sup>M186</sup>National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949*

**Marginal Citations**

**M186** 1949 c. 97.

100 In section 21(1) (nature reserves), after the word “borough” there shall be inserted the words “ or in Scotland a regional, islands or district council ”.

<sup>F801</sup>101 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F801** Sch. 27 Pt. II para. 101 repealed by [Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 \(c. 69\)](#), **Sch. 17 Pt. I**

102 In section 99(2) (contributions by local authorities), for the words from “means” to the end there shall be substituted the words “ means a regional, islands or district council ”.

103 In section 103(7) (acquisition of land), for the words from “156” to “1947” there shall be substituted the words “ 70 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 ”.

104 In section 104(10) (appropriation etc. of land), for the words from “or of” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ or of sections 73 and 74 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 ”.

105 In section 106(4)(a) (byelaws), for the words from “1947” to “303” there shall be substituted the words “ 1973 and to sections 201 to 204 ”.

*The <sup>M187</sup>Allotments (Scotland) Act 1950*

**Marginal Citations**

**M187** 1950 c. 38.

106 In section 9(a) (restriction of obligations to provide allotments), for the words “town council of a burgh” there shall be substituted the words “ council of an islands area or a district ”.

107 In section 13(1)(b) (interpretation), for the words “a town council” there shall be substituted the words “ an islands council ”.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*The <sup>M188</sup>Rag Flock and Other Filling Materials Act 1951*

**Marginal Citations**

**M188** 1951 c. 63.

- 108 In section 36(3) (application to Scotland), for the words “a county or town council” there shall be substituted the words “an islands or district council”.

*The <sup>M189</sup>Prisons (Scotland) Act 1952*

**Marginal Citations**

**M189** 1952 c. 61.

- 109 In section 7(1) (visiting committees), for the words “county and town” there shall be substituted the words “ regional, islands and district ”.
- 110 In section 14 (legalised police cells), the following amendments shall be made—
- (a) in subsection (1), for the words “the police authority of any county or burgh” there shall be substituted the words “ a police authority ”
  - (b) in subsection (2), for the words “county or burgh”, in both places where they occur, there shall be substituted the words “ region or islands area ”;
  - (c) in subsection (5), for the words “county or burgh” there shall be substituted the words “ region or islands area ”;
  - (d) in subsection (6), for the words from “County of Orkney” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ islands area of Orkney or of Shetland ”;
  - (e) in subsection (7), for the words from “county” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ regional or islands council, except that where there is an amalgamation scheme in force under the Police <sup>M190</sup> (Scotland) Act 1967 it means a joint police committee ”.

**Marginal Citations**

**M190** 1967 c. 77.

- 111 In section 16 (discharge of prisoners), for the words “county or burgh”, in both places where they occur, there shall be substituted the words “ district or islands area ”.

*The <sup>M191</sup>Post Office Act 1953*

**Marginal Citations**

**M191** 1953 c. 36.

- <sup>F802</sup>112 .....



**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

**F802** Sch. 27 para. 112 repealed (26.3.2001) by S.I. 2001/1149, art 3(2), Sch. 2

*The <sup>M192</sup>Emergency Laws (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1953*

**Marginal Citations**

**M192** 1953 c. 47.

113 In section 5(6)(b) (letting of land), for the words “a county, town” there shall be substituted the words “ an islands ”.

<sup>F803</sup> 114 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F803** Sch. 27 Pt. II para. 114 repealed by Reserve Forces Act 1980 (c. 9), Sch. 10 Pt. II

<sup>F804</sup> 115 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F804** Sch. 27 Pt. II para. 115 repealed by Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (c. 69), Sch. 17 Pt. II

*The <sup>M193</sup>Slaughterhouses Act 1954*

**Marginal Citations**

**M193** 1954 c. 42.

116 In section 16 (interpretation), in the definition of “local authority”, for the words from “a county” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ an islands or district council ”.

*The <sup>M194</sup>Long Leases (Scotland) Act 1954*

**Marginal Citations**

**M194** 1954 c. 49.

117 In section 4(3) (refusal of grant of feu right on ground of public interest), in the definition of “local authority”, for the words from “county” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ regional, islands or district council ”.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*The <sup>M195</sup>Army Act 1955*

**Marginal Citations**

**M195** 1955 c. 18.

- 118 In section 214(5) (application to Scotland), for the words “county or town” there shall be substituted the words “ regional, islands or district ”.

*The <sup>M196</sup>Air Force Act 1955*

**Marginal Citations**

**M196** 1955 c. 19.

- 119 In section 212(5) (application to Scotland) for the words “county or town” there shall be substituted the words “ regional, islands or district ”.

*The <sup>M197</sup>Crofters (Scotland) Act 1955*

**Marginal Citations**

**M197** 1955 c. 21.

- 120 In section 37(1) (interpretation), in the definition of “crofting counties” after the word “the” there shall be inserted the word “ former ”.

*The <sup>M198</sup>Food and Drugs (Scotland) Act 1956*

**Marginal Citations**

**M198** 1956 c. 30.

- 121 In section 20 (cleaning of shell-fish), at the end there shall be added the following subsection—  
 “(5) In this section “local authority” means an islands or district council”.
- 122 In section 21 (cold stores), at the end there shall be added the following subsection—  
 “(2) In this section “local authority” means an islands or district council”.
- 123 In section 26 (administrative authorities), the following amendments shall be made—  
 (a) in subsection (3), for the words “county councils, town councils” there shall be substituted the words “ regional councils, islands councils, district councils ”;  
 (b) for subsection (4) there shall be substituted the following subsection—

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

“(4) Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973, in this Act “local authority” means a regional, islands or district council.”

124 In section 27 (public analysts), at the end there shall be added the following subsection—

“(7) In this section “local authority” means a regional or islands council.”

125 In section 29(3) (analysis of samples), after the words “local authority” there shall be inserted the words “ who appointed the analyst ”.

126 In section 35(2) (quarterly reports) for the words “local authority” there shall be substituted the words “ regional and islands council ”.

*The <sup>M199</sup>Agriculture (Safety, Health and Welfare Provisions) Act 1956*

**Marginal Citations**

**M199** 1956 c. 49.

127 In section 25(10) (application to Scotland), in the definition of “local authority”, for the words “county or town” there shall be substituted the words “ regional, islands or district ”.

*The <sup>M200</sup>Clean Air Act 1956*

**Marginal Citations**

**M200** 1956 c.52.

<sup>F805</sup>128 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F805** Sch. 27 para. 128 repealed (27.8.1993) by 1993 c. 11, ss. 67(3), 68(2), **Sch.6**

<sup>F806</sup>129— .....  
131.

**Textual Amendments**

**F806** Sch. 27 paras. 55, 68, 87, 129–131 repealed by Electricity Act 1989 (c. 29, SIF 44:1), s. 112(3)(4), Sch. 17 para. 35(1), **Sch. 18**

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*The <sup>M201</sup>Coal-Mining (Subsidence) Act 1957*

**Marginal Citations**

**M201** 1957 c. 48.

**F807** 132 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F807** Sch. 27 para. 132 repealed (30.11.1991) by Coal Mining Subsidence Act 1991 (c. 45, SIF 86), s. 53(2), Sch.8 (with Sch. 7); S.I. 1991/2508, art. 2.

*The <sup>M202</sup>Land Drainage (Scotland) Act 1958*

**Marginal Citations**

**M202** 1958 c. 24.

133 In Schedule 1 (procedure for making improvement orders), in paragraph 1, in the definition of “local authority”, for the words “county, town” there shall be substituted the words “ regional, islands ”.

*The <sup>M203</sup>Disabled Persons (Employment) Act 1958*

**Marginal Citations**

**M203** 1958 c. 33.

134 In section 3 (provision of sheltered employment), the following amendments shall be made—

- (a) in subsection (1), for the words “Minister of Labour and National Service” there shall be substituted the words “ Secretary of State ”;
- (b) in subsection (3), for the words from “in accordance” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ subject to the approval of the Secretary of State ”;
- (c) subsection (4) shall cease to have effect;
- (d) in subsection (5), for the words from “county or of a large burgh” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ region or islands area ”.

135 The Schedule shall cease to have effect.

*The <sup>M204</sup>Matrimonial Proceedings (Children) Act 1958*

**Marginal Citations**

**M204** 1958 c. 40.

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- 136 In section 10(2) (committal of child to local authority), for the words “county or large burgh” there shall be substituted the words “region or islands area”.
- 137 In section 12(2) (supervision of child by local authority), for the words “county or large burgh” there shall be substituted the words “region or islands area”.
- 138 In section 15 (interpretation), the words from “and the expression ” onwards shall cease to have effect.

*The <sup>M205</sup>Trading Representations (Disabled Persons) Act 1958*

---

**Marginal Citations**

**M205** 1958 c. 49.

- 139 In section 1(5) (sellers of goods for blind persons, etc.), for the words “county or town” there shall be substituted the words “regional, islands or district”.
- <sup>F808</sup>140 .....

---

**Textual Amendments**

**F808** Sch. 27 para. 140 repealed by [Foster Children \(Scotland\) Act 1984 \(c. 56, SIF 20\)](#), s. 22, **Sch. 3**

*The <sup>M206</sup>Opencast Coal Act 1958*

---

**Marginal Citations**

**M206** 1958 c. 69

- 141 In section 52(2) (application to Scotland), after the definition of “land” there shall be inserted the following definition—
- ““local authority” has the meaning assigned to it by section 235 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973”.

*The <sup>M207</sup>Adoption Act 1958*

---

**Marginal Citations**

**M207** 1958 c. 5.

- 142 In section 28(1) (local authorities for the purposes of the Act), for the words from “counties and large burghs” onwards there shall be substituted the words “regions and islands areas.”.

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*The <sup>M208</sup>Deer (Scotland) Act 1959*

**Marginal Citations**

**M208** 1959 c. 40.

**F809** 143 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F809** Sch. 27 para. 143 repealed (18.11.1996) by 1996 c. 58, s. 48(2)(3), **Sch. 5** (with s. 43(1))

*The <sup>M209</sup>Radioactive Substances Act 1960*

**Marginal Citations**

**M209** 1960 c. 34.

**F810** 144 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F810** Sch. 27 para. 144 repealed (27.8.1993) by 1993 c. 12, ss. 50, 51(2), **Sch. 6 Pt.I** (with ss. 42, 46)

*The <sup>M210</sup>Public Bodies (Admission to Meetings) Act 1960*

**Marginal Citations**

**M210** 1960 c. 67.

145 In the Schedule (bodies to which Act applies), in paragraph 2(c), for the words from “108” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ 124 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 ”.

*<sup>M211</sup> The Noise Abatement Act 1960*

**Marginal Citations**

**M211** 1960 c. 68.

**F811** 146 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F811** Sch. 27 paras. 146-148 repealed (30.6.2014) by [Regulatory Reform \(Scotland\) Act 2014 \(asp 3\)](#), s. 61(2), [sch. 3 para. 18](#); S.S.I. 2014/160, art. 2(1)(2), sch.

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

F811 147 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F811** Sch. 27 paras. 146-148 repealed (30.6.2014) by Regulatory Reform (Scotland) Act 2014 (asp 3), s. 61(2), sch. 3 para. 18; S.S.I. 2014/160, art. 2(1)(2), sch.

F811 148 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F811** Sch. 27 paras. 146-148 repealed (30.6.2014) by Regulatory Reform (Scotland) Act 2014 (asp 3), s. 61(2), sch. 3 para. 18; S.S.I. 2014/160, art. 2(1)(2), sch.

F812 149, .....  
150.

**Textual Amendments**

**F812** Sch. 27 Pt. II paras. 149, 150 repealed by Consumer Safety Act 1978 (c. 38), Sch. 3

*The <sup>M212</sup>Flood Prevention (Scotland) Act 1961*

**Marginal Citations**

**M212** 1961 c. 41.

151 In section 15(1) (interpretation), the following amendments shall be made:—  
(a) for the definitions of “local authority” and “area” there shall be substituted the following definition:—  
    ““local authority” has the meaning assigned to it by section 1(2) of this Act;”  
(b) for the definition of “sewer” there shall be substituted the following definition:—  
    ““sewer” has the same meaning as in section 59 of the Sewerage (Scotland) Act 1968;”  
F813(c) .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F813** Sch. 27 para. 151(c) repealed (26.5.1997) by 1997 c. 36, s. 8, Sch.; S.I. 1997/1322, art. 2(1)

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*The <sup>M213</sup>Building Societies Act 1962*

**Marginal Citations**

[M213](#) 1962 c. 37.

152 In Schedule 5 (permitted classes of prior charges) in paragraph 1(2)(b), for the words from “county” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ regional, islands or district council ”.

*The <sup>M214</sup>Local Government (Development and Finance) (Scotland) Act 1964*

**Marginal Citations**

[M214](#) 1964 c. 67

<sup>F814</sup>153 .....

**Textual Amendments**

[F814](#) Sch. 27 Pt. II para. 153 repealed by [Litter Act 1983 \(c. 35\)](#), [Sch. 2](#)

154 In section 6(1) (contributions to voluntary organisations), at the end there shall be added the following words— “ and includes a community council within the meaning of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 ”.

155 In section 16(1) (interpretation), in the definition of “local authority”, for the words from “town” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ regional, islands or district council ”.

<sup>F815</sup>156, .....  
 157.

**Textual Amendments**

[F815](#) Sch. 27 Pt. II paras. 156, 157 repealed by [Airports Authority Act 1975 \(c. 78\)](#), [Sch. 6](#)

*The <sup>M215</sup>Gas Act 1965*

**Marginal Citations**

[M215](#) 1965 c. 36.

158 In section 28(1) (interpretation), the following amendments shall be made:—  
 (a) in the definition of “local authority”, for the words “town or county” there shall be substituted the words “ regional, islands or district ”;

<sup>F816</sup>(b) .....



**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

**F816** Sch. 27 Pt. II para. 158 (b) repealed by [Water \(Scotland\) Act 1980 \(c. 45\)](#), **Sch. 11**

<sup>F817</sup>159 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F817** Sch. 27 para. 159 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch. 2**

*The <sup>M216</sup>Highlands and Islands Development (Scotland) Act 1965*

**Marginal Citations**

**M216** 1965 c. 46

[<sup>F818</sup>160 In section 1(2) (establishment of Board), after the words “be the” there shall be inserted the word “ former ”.]

**Textual Amendments**

**F818** Sch. 27 paras. 160, 161 repealed (1.4.1991) by [Enterprise and New Towns \(Scotland\) Act 1990 \(c. 35, SIF 64\)](#), s. 38(2), **Sch. 5 Pt. III**

161 In section 18(1) (interpretation), in the definition of “local authority”, for the words from “county” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ regional, islands or district council within the meaning of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 ”.

<sup>F819</sup>162 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F819** Sch. 27 Pt. II para. 162 repealed by [Supplementary Benefits Act 1976 \(c. 71\)](#), **Sch. 8 Pt. I**

<sup>F820</sup>163 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F820** Sch. 27 Pt. II para. 163 repealed by [Reserve Forces Act 1980 \(c. 9\)](#), **Sch. 10 Pt. II**

*The <sup>M217</sup>Local Government (Scotland) Act 1966*

**Marginal Citations**

**M217** 1966 c. 51.

164 In section 10(4) (grants for reclamation of derelict land), for the words from “a local” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ a regional, general or

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

district planning authority within the meaning of Part IX of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 ”.

F821 165 .....

**Textual Amendments**

F821 Sch. 27 para. 165 repealed by Local Government Act 1988 (c. 9, SIF 81:1), s. 41, Sch. 7 Pt. IV

*The <sup>M218</sup>Forestry Act 1967*

**Marginal Citations**

M218 1967 c. 10.

166 In section 40(2)(c)(ii) (compulsory purchase of land), for the words “county, town” there shall be substituted the words “ regional, islands ”.

*The <sup>M219</sup>Slaughter of Poultry Act 1967*

**Marginal Citations**

M219 1967 c. 24.

167 In section 8 (interpretation), in the definition of “local authority”, for the words from “a county council” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ an islands or district council ”.

F822 168 .....

**Textual Amendments**

F822 Sch. 27 Pt. II para. 168 repealed by Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (c. 69), Sch. 17 Pt. II

F823 169, .....  
170.

**Textual Amendments**

F823 Sch. 27 Pt. II paras. 169, 170 repealed by Refuse Disposal (Amenity) Act 1978 (c. 3), Sch. 2

*The <sup>M220</sup>Countryside (Scotland) Act 1967*

**Marginal Citations**

M220 1967 c. 86.

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- 171 In section 57(1) (byelaws), for the words “301 to 303” there shall be substituted the words “ 201 to 204 ” and for the word “1947”, in both places where it occurs, there shall be substituted the word “ 1973 ”, and, in section 57(2), for the words “the said section 301” there shall be substituted the words “ section 202 of the said Act of 1973. ”
- 172 In section 78(1) (interpretation), the following amendments shall be made—
- (a) in the definition of “local authority”, for the words from “has” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ means a regional, islands or district council ”;
  - (b) in the definition of “planning authority”, for the words from “has” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ means a general, regional or district planning authority within the meaning of Part IX of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973. ”

*The <sup>M221</sup>Capital Allowances Act 1968*

**Marginal Citations**

**M221** 1968 c. 3.

- 173 In section 83(4)(c) (exclusion of initial allowances), after the word “34(1)” there shall be inserted the words “ or (2) ”.

*The <sup>M222</sup>Trade Descriptions Act 1968*

**Marginal Citations**

**M222** 1968 c. 29.

- 174 Section 26 (enforcing authorities) shall have effect as if—
- (a) in subsection (1), after the words “measures authority” there were inserted the words “ as defined in section 36 of the <sup>M223</sup>Weights and Measures Act 1963 ”, and the words from “ and section 37 ” to the end shall cease to have effect;
  - (b) in subsection (3)(b), for the words “subsection (2) to (9) of section 355 of the <sup>M224</sup>Local Government (Scotland) Act 1947” there were substituted the words “ subsections (2) to (8) of section 210 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 ”.

**Marginal Citations**

**M223** 1963 c. 31.

**M224** 1947 c. 43.

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

*The <sup>M225</sup>Health Services and Public Health Act 1968*

**Marginal Citations**

**M225** 1968 c. 46.

- 175 In section 65 (financial and other assistance to certain voluntary organisations), in subsection (6)—
- (a) in subsection (2A)—
- (i) for the words “council to which this subsection applies” there shall be substituted the words “ district and islands council ”,
- (ii) the last paragraph shall cease to have effect,
- (b) in subsection (2B)—
- (i) in paragraph (a), for the words from “in relation to a county” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ the regional or islands council. ”,
- (ii) paragraph (b) shall cease to have effect.
- 176 In section 67 (power to purchase goods, etc.), in subsection (2), there shall be inserted the following paragraph—
- “(cc) for the reference in paragraph (e) thereof to local education authorities there were substituted a reference to education authorities.”.
- 177 For section 71(3) (compensation for stopping employment to prevent spread of disease in Scotland), there shall be substituted the following subsection:—
- “(3) In this section “local authority” means an islands or district, council.”.
- 178 In section 76(2) (grants in respect of functions relating to imported food), for the words from “county” to “1947” there shall be substituted the words “ islands councils, district councils ”.

*The <sup>M226</sup>Sewerage (Scotland) Act 1968*

**Marginal Citations**

**M226** 1968 c. 47.

- 179 In section 3(3) (construction of sewers), for the words “349” and “1947” there shall be substituted respectively the words “ 192 ” and “ 1973 ”.

<sup>F824</sup>180 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F824** Sch. 27 para. 180 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), Sch. 14; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), Sch. 2

- 181 For section 18(3) (expenses of local authorities), there shall be substituted the following subsection:—

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

“(3) The expenses of a local authority under this Act shall be met from the regional or general rate, as the case may be.”.

F825 182 .....

**Textual Amendments**

F825 Sch. 27 para. 182 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), Sch. 14; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), Sch. 2

*The <sup>M227</sup>Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968*

**Marginal Citations**

M227 1968 c.49.

183 In section 1, in subsection (2) (local authorities for the purposes of the Act), for the words from “county councils” onwards there shall be substituted the words “regional and islands councils. ”, and subsections “ (3) ” and “ (6) ” shall cease to have effect.

184 In section 2(2) after paragraph (b) there shall be inserted the following paragraph—  
“(bb) the Disabled Persons (Employment) Act 1958”.

F826 185 .....

**Textual Amendments**

F826 Sch. 27 para. 185 repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 22(4), Sch. 5 (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3(7)

186 In section 94(1) (interpretation), in the definition of “prescribed”, in paragraph (a), for the words “section 3”, there shall be substituted the words “ sections 3 and 36, ”.

F827 187 .....

**Textual Amendments**

F827 Sch. 27 para. 187 repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 22(4), Sch. 5 (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3(7)

F828 188— .....

190.

**Textual Amendments**

F828 Sch. 27 Pt. II paras. 188–190 repealed by Civil Aviation Act 1982 (c. 16), s. 109(3), Sch. 16

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*The <sup>M228</sup>Medicines Act 1968*

**Marginal Citations**

**M228** 1968 c. 67.

- 191 In section 109(2) (enforcement in Scotland), for paragraph (c) there shall be substituted the following paragraphs—
- “(c) references to a food and drugs authority and to the area of any such authority were references respectively to a local authority as defined by section 26(4) of the Food and Drugs (Scotland) Act 1956 and to the area of such an authority; and
  - (d) references to any such council as is mentioned in section 108(8) of this Act and to the area of any such council were references respectively to a regional or islands council and to a region or islands area.”

*The <sup>M229</sup>Mines and Quarries (Tips) Act 1969*

**Marginal Citations**

**M229** 1969 c. 10.

- 192 In section 11(3)(b) (local authority for purposes of Part II), for the words from “the council” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ general, regional or district planning authority within the meaning of Part IX of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973. ”

*The <sup>M230</sup>Post Office Act 1969*

**Marginal Citations**

**M230** 1969 c. 48.

- 193 In section 86, in the definition of “local authority”, in paragraph (b), for the words “county council or a town” there shall be substituted the words “ regional, islands or district ”.

*The <sup>M231</sup>Development of Tourism Act 1969*

**Marginal Citations**

**M231** 1969 c. 41.

- <sup>F829</sup>194 .....

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

**Textual Amendments**

**F829** Sch. 27 para. 194 repealed (19.11.1998) by 1998 c. 43, s. 1(1), Sch. 1 Pt. IV Group 3

*The<sup>M232</sup> Local Authorities (Goods and Services) Act 1970*

**Marginal Citations**

**M232** 1970 c. 49.

- 195 In section 1(4) (supply of goods and services), in the definition of “local authority”, for the words from “has the meaning” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ means a regional, islands or district council or any joint board or combination of those councils ”.
- 196 In section 2(2) (supplemental), for the words from “199” to “1947” there shall be substituted the words “ 101 and 105 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 ”.

*The<sup>M233</sup> Agriculture Act 1970*

**Marginal Citations**

**M233** 1970 c. 40

**F830** 197 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F830** Sch. 27 para. 197 repealed by Agriculture Act 1986 (c. 49, SIF 2:1), s. 24(5), Sch. 4

- 198 In section 67(2) (enforcement of standards for fertilisers and feedingstuffs), for the words from “town council” to “aforesaid” there shall be substituted the words “ regional and islands councils ”.
- 199 For section 92(2)(b) (provision of flood warning systems), there shall be substituted the following paragraph:—  
“(b) “local authority” has the same meaning as in section 1(2) of the Flood Prevention (Scotland) Act 1961.”.

*The<sup>M234</sup> Fire Precautions Act 1971*

**Marginal Citations**

**M234** 1971 c. 40.

200 **F831** .....

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

**F831** Sch. 27 para. 200 repealed (1.10.2006) by [The Fire \(Scotland\) Act 2005 \(Consequential Modifications and Savings\) Order 2006 \(S.S.I. 2006/475\)](#), art. 2(2), **Sch. 2**

**F832** 201 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F832** Sch. 27 Pt. II para. 201 repealed by [Civil Aviation Act 1982 \(c. 16\)](#), s. 109(3), **Sch. 16**

*The <sup>M235</sup>Island of Rockall Act 1972*

**Marginal Citations**

**M235** 1972 c. 2.

202 In section 1, for the words from “District” to “Inverness” there shall be substituted the words “ Western Isles ”.

*The <sup>M236</sup>National Health Service (Scotland) Act 1972*

**Marginal Citations**

**M236** 1972 c. 58.

203 In Schedule 6, in Part II, in paragraph 45, for the words from “a county council” onwards there shall be substituted the words “ an islands or district council ”.

*The <sup>M237</sup>Gas Act 1972*

**Marginal Citations**

**M237** 1972 c. 60.

204 In section 39(3) (application of Pipe-Lines Act 1962), in the definition of “local authority”, in paragraph (b), for the words “town or county” there shall be substituted the words “ regional, islands or district ”.

*The <sup>M238</sup>Agriculture (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1972*

**Marginal Citations**

**M238** 1972 c. 62.

205 **F833** .....



**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

**F833** Sch. 27 para. 205 repealed (22.7.2004) by Statute Law (Repeals) Act 2004 (c. 14), s. 1(1), {Sch. 1 Pt. 2 Group 1}

206 In section 7(3) (enforcement of Slaughter of Animals (Scotland) Acts), for the words “local authority”, where first occurring, there shall be substituted the words “islands and district council” and for the word “district” there shall be substituted the word “area”.

<sup>F834</sup>207 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F834** Sch. 27 Pt. II para. 207 repealed by Broadcasting Act 1981 (c. 68), Sch. 9

*The <sup>M239</sup>Employment Agencies Act 1973*

**Marginal Citations**

**M239** 1973 35.

208 In section 13(1) (interpretation), the following amendments shall be made—

- (a) in the definition of “licensing authority”, in paragraph (f), for the words from “a large burgh” onwards there shall be substituted the words “an islands area, the council of that islands area, and in any other case the council of the district in which the premises are situated”;
- (b) in the definition of “local authority”, for the words from “Scotland” onwards there shall be substituted the words “Scotland, means a regional, islands or district council”.

*The <sup>M240</sup>Hallmarking Act 1973*

**Marginal Citations**

**M240** 1973 c. 43.

209 In section 20 (local inquiries), in subsection (1)(b), for the words “subsections (2) to (9) of section 355 of the <sup>M241</sup>Local Government (Scotland) Act 1947” there shall be substituted the words “subsections (2) to (8) of section 210 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973”.

**Marginal Citations**

**M241** 1947 c. 43.

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

### The <sup>M242</sup>Badgers Act 1973

#### Marginal Citations

**M242** 1973 c. 57.

- 210 In section 11 (interpretation), in the definition of “local authority”, in paragraph (c), for the words “a county or a burgh” there shall be substituted the words “an islands area or district ”.

### The <sup>M243</sup>Breeding of Dogs Act 1973

#### Marginal Citations

**M243** 1973 c. 60.

- 211 In section 5 (2) (interpretation), in the definition of “local authority”, for the words “the council of any county or burgh” there shall be substituted the words “an islands or district council ”.

### <sup>F835</sup>SCHEDULE 28

#### Textual Amendments

**F835** Sch. 28 repealed (5.11.1993) by 1993 c. 50, s. 1(1), Sch. 1 Pt.X

### <sup>X34</sup>SCHEDULE 29

Section 237.

#### REPEALS

#### Editorial Information

**X34** The text of Schs. 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17(2)–(64), 18, 23, 24, 25, 27 Pt. II, 28, 29 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and, except as specified, does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

Chapter	Short Title	Extent of Repeal
3 Geo. 4. c. 33.	The Riotous Assemblies (Scotland) Act 1822.	In section 10, the words from “or the Clerk of Supply ” to “city or burgh ”, where they occur second. Sections 11 to 14.

---

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

6 Geo. 4. c. 22.	The Jurors (Scotland) Act 1825.	In section 1, the words “ in any county ”. Sections 5 and 6.
1 & 2 Vict. c. 119.	The Sheriff Courts (Scotland) Act 1838.	Section 27.
16 & 17 Vict. c. 93.	The Burgh Harbours (Scotland) Act 1853.	The whole Act.
17 & 18 Vict. c. 91.	The Lands Valuation (Scotland) Act 1854.	Section 39.  Section 41.
25 & 26 Vict. c. 19.	The General Pier and Harbour Act 1861, Amendment Act 1862.	In Part I of Schedule (B), in paragraph (3), the words “ city, town or ”, where first occurring, and the words from “ or if there be none ” onwards.
25 & 26 Vict. c. 105.	The Highland Roads and Bridges Act 1862.	The whole Act.
29 & 30 Vict. c. 17.	The Cattle-sheds in Burghs Act 1866.	The whole Act.
30 & 31 Vict. c. 80.	The Valuation of Lands (Scotland) Amendment Act 1867.	Section 5.
38 & 39 Vict.	The Explosives Act 1875 c. 17.	Section 109(1).  In section 110.2, the words “ for a borough ”. Section 110.3. Section 111(c). Section 112.
41 & 42 Vict. c. 8.	The Public Parks (Scotland) Act 1878.	In section 2, the words from “ and ” onwards.  In section 21, the words “ burgh or ”, in both places where they occur, and the words “ magistrates and town councils or other ”, in both places where they occur.  In section 27, the definition of “ burgh ”.
42 & 43 Vict. c. 27.	The Convention of Royal Burghs (Scotland) Act 1879.	The whole Act.
45 & 46 Vict. c. 49.	The Militia Act 1882.	Sections 29, 48 and 52.

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

50 & 51 Vict. c. 35.	The Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1887.	In section 47, the words from “ but in all cases ” onwards.
50 & 51 Vict. c. 42.	The Public Libraries Consolidation (Scotland) Act 1887.	<p>Sections 4, 5 and 6.</p> <p>Section 14.</p> <p>Sections 17 to 20.</p> <p>In section 21, the first and second paragraphs and in the seventh paragraph the words “ may not be a householder, and ”.</p> <p>In section 22, the words between “ Scotland ” and “ and shall ”.</p> <p>Section 23.</p> <p>Sections 25 to 27.</p> <p>In section 28, the words “ clerk or other ”.</p> <p>Sections 29 and 30.</p> <p>Schedules (A) and (B).</p>
50 & 51 Vict. c. 51.	The Valuation of Lands (Scotland) Amendment Act 1887.	Section 2.
52 & 53 Vict. c. 50.	The Local Government (Scotland) Act 1889.	<p>In section 11, subsections (1), (3) and (5).</p> <p>Section 14.</p> <p>Section 16.</p> <p>Sections 39 to 42.</p> <p>Section 58.</p> <p>Section 67.</p>
54 & 55 Vict. c. 32.	The Roads and Streets in Police Burghs (Scotland) Act 1891.	The whole Act.
55 & 56 Vict. c. 12.	The Roads and Bridges (Scotland) Amendment Act 1892.	Section 5.
55 & 56 Vict. c. 54.	The Allotments (Scotland) Act 1892.	<p>In section 2(1), the words “ of any burgh or parish ”, in both places where they occur.</p> <p>In section 15, the words “ in the burgh or parish ”.</p>

---

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

---

		In section 16, the definitions of “ burgh ”, “ county ”, “ county elector ”, “ district ” and “ district committee ”.
55 & 56 Vict. c. 55.	The Burgh Police (Scotland) Act 1892.	Section 4(8) and (9).  Section 15. Section 42. Sections 100 and 101. In section 128, the words “ of the Roads and Streets in Police Burghs (Scotland) Act, 1891, and ”. In section 150, the words “ the Dean of Guild Court or ”. Section 201. Section 207. In section 210, the words “ of the clerk ”. Section 223. In section 250, the words “ any of ” and “ or any one of them ”. Section 257. Section 296 and 297. Section 310. In section 339, the words “ the clerk to ”. In section 341 the words from “ and the commissioners ” to “ within the burgh ”. Section 411. Section 428. Section 432.
57 & 58 Vict. c. 20.	The Public Libraries (Scotland) Act 1894.	The whole Act.
57 & 58 Vict. c. 36.	The Valuation of Lands (Scotland) Acts Amendment Act 1894.	Section 4.
57 & 58 Vict. c. 58.	The Local Government (Scotland) Act 1894.	Sections 3 to 25.

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

		Sections 42 to 48.
		In section 54, the definitions of “ police burgh ”, “ Public Health Acts ”, “ Education Acts ” and “ burghs ”.
57 & 58 Vict. c. 60.	The Merchant Shipping Act 1894.	Section 668(1)(c).
58 & 59 Vict. c. 6.	The Convention of Royal Burghs (Scotland) Act 1879, Amendment Act 1895.	The whole Act.
59 & 60 Vict. c. 32.	The Orkney and Zetland Small Piers and Harbours Act 1896.	The whole Act.
60 & 61 Vict. c. 38.	The Public Health (Scotland) Act 1897.	In section 3, the definitions of “ sanitary inspector ”, “ clerk ”, “ parish ”, “ burgh ”, “ county ” and “ district committee ”.
		Section 15.
		In section 18, the words “ magistrate or ” and the word “ magistrate ”, in each place where it occurs.
		In section 19, the words “ of the county or burgh ”.
		In section 22, the words “ magistrate or ”, in each place where they occur, and the words “ or on a representation by a parish council ”, “ to the collector of the churchyard or other dues, or ” and the word “ other ” where it second occurs.
		In sections 23, 25 to 27, 47, 52, 54, 55, 69, 154, 155 and 177, the word “ magistrate ” and the word “ magistrates ” in each place where either of them occurs.
		Section 28.
		In section 31, the words “ or of their sanitary inspector ”.
		In section 32(2), the words from “ but, in the case ” onwards.

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

In section 36(1), the words “ or from a representation by a parish council ”.

In section 37, in subsection (1), the words from “ by the county ” to “ any district ”, and the words “ such county council or ”, and in subsection (2), the words from “ and for the purpose ” onwards.

In section 39, in the first paragraph, the words “ within such special scavenging district ”.

In section 42, the words “ in any special scavenging district ” in both places where they occur.

In section 94, the words from “ but in the case ” onwards.

Section 118.

Section 121.

In section 146, in subsection (1), the words “ or for a parish council ”, and “ of the county ”, and in subsection (2), the words “ or for any parish council ”.

In section 157, the words “ magistrate or ”.

In section 158, the words “ or magistrates ”.

In section 162, the words “ magistrate or ”, where they first occur, and the word “ magistrate ”, where it second occurs.

Section 191.

Section 192.

60 & 61 Vict. c. 53.

The Congested Districts (Scotland) Act 1897.

In section 10, the words “ andcrofting parish ”.

62 & 63 Vict. c. 5.

The Public Libraries (Scotland) Act 1899.

The whole Act.

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

62 & 63 Vict. c. 19.	The Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act 1899.	In the Schedule, in section 1, the definition of “ county council ”.
63 & 64 Vict. c. 49.	The Town Councils (Scotland) Act 1900.	The whole Act.
3 Edw. 7. c. 33.	The Burgh Police (Scotland) Act 1903.	<p>In section 6, the words “ of the town clerk or other public office ”.</p> <p>In section 8, the words “ may from time to time appoint ”.</p> <p>In section 9,</p> <p>(a) the words from “ to the dean ” to “ such court ”,</p> <p>(b) the words from “ or dean ” to “ may be ”, and</p> <p>(c) the words from “ and any deliverance ” onwards.</p> <p>Section 13.</p> <p>In section 16, the words “ dean of guild court or ”.</p> <p>In section 31, the words from “ and may further ” onwards.</p> <p>Section 37.</p> <p>Section 39.</p> <p>In section 41, in subsection (1), in paragraph (a), the words from “ or the dean ” to “ may be ”, in paragraph (b) the words “ the dean of guild court ”, and in paragraph (c), the words from “ or the dean ” to “ may be ”; in subsection (2), the words “ the dean of guild court ”; in subsection (3), the words “ dean of guild court, as the case may be ”; and in subsection (4) the words from “ or where ” to “ it out ”.</p> <p>Section 43.</p> <p>Section 56.</p> <p>Section 57.</p> <p>In section 93, paragraph (12).</p>



---

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

		Section 97.
		In section 98, in subsection (2), the words from “intimated” to “Scotland and”, in subsection (3), the proviso, in subsection (4), the words
		Section 99.
		Section 101.
		In section 103(12), the word “Guild” and in subparagraph (1) the words “dean of guild court”.
8 Edw. 7. c. 62.	The Local Government (Scotland) Act 1908.	Sections 3 to 5.
		Sections 10 and 11.
		Section 13.
		Section 15.
		Sections 19 to 22.
		Sections 26 to 28.
9 Edw. 7. c. 30.	The Cinematograph Act 1909.	Sections 5 and 8(3) and (4).
9 Edw. 7. c. 47.	The Development and Road Improvement Funds Act 1909.	In section 16, the words from “References to a county” to “respective powers and duties”.
1 & 2 Geo. 5. c. 51.	The Burgh Police (Scotland) Amendment Act 1911.	In section 1, in subsection (4), the words from “and, where” onwards, and, in subsection (6), the words “or under section seventy six of the Licensing (Scotland) Act, 1903,”.
1 & 2 Geo. 5. c. 53.	The House Letting and Rating (Scotland) Act 1911.	The whole Act.
3 & 4 Geo. 5. c. 32.	The Ancient Monuments Consolidation and Amendment Act 1913.	In section 23(2), the words from “references to a borough” to “county council and”.
4 & 5 Geo. 5. c. 46.	The Milk and Dairies (Scotland) Act 1914.	In section 28, the words “subject to the consent of the Board”.

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 88.	The Street Collections Regulation (Scotland) Act 1915.	The whole Act.
9 & 10 Geo. 5. c. 97.	The Land Settlement (Scotland) Act 1919.	Section 18(1).  In section 24, the definition of “ parish council ”.
9 & 10 Geo. 5. c. 100.	The Electricity (Supply) Act 1919.	In section 21, the words “ (including a county council) ”.
10 & 11 Geo. 5. c. 8.	The House Letting and Rating (Scotland) Act 1920.	The whole Act.
10 & 11 Geo. 5. c. 45.	The Public Libraries (Scotland) Act 1920.	The whole Act.
12 & 13 Geo. 5. c. 52.	The Allotments (Scotland) Act 1922.	Section 16.
15 & 16 Geo. 5. c. 33.	The Church of Scotland (Property and Endowments) Act 1925.	In section 22(4), the words “ continue to ”.  In section 32, subsection (3), and in subsection (4), the words “ or other local authority ” in each place where they occur.
15 & 16 Geo. 5. c. 38.	The Performing Animals (Regulation) Act 1925.	In section 1, in subsection (5), the words “ on payment of the prescribed fee ”, in both places where they occur and in subsection (7), the words “ subject to payment of the prescribed fee ”.  In section 5(3), the words from “ and the fee ” onwards.  In section 6(a), the words from “ and any expenses ” onwards.
15 & 16 Geo. 5. c. 68.	The Roads Improvement Act 1925.	In section 5, in the proviso, paragraph (a).  In section 7, the words “ between any of them respectively ”.  Section 8.

---

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

15 & 16 Geo. 5. c. 82.	The Roads and Streets in Police Burghs (Scotland) Act 1925.	The whole Act.
16 & 17 Geo. 5. c. 51.	The Electricity (Supply) Act 1926.	In Schedule 6, the item relating to section 21 of the Electricity (Supply) Act 1919.
18 & 19 Geo. 5. c. 19.	The Agricultural Produce (Grading and Marking) Act 1928.	<p>In section 4, in subsections (1), (2)(bb) and (2)(c), the words “ or county borough ”.</p> <p>In section 5, the words “ or county borough ”, in each place where they occur, the words “ in the case of a county council ”, the words from “ and in the case ” to “ borough rate ” and the words “ and county boroughs ”.</p>
18 & 19 Geo. 5. c. 29.	The Slaughter of Animals (Scotland) Act 1928.	<p>In section 2(5), the words “ not exceeding five shillings ” and the words “ not exceeding one shilling ”.</p> <p>In section 7(a), the words “ and “local authority” ”.</p>
19 & 20 Geo. 5. c. 25.	The Local Government (Scotland) Act 1929.	<p>Sections 1 to 3.</p> <p>Sections 5 and 6.</p> <p>Sections 10 and 11.</p> <p>Section 18.</p> <p>Section 24.</p> <p>Section 26.</p> <p>Section 34.</p> <p>Section 41.</p> <p>Section 49(3) and (4).</p> <p>Sections 50 to 52.</p> <p>Section 76.</p> <p>In section 77, subsection (1) other than the definitions of “ Agricultural Lands and Heritages ”, “ Industrial Lands and Heritages ”, “ Freight Transport Lands and Heritages ”, “ Industrial Purposes ” and “ Freight</p>

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

		Transport Purposes”, “ Functions”, “Rate”, “ Rating Authority” and “ Water Rate”; and subsections (2) and (3) and (5) to (8).
		Section 79.
		Schedules 1, 2 and 5.
19 & 20 Geo. 5. c. 33.	The Bridges Act 1929.	Section 3.  In section 7(3), the words from “and any question” onwards.  Section 10(1) and (2).
20 & 21 Geo. 5. c. 43.	The Road Traffic Act 1930.	In section 53, in subsection (2)(b), the words from “but a right” onwards, and in subsection (6), the words “subject to the approval of the Minister”.  In section 56, subsection (2) and in subsection (3), the words from “or if” onwards.
21 & 22 Geo. 5. c. 17.	The Local Authorities (Publicity) Act 1931.	The whole Act.
23 & 24 Geo. 5. c. 44.	The Church of Scotland (Property and Endowments) Amendment Act 1933.	In section 2(2), the words from “or, in the case” onwards.
24 & 25 Geo. 5. c. 50.	The Road Traffic Act 1934.	Section 23.
25 & 26 Geo. 5. c. 47.	The Restriction of Ribbon Development Act 1935.	In section 17(2), the words from “measured” to “State” .
26 Geo. 5. & 1 Edw. 8. c. 48.	The Health Resorts and Watering Places Act 1936.	The whole Act.
1 Edw. 8 & 1 Geo. 6. c. 5.	The Trunk Roads Act 1936.	In section 3(2), in paragraph (b), the words from “shall not” to “aforesaid” and, in paragraph (c), the words “shall not be exercisable by a county council in any borough or urban district and”.  In section 12, in the proviso to subsection (2)(a), the words “subsection (2) of section 3 and”, and, in subsection (9), the proviso.

---

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

1 Edw. 8 & 1 Geo. 6. c. 28.	The Harbours, Piers and Ferries (Scotland) Act 1937.	<p>In section 1(1), the words from “ authorised ” onwards.</p> <p>Section 2(2).</p> <p>In section 10(5), the words from “ and if ” onwards.</p> <p>Section 17.</p> <p>Section 23.</p> <p>In section 31(1), the definition of “ ferry ”.</p>
1 Edw. 8 & 1 Geo. 6. c. 37.	The Children and Young Persons (Scotland) Act 1937.	<p>In section 110, in subsection (1), the definition of “ Large burgh ”, and subsections (2) and (3)(b).</p>
1 Edw. 8. & 1 Geo. 6. c. 46.	The Physical Training and Recreation Act 1937.	<p>In section 3(1)(a) and (b), the words “ local authority or ”.</p> <p>In section 10, in subsection (2), the words from “ and for ” onwards, and subsection (9).</p>
1 & 2 Geo. 6. c. 6.	The Air-Raid Precautions Act 1937.	<p>In section 13, in subsection (4) the words from “ and, as regards ” to the end and subsections (9), (10) and (12).</p>
2 & 3 Geo. 6. c. 31.	The Civil Defence Act 1939.	<p>In section 91, subsection (2) (d) (e) and (f), in subsection (3) the definitions of “ large burgh ” and “ small burgh ” and subsections (15), (18), (19), (25) and (31).</p>
2 & 3 Geo. 6. c. 44.	The House to House Collections Act 1939.	<p>Section 7.</p> <p>Section 10(e).</p> <p>In section 11(1), the definitions of “ police area ”, “ police authority ” and “ chief officer of police ”.</p>
3 & 4 Geo. 6. c. 31.	The War Charities Act 1940.	<p>Section 12(h).</p>
9 & 10 Geo. 6. c. 15.	The Public Health (Scotland) Act 1945.	<p>In section 1(8) the definitions of “ county ”, “ large burgh ” and “ small burgh ”.</p>
9 & 10 Geo. 6. c. 42.	The Water (Scotland) Act 1946.	<p>Section 3.</p>

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

		In section 9, the words from “ and the Secretary ” onwards.
		In section 12(3), the words “ against an authority ” and “ to the authority ”.
		Section 18(2).
		In section 24(1), the proviso.
		In section 29(2), in the proviso, the words from “ and any ” onwards.
		In section 53, in subsection (1), the words from “ in accordance ” to “ may make ”, and subsection (4).
		In section 84(1) the definition of “ county ”.
		In Schedule 4, in paragraph 19, the words from “ Any dispute ” onwards, and in paragraph 24(2), the words from “ or as ” onwards.
9 & 10 Geo. 6. c. 77.	The Association of County Councils (Scotland) Act 1946.	The whole Act.
10 & 11 Geo. 6. c. 22.	The Civic Restaurants Act 1947.	In section 1, in subsection (1), paragraph (i) of the proviso, subsection (2) and, in subsection (3), the words from “ including ” to “ powers ”. Section 2. In section 3, in subsection (5), the words from “ or where ” onwards, subsection (6) and, in subsection (7), the words from “ or a county ” to “ powers ”, and the words from “ subject ” to “ 1929 ”.
10 & 11 Geo. 6. c. 41.	The Fire Services Act 1947.	In section 36(2), the words between “ Secretary of State ” and “ for any reference to a combination scheme ”. Schedule 4.
...	...	...

---

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

---

F838

10 &amp; 11 Geo. 6. c. 43.

F838

The Local Government  
(Scotland) Act 1947.

F838

Sections 1 to 178.

In section 179, paragraphs  
(2), (4), (5) and (6).

Sections 180 to 186.

Sections 188 to 192.

Section 194.

Sections 196 to 215.

Sections 217 to 220.

In section 221, the words “  
corresponding to or as nearly  
as may be to the year ”.

In section 223, the proviso.

Sections 224 to 227.

In section 229,  
subsection (2); and, in  
subsection (3), the words “ or  
of the provisions of any local  
Act ” and the words from “  
and the provisions ” to the  
end.

Section 230.

In section 231, the words  
“ and save as otherwise  
provided in any local Act ”,  
the words “ the office of the  
collector of the authority or at  
” and the word “ other ”.

In section 232, in  
subsection (1), in the proviso,  
paragraph (c).

In section 234, the words  
from “ made up under ” to the  
end.

In section 235(1), the words  
from the beginning to “ 1911  
”.

In section 237, subsection (2)  
(f).

In section 238,  
subsection (4).

Section 239.

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

In sections 240 and 241, the words from the beginning to “ 1920 ”.

In section 243, in subsection (1), the words “ in a local Act or ”.

Sections 245 and 246.

In section 252, the words from “ whether such expenses ” to “ county council ”.

Sections 255 to 257.

In section 258, in subsection (1), paragraph (e) and, in paragraph (g), the words from the beginning to “ town council ”; and, in subsection (3), the words from “ and gives ” to the end.

In section 259, in subsection (1), paragraph (a); and subsections (2) and (3).

In section 260, in subsection (1), in paragraph (e), the words “ in the case of a county council or town council ”; and subsection (2).

In section 261, in subsection (1), the words “ on or after the sixteenth day of May nineteen hundred and thirty and by a district council after the commencement of this Act ” and the words from “ and all money ” to “ pari passu ”.

In section 262(1), in paragraph (b) of the proviso, the words from “ in order ” to “ relates ” and the words from “ in accordance ” onwards.

In section 263, in subsection (1), the words “ or under a local Act ”.



---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

In section 264,  
subsection (4).

In section 265, in  
subsection (5), the words  
“ with the sanction of the  
Secretary of State ”.

In section 266, in  
subsection (1), the words  
from “ and if it appears ” to  
the end; in subsection (3), the  
words “ with the consent of  
the Secretary of State ”; and,  
in subsection (4), the words  
“ subject to obtaining the  
consent of the Secretary of  
State ” and the words “ with  
the like consent ”.

In section 268, in  
subsection (2), the words  
from “ Where the treasurer ”  
to the end.

In section 269, in  
subsection (1), in the proviso,  
paragraph (a).

Section 270.

In section 271, in  
subsection (1), the words  
from “ by a county council  
” to “ section ” and  
subsection (2).

In section 274, the proviso.

In section 275,  
subsection (3).

In section 279, the words “  
with consent of the Secretary  
of State ”; and, in the proviso,  
in paragraph (i), the words  
from “ shall require ” to “  
fund or ”, and paragraph (ii).

Sections 297 to 317.

Sections 319 to 376.

Schedules 1 to 5.

In Schedule 7, in Form (1), in  
Note (1), the words “ of the  
burgh ”; in Note (2), the word  
“ district ”; and Note (3).

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

		Schedules 9 and 10.
10 & 11 Geo. 6. c. 53.	The Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1947.	In section 113(1), the definitions of “ large burgh ” and “ small burgh ”.  In Schedule 8, the item relating to the Electricity (Supply) Act 1919.
11 & 12 Geo. 6. c. 26.	The Local Government Act 1948.	Section 17.  Sections 21 and 22. Section 24. Sections 26 to 32. Section 101. Part VI. Sections 129 to 132. Sections 134 and 135. Section 138(2). In section 145, in subsection (2), the definitions of “ large burgh ” and “ small burgh ”.
11 & 12 Geo. 6. c. 29.	The National Assistance Act 1948.	In section 64(1), the definition of “ large burgh ”.  In section 65, paragraphs (a) and (b).
11 & 12 Geo. 6. c. 45.	The Agriculture (Scotland) Act 1948.	Section 79.  Schedule 7.
11 & 12 Geo. 6. c. 46.	The Employment and Training Act 1948.	Section 10(2)(b) and (c).  Section 19(4).
11 & 12 Geo. 6. c. 65.	The Representation of the People Act 1948.	Part V.  Schedule 7.
12, 13 & 14 Geo. 6. c. 5.	The Civil Defence Act 1948.	Section 2(2)(b).
12 & 13 Geo. 6. c. 31.	The Water (Scotland) Act 1949.	Section 2(2)(b).  In section 4(3), the words “ subject to the provisions of subsection (5) of section 16 of this Act ”.

---

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

---

		Section 8(2).
		Section 14.
		Section 16(5).
12 & 13 Geo. 6. c. 32.	The Special Roads Act 1949.	In section 21(1), the definition of “ large burgh ”.
12, 13 & 14 Geo. 6. c. 47.	The Finance Act 1949.	In section 15, subsection (1) (a), in subsection (3), the words “ the Hawkers Act 1888, or ” and subsection (5).
12 & 13 Geo. 6. c. 68.	The Representation of the People Act 1949.	In section 11(2)(b), the words “ or, in Scotland, each electoral division ”.
		Section 30.
		Section 31.
		Section 32.
		Section 36.
		Section 37(3).
		In section 40(2), the words from “ in England ” to “ in Scotland ”.
		In section 41(2), the words “ Except in Scotland ”.
		In section 43, in subsection (1), the words from “ and there shall be paid ” onwards, and subsection (8).
		In section 52(2), in paragraph (a), the words “ or, in the case of an election of town councillors to the town clerk ”.
		In section 55(6), in paragraph (b), the words “ in England and Wales ”, and paragraph (c).
		In section 83(4), the word “ district ”.
		In section 86(4), the words “ town clerk or town clerk depute ” where they first occur.
		In section 173, in subsection (2), the words

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

		from the beginning to “ town councillor and ”; subsection (3); and in subsection (8), the definitions of “ assessor ”, “ burgh ”, “ large burgh ”, and “ small burgh ” and “ elected district councillor ”.
		Schedule 3.
		In Schedule 8, in paragraph 5, in sub-paragraph (1), so much of the Table as relates to the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1947, and sub-paragraphs (4), (5) and (6).
12 & 13 Geo. 6. c. 74.	The Coast Protection Act 1949.	Section 1(3).
		Section 3.
		Section 20(7).
		In section 21, subsections (1) (c) and (3)(b).
		In section 29, subsections (3) to (7).
		Section 42.
		In section 49(4) the words “ maritime county borough or county district ” and the definition of maritime burgh or county.
12, 13 & 14 Geo. 6. c. 94.	The Criminal Justice (Scotland) Act 1949.	In section 78(1), the definitions of “ large burgh ” and “ small burgh ”.
12, 13 & 14 Geo. 6. c. 97.	The National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949.	Section 21(7).
		Section 104(11).
14 Geo. 6. c. 24.	The Highways (Provision of Cattle Grids) Act 1950.	Section 14.
		Section 16(4).
		Section 18.
14 Geo. 6. c. 36.	The Diseases of Animals Act 1950.	In section 43, the words “ with the sanction of the Minister ”.
		Section 60.

---

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

		Section 61(7).
		Section 64(2).
		Section 68.
		Schedule 4.
14 & 15 Geo. 6. c. 15.	The Local Government (Scotland) Act 1951.	The whole Act.
F839	F839	F839
...	...	...
14 & 15 Geo. 6. c. 66.	The Rivers (Prevention of Pollution) (Scotland) Act 1951.	Sections 2 to 5.
		Section 6(2).
		Section 8.
		In section 10, subsections (2) to (4).
		Section 11.
		Section 15.
		In section 18(4), the proviso.
		Section 26(5).
		Section 28(9).
		In section 29(4), the words from “ subject ” onwards.
		In section 30(1), the words “ river purification boards or ”.
		In section 35, in subsection (1) the definitions of “ largo burgh ”, “ small burgh ”, and subsection (2).
		In Schedule 1, in paragraph 7, sub-paragraphs (a) and (b).
		In Schedule 3, paragraphs 1 and 3.
15 & 16 Geo. 6. & 1 Eliz. 2. c. 61	The Prisons (Scotland) Act 1952.	In section 31(3), the words “ burgh magistrates or ”.
		In section 37(2), the words “ remand home or ”, where first occurring, and the words “ remand home ”, where they subsequently occur.
		Section 38.
		Section 41.

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

		In section 42(1), the definition of “remand home”.
1 & 2 Eliz. 2. c. 36.	The Post Office Act 1953.	Section 51(5)(c).
1 & 2 Eliz. 2. c. 50.	The Auxiliary Forces Act 1953.	In section 2(1), in the definition of “joint association” the words from “consisting” to “other area”.
		Section 47.
		Part II of Schedule 3.
2 & 3 Eliz. 2. c. 13.	The Local Government (Financial Provisions) (Scotland) Act 1954.	Sections 1 to 9.
3 & 4 Eliz. 2. c. 27.	The Public Libraries (Scotland) Act 1955.	Section 3.
4 & 5 Eliz. 2. c. 30.	The Food and Drugs (Scotland) Act 1956.	In section 21, in subsection (1), the words “with the approval of the Secretary of State” and the words from “and any” onwards, and subsections (2) and (3).
		Section 22(2).
		Section 27(3).
4 & 5 Eliz. 2. c. 52.	The Clean Air Act 1956.	Section 31(7)(c).
4 & 5 Eliz. 2. c. 60.	The Valuation and Rating (Scotland) Act 1956.	In section 1, subsections (1) to (4); in subsection (5), the words “under this section”; subsection (6); in subsection (7), the words “appointed under this section”.
		Section 4.
		In section 5, in subsection (1), paragraph (i) and, in paragraph (j), the words from “or in any burgh” to “that burgh”.
		In section 16(3), the words from “of the House” to “1920, or”.
		In section 21, in subsection (1), the words “are situated within the

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

		landward area of a county and ”.
		Section 26.
		Section 31.
		Section 37.
		Section 40.
		In section 43, in subsection (1), the definitions of “ burgh ”, “ large burgh ” and “ rating authority ”.
		Schedule 6.
5 & 6 Eliz. 2. c. 40. Act 1957.	The Thermal Insulation (Industrial Buildings)	In section 4(3) as set out in its application to Scotland, section 12(5), the words “ or, as the case may be, the plans of the building were approved by the local authority ”.
5 & 6 Eliz. 2. c. 48.	The Electricity Act 1957.	In section 33, subsections (1) and (3).
6 & 7 Eliz. 2. c. 33.	The Disabled Persons (Employment) Act 1958.	Section 3(4).
		The Schedule.
6 & 7 Eliz. 2. c. 36.	The Physical Training and Recreation Act 1958.	Section 1(3).
6 & 7 Eliz. 2. c. 40.	The Matrimonial Proceedings (Children) Act 1958.	In section 15, the words from “ and the expression ” onwards.
6 & 7 Eliz. 2. c. 64.	The Local Government and Miscellaneous Financial Provisions (Scotland) Act 1958.	Sections 1 to 6.
		Section 8.
		Section 18.
		Schedules 1 to 3.
		In Schedule 4, paragraph 4 and Part II.
6 & 7 Eliz. 2. c. 69.	The Opencast Coal Act 1958.	In section 52(2), the words “ local authority ”.
		In Schedule 1, in paragraph 4(b), the words “ being the council of a county, county borough or county district

---

*Changes to legislation: Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

		” and, in paragraph 11, the words “ to a county borough, to a county district ” and the words “ to a burgh, to a district ”.
7 & 8 Eliz. 2. c. 24.	The Building (Scotland) Act 1959.	Section 1.
	In section 2, subsections (1) to (3).	
		In section 6, subsection (8) (a), and, in subsection (9), the words “ or (b) by a local authority to demolish any building ”.
		Section 7.
		Section 8(3).
		In section 9, subsections (7) and (8).
		In section 10(2) the words “ and the local authority shall thereupon be entitled to act accordingly ”.
		In section 18, subsection (2), in subsection (4), the words “ the buildings authority or ” where they first occur and the words “ or (2) ” and in subsection (7) the words “ or subsection (2) ”.
		Section 20(2).
		Section 21.
		In section 25, in subsections (2) and (3), the words “ a buildings authority or ”.
	Section 27.	
		In section 29, in subsection (1) the definitions of “ buildings authority ”, “ burgh ”, “ landward area ” and “ master of works ”, subsections (6) and (7), in subsection (8) the words “ two or more buildings authorities or ” and “ such one of those buildings authorities or, as the case may be ” and subsection (9).



---

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

---

		In section 30(1), the proviso. Schedules 1 and 2.
		In Schedule 3, in the heading, the words “ paragraph (a) of ”.
		In Schedule 6, in paragraph 1 the words “ or a master of works ”.
		Schedule 8.
		In Schedule 9, paragraphs 2 and 3.
7 & 8 Eliz. 2. c. 44.	The Fire Services Act 1959.	Section 7(2).
7 & 8 Eliz. 2. c. 51.	The Licensing (Scotland) Act 1959.	In section 6, the words “ or at a special meeting of the magistrates ”. Section 11. In section 13, the words from “ or ” to “ 1949 ”. Sections 15 and 16. In section 18(2), the words from “ burgh ” to “ county ”. In section 29(1), the words “ or town clerk ”. Section 114(1). In section 168(1), the words “ or other area ”. In section 169(4), the words from “ either ” (where it first appears) to “ case ”. In section 175(1), the words from “ or, if the premises ” to “ to a magistrate ” and the words “ or magistrate ”. In section 195, the words “ town clerk ”. In section 199(1), the definition of “ burgh licensing court ” and “ county licensing court ”, and, in the definition of “ licensing court ”, the words “ or two ”. In Schedule 2, in Forms 1 and 3, the words “ parish of and

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

		”; and in Form 2, the words “ burgh of and ”.
		In Schedule 3, in Form 1, the words “ in the parish (or burgh) of and county of ”.
7 & 8 Eliz. 2. c. 70.	The Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1959.	Section 28.
		Section 29(2).
8 & 9 Eliz. 2. c. 16.	The Road Traffic Act 1960.	In section 121(4), the words from “ In the application ” onwards.
8 & 9 Eliz. 2. c. 31.	The Highlands and Islands Shipping Services Act 1960.	In section 5, in the definition of “ Highlands and Islands ”, the words from “ inclusive ” onwards.
8 & 9 Eliz. 2. c. 62.	The Caravan Sites and Control of Development Act 1960.	Section 27.
		Section 32(5).
9 & 10 Eliz. 2. c. 32.	The Local Authorities (Expenditure on Special Purposes) (Scotland) Act 1961.	The whole Act.
9 & 10 Eliz. 2. c. 34.	The Factories Act 1961.	In section 47(1), the word “ either ” and the words from “ or, where ” to the end.  In section 94(3), the words “ in burghs ”.  In section 153(3), the words “ a county council and ”.
		Section 181(3).
		Section 182(2).
9 & 10 Eliz. 2. c. 40.	The Consumer Protection Act 1961.	In section 6(3)(b), the words from “ but as if ” onwards.
9 & 10 Eliz. 2. c. 41.	The Flood Prevention (Scotland) Act 1961.	Section 5.
		Section 11(5).
		In section 15(1), the definition of “ burgh ”.
9 & 10 Eliz. 2. c. 43.	The Public Authorities (Allowances) Act 1961.	Section 2.

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

10 & 11 Eliz.2. c. 9.	The Local Government (Financial Provisions etc.) (Scotland) Act 1962.	Section 1.
		Section 11.
10 & 11 Eliz.2. c. 47.	The Education (Scotland) Act 1962.	In section 12(1), the words “ of a county ”, the words “ not only ” and the words from “ but also ” to the end.
		In section 13, the words from “ and shall ” onwards.
		In section 20, in subsection (1A), paragraph (a) and the words “ acquisition or ”.
		Section 23.
		In section 25, in subsection (1)(c), the words “ with the approval of the Secretary of State ”, and subsection (2).
		In section 66(7), the proviso.
		In section 85, in subsection (4), the words from “ and for any sub- committee ” to “ control of the authority ”.
		In section 86, in subsection (1), the words from “ and, on a vacancy ” onwards, and subsection (2).
		Sections 88, 89, 90 and 91.
		In section 145, paragraph (15).
10 & 11 Eliz. 2. c. 51.	The Licensing (Scotland) Act 1962.	In Schedule 1, the words “ parish of and ”, in both places where they occur.
1963 c. 2.	The Betting, Gaming and Lotteries Act 1963.	In Schedule 1, in paragraph 1(b), the words “ or 2 ”.
		In Schedule 2, paragraph 1(2), (3), (4) and (6), and paragraphs 2 and 3.
		In Schedule 3, in paragraph 2(b), the words “ or committee ”.

---

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

1963 c. 12.	The Local Government (Financial Provisions) (Scotland) Act 1963.	<p>In Schedule 6, paragraph 2.</p> <p>Sections 1 and 2.</p> <p>Sections 4 and 5.</p> <p>In section 7, subsection (5).</p> <p>Section 8.</p> <p>In section 9, subsection (2); in subsection (4), the words “ to county councils and town councils ”; and subsection (7).</p> <p>Section 16.</p> <p>In section 19, in subsection (2), the words “ the expression “local authority” includes a district council, and ”.</p> <p>In section 20, subsection (2).</p> <p>In section 21, subsection (2).</p> <p>Schedule 1.</p>
1963 c. 21.	The Education (Scotland) Act 1963.	Section 4.
1963 c. 31.	The Weights and Measures Act 1963.	<p>In section 4(1) the words “ Subject to section 37 of this Act ”.</p> <p>In section 4(2), the words “ and approved for the purpose by the Board ”.</p> <p>In section 5(1) the words “ and to section 37 of this Act ”.</p> <p>In section 5(3), the words “ and approved for the purpose by the Board ”.</p> <p>Section 37.</p> <p>Section 40(2).</p> <p>In section 41, in subsections (1) and (2) the words “ Subject to section 37 of this Act ”.</p>

---

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

		In section 44(1), the words “with the consent of the Board”.
		Section 47.
1963 c. 41.	The Offices, Shops and Railway Premises Act 1963.	In section 52(3), paragraph (a) and, in paragraph (c), the words “the council of a county”.
1963 c. 43.	The Animal Boarding Establishments Act 1963.	In section 1(2), the words “not exceeding £2”.
1964 c. 40.	The Harbours Act 1964.	In section 57(1), in the definition of “harbour”, the words “ferry or”.
1964 c. 67.	The Local Government (Development and Finance) (Scotland) Act 1964.	In section 1, subsections (2) and (3).
		Section 5.
		Section 6(3).
		In section 8, subsections (2) and (5).
		In section 9, in subsection (1), paragraph (b); and subsections (2) and (4).
		In section 10, subsection (2).
		Section 15.
1965 c. 13.	The Rivers (Prevention of Pollution) (Scotland) Act 1965.	Section 1(10).
		In section 3(2), the words from “and the proviso” to the end.
1965 c. 41.	The Local Government (Scotland) Act 1947 (Amendment) Act 1965.	The whole Act.
1965 c. 49.	The Registration of Births, Deaths and Marriages (Scotland) Act 1965.	In section 8(5), the words from “by their” to “town clerk”.
		In section 56(1), the definition of “local authority”.
1965 c. 57.	The Nuclear Installations Act 1965.	In section 3(3)(d), the words “or local”.
1966 c. 9.	The Rating Act 1966.	In section 2, in subsection (1), in

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

		paragraph (b), the words from “ under the House ” to “ 1920, or ”; and, in subsection (12), in paragraph (b), the words from “ or any corresponding provision ” to the end.
		In section 4, in subsection (5), the words “ or any provision for like purposes contained in any local Act ” and the words from “ or any such provision ” to the end.
		Sections 5 to 8.
1966 c. 20.	The Ministry of Social Security Act 1966.	In Schedule 4, paragraph 2(5).
1966 c. 49.	The Housing (Scotland) Act 1966.	Section 98.
		In section 107, in subsection (2), the words from “ who are not ” to “ another fire authority ”.
		In section 147, the words “ subject to the approval of the Secretary of State ”.
		Sections 173 and 174.
		In section 184, the words “ the sanitary inspector or ”.
		In section 185(1)(b), the words “ the sanitary inspector or ” and the words “ of such officer or ”.
		In section 193, in subsection (1)(a), in head (i), the word “ or ” occurring at the end, and head (ii).
		Section 201.
		In section 208(1), the definitions of “ burgh ” and “ large burgh ”.
1966 c. 51.	The Local Government (Scotland) Act 1966.	In section 2, in subsection (2), in paragraph (b), the words “ and grants under the Rating Act 1966 ”.

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

		Section 11(3).
		Section 28(5).
		In section 30, subsections (3) and (4).
		Sections 31 and 32.
		Section 33(2).
		Sections 36, 37 and 39.
		In Schedule 1, in Part I, paragraph 2; and, in paragraph 5(2), the words from “ and joint ” to “ constituent councils ”.
		In Schedule 1, in Part II, in paragraph 1, the words from “ shall be payable ” to “ burgh, but ”; and paragraph 3.
		In Schedule 2, in paragraph 19(a), the words “ and, where appropriate, the separately rated areas ”; paragraph 22; and, in paragraph 27, the definitions of “ burgh ” and “ separately rated area ”.
		In Schedule 5, paragraphs 1 and 4.
1967 c. 8.	The Plant Health Act 1967.	In section 5(2), the words from “ in such manner ” to “ direct ”.
		In section 6(3), the words from “ in such ”, where first occurring, to “ direction ”.
1967 c. 69.	The Civic Amenities Act 1967.	In section 18, in subsection (7), the words “ Subject to the following subsection ” and the words from “ so however ” onwards, subsection (8) and, in subsection (9), the words “ or subsection (8) ”.
1967 c. 76.	The Road Traffic Regulation Act 1967.	In section 21, subsection (2), in subsection (6), the words from “ and in relation to ” to the end, and subsection (7).
		In section 29, in subsection (1), the words

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

		<p>from “ exercisable ” to “ by him ”, and subsection (2).</p> <p>In section 31(2), the words from “ and where ” onwards.</p> <p>In section 37(5), the words “ in the prescribed manner ”, and the words from “ and in this ” onwards.</p> <p>In section 44, in subsection (2), in the proviso, the words from “ but shall not ” onwards, and in subsection (3)(c) the words “ with the consent of the appropriate Minister ”.</p> <p>In section 69(3), the words from “ but where ” to the end.</p> <p>Section 76(3).</p> <p>Section 105.</p> <p>Section 4(3).</p>
1967 c. 77.	The Police (Scotland) Act 1967.	<p>In section 15 in subsection (3), the words “ the magistrates of any burgh comprising any part of the area ”, and in subsection (5) the words “ to the magistrates of any burgh, or ” and the words “ respectively, of the burgh or ”.</p> <p>In section 17(3), paragraph (a) and, in paragraph (b), the words from the beginning to “ burgh ”.</p> <p>In section 19, in subsection (2), paragraph (e).</p> <p>In section 51, in subsection (1), the definition of “ burgh ”, and subsection (2).</p> <p>Schedule 1.</p>
1967 c. 78.	The Water (Scotland) Act 1967.	<p>Sections 1 and 2.</p> <p>In section 5, subsection (1) (a), in subsection (1)(c) the words “ any region, or ”</p>



---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

and subsection (3) so far as relating to new regional water boards.

Section 8.

...  
F840

...  
F840

Part III.

Section 28.

Section 29 so far as relating to regional water boards.

In section 33, in subsection (4), the words “ all local authorities whose districts are affected by the order and ” and paragraph (a).

In section 34(1), the definitions of “ constituent council ”, “ local authority ”, “ region ” and “ regional water board ”, in the definition of “ first appointed day ”, the words “ 1(4)(a) or ” and, in the definition of “ second appointed day ”, the words “ 1(4)(b) or ”.

In Schedule 1, Part I.

In Schedule 2, paragraph 13.

Schedule 4 so far as relating to regional water boards, and the following provisions of that Schedule so far as relating to water development boards—

paragraph 5(2) and (3), in paragraph 10, the word “ triennial ”, in paragraph 18, the word “ county ”, wherever it occurs, and paragraph 25.

1967 c. 86.

The Countryside (Scotland) Act 1967.

In section 2, in subsection (1), the words from “ or, before ” onwards, in subsection (2),

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

		in paragraph (b), the words “ burghs or other ” and paragraph (d), and subsection (8).
		In section 41(1)(b), the words “ with the approval of the Secretary of State ”.
		In section 49, subsections (6) and (7).
		In section 78(1), the definition of “ district council ”.
1968 c. 16.	The New Towns (Scotland) Act 1968.	Section 33.
		In section 34, in subsection (1), the words “ or, as the case may be, regional water board ”, where twice occurring, in subsection (2), the words “ or as the case may be, regional water board ”, where twice occurring, and the words “ or board ”, and, in subsection (3), the words “ or regional water board ”, where twice occurring.
		In section 41(2), the words from “ so far ” to “ a county ”.
		In section 47, in subsection (1), the definition of “ regional water board ”, in subsection (6), the words “ or regional water board ”, and subsection (7).
1968 c. 27.	The Firearms Act 1968.	In section 46(1), the words from “ or any magistrate ” to “ Police Act ”.
1968 c. 29.	The Trade Descriptions Act 1968.	In section 26(1) the words from “ and section 37 ” to the end.
1968 c. 31.	The Housing (Financial Provisions) (Scotland) Act 1968.	In section 51, subsection (3).
1968 c. 46.	The Health Services and Public Health Act 1968.	In section 65(6), in subsection (2A), the last paragraph and,

---

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

1968 c. 47.	The Sewerage (Scotland) Act 1968.	<p>in subsection (2B), paragraph (b).</p> <p>In section 3(4), the words from “ otherwise ” to “ 5 below ”.</p> <p>Section 5.</p> <p>In section 6, the words “ by virtue of an agreement under section 5 above or ”.</p> <p>Section 7(4).</p> <p>In section 10(1), the words “ and approved by the Secretary of State ”.</p> <p>In section 16(1), in paragraph (b), the words from “ whether ” where first occurring, to “ and ”, and in paragraph (c), the words from “ whether ” onwards.</p> <p>In section 18, subsections (4) to (6).</p> <p>Section 19.</p> <p>In section 59(1), the definitions of “ area ”, “ burgh rate ”, “ county rate ” and “ special district sewer rate ”.</p>
1968 c. 49.	The Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968.	<p>In Schedule 1, paragraph 1.</p> <p>Section 1(3) and (6).</p> <p>Section 2(3).</p> <p>In section 22, the words “ the Secretary of State or ”.</p> <p>In section 36, in subsection (1), the words “ in accordance with the provisions of this section ”, and subsections (3) and (7).</p> <p>In Schedule 3, in paragraph 3, the words after “ Secretary of State ”.</p>
1968 c. 54.	The Theatres Act 1968.	<p>In section 15(1), the words from “ and in relation ” onwards.</p>

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

1968 c. 65.	The Gaming Act 1968.	In Schedule 9, paragraph 2. In Schedule 11, Part II.
1968 c. 73.	The Transport Act 1968.	In section 9(2), sub-paragraph (i). In section 10(1)(xvi), the words “ and the consent of the Minister ”. Section 11(4). Section 11(5). In section 12(4), the words “ with the consent of the Minister ”. In section 14(3), the words “ and to each of the councils of constituent areas ”. In section 16, in subsection (2), the words from “ and (d) ” onwards, and subsections (3), (4) and (5). In section 18, in subsection (1), the words “ to the Minister and ”, and in subsection (2), the words “ to the Minister and ”. Section 21(5)(a). In section 36, in subsection (2), the words “ subject to subsection (3) of this section ” and subsections (3) to (8). In section 37, in subsection (1), the words from “ with the consent ” to “ State ”, and subsection (2). Section 58. In section 123, the words from “ and ” at the end of subsection (1)(a) to the end of the section. Section 138(7), (8) and (9) (a). Section 151. In Schedule 5, Part I, and, in Part III, paragraphs 2, 3(a),

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

		4, 5, 10, 12, 14, 16 and 17, in paragraphs 6, 7 and 9, the words “ the Authority and ” and “ respectively ” in each place where they occur, in paragraph 8, the words “ the Authority or ” and “ the Chairman of the Authority or, as the case may be ”, in paragraph 11, the words “ the Authority or ” in sub-paragraph (a) and “ the Authority ” in sub-paragraph (b), and, in paragraph 13, the words “ the Authority or ”, in both places where they occur, and “ the Authority ”, where those words last occur.
		In Schedule 16, paragraph 8(1)(d)(ii).
1969 c. 13.	The Licensing (Scotland) Act 1969.	The whole Act.
1969 c. 15.	The Representation of the People Act 1969.	Section 6(1).
		In section 11(3), the words “ or, in Scotland, an electoral division ”.
		Section 12(2).
		Section 13(4).
		In section 13(5), the words “ and rule 18 of those in Schedule 3 ”.
		In section 14 the words “ and the local elections rules ”.
		Section 15.
		Section 19(2) and (4).
		In Schedule 1, in Part I the words from “ In Schedule 3 (Scottish local elections rules) ” onwards.
		In Schedule 1, in Part II, paragraph 1(1); paragraph 3; in paragraph 4, the words “ and rule 13 of the Scottish rules ”; paragraph 6(2); paragraph 7; in paragraph

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

9, the words “ and in rule 37(1) of the Scottish rules ”; in paragraph 10(1), the words “ and in rule 37(3) of the Scottish rules ”; in paragraph 12(1) the proviso; and paragraph 13(3) and (5).

In Schedule 2, in paragraph 23, sub-paragraph (2); in paragraph 25, sub-paragraph (1), and in sub-paragraph (2) the words “ and rule 24 of the local elections rules in Schedule 3 ”; in paragraph 26, sub-paragraph (3); in paragraph 27, the words “ and in rule 26 of the local elections rules in Schedule 3 ”; in paragraph 28, the words “ and in rule 33(3)(b) of the local elections rules in Schedule 3 ”; in paragraph 29, subparagraph (2); in paragraph 30, the words “ and rule 41(4) of the local elections rules in Schedule 3 ”; in paragraph 32, the words from “ and a Note ” onwards; in paragraph 33, the words from “ and a note ” onwards; paragraphs 34, 35 and 36; and in paragraph 37, the words “ and in that Schedule 3 ”.

1969 c. 19.	The Decimal Currency Act 1969.	In Schedule 2, paragraph 10.
1969 c. 41.	The National Mod (Scotland) Act 1969.	The whole Act.
1969 c. 49.	The Education (Scotland) Act 1969.	In section 2(1), the words “ (other than the town council of a burgh being a county of a city) ”.  In Schedule 4, in paragraph 7(2), the proviso.
1969 c. xxiv.	The Tweed Fisheries Act 1969.	Section 3.  In section 5(2) the words from “ but ” onwards.

---

**Changes to legislation:** Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

1970 c. 9.	The Taxes Management Act 1970.	In section 5(2), the words from “ in the county ” onwards.
1970 c. 20.	The Roads (Scotland) Act 1970.	In section 4(1)(d), the words “ in special scavenging districts ”.  In section 28(3), the definition of “ local authority ”.
1970 c. 39.	The Local Authorities (Goods and Services) Act 1970.	In section 2(2), the words from “ and, in relation ” onwards.
1970 c. 40.	The Agriculture Act 1970.	Section 93.  In section 97(1), the words from “ at any time ” to “ 1969 ”.
1971 c. 7.	The Local Authorities (Qualification of Members) Act 1971.	The whole Act.
1971 c. 28.	The Rent (Scotland) Act 1971.	In sections 36(1) and 47(1), the definition of “ rates ”.  In section 37, in subsection (2), the words from “ and for the purposes ” to the end, and subsection (6).  In section 69, in subsection (1), the definition of “ local authority ”, and, in subsection (4), the words from “ In this ” onwards.  In section 82, the definition of “ local authority ”.  In section 85(1), the words from “ and which is situated ” to the end.  Section 97(1).  Section 106(9).  Section 125(4).  In Schedule 8, paragraph 1(6) (c) and, in paragraph 1(8)(b) the words from “ other than ” to “ 1920 ”.
1971 c. 40.	The Fire Precautions Act 1971.	In section 17, in subsection (1), in paragraph (ii), the words

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

1972 c. 20.	The Road Traffic Act 1972.	<p>“ section 1 of”, and in subsection (2) the words “ or buildings authority ”.</p> <p>In section 43(3), the words “ or of a large burgh (within the meaning of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1947 ”.</p>
1972 c. 52.	The Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1972.	<p>Section 197.</p> <p>Sections 1, 2 and 3.</p> <p>In section 9, subsections (1) and (2).</p> <p>In section 10(2), the words from “ (but not ” to “ local plan) ”</p> <p>In section 13(3), the words from “ but as if ” to the end.</p> <p>In section 25(1), the word “ either ” and the words from first “ or ” onwards.</p> <p>In section 28 subsections (2) and (3).</p> <p>In section 43, in subsection (1), the words from “ and (b) ” onwards, and in subsection (3), the words from “ and the notice ” onwards.</p> <p>In section 63(1), the words from “ then ” to “ State ”.</p> <p>In section 84(1), the words from “ to any ” to “ State and ”.</p> <p>In section 96(1), the words from “ may give ” to “ notice, or ”.</p> <p>In section 107(3), the words “ application for ”.</p> <p>In section 109(1), the words “ with the consent of the Secretary of State ”.</p>



---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

In section 111(1), the words “ and confirmed by the Secretary of State ”.

In section 112, subsections (2) and (3).

In section 113, subsection (2), in subsection (3), the words from “ except ” to “ State ”, and, in subsection (6), the words from “ and on the ” to “ under this section ”.

In section 114, subsections (3) and (4).

In section 115, in subsection (1), the words from “ and the Secretary ” onwards, and subsection (2).

In section 118, in subsection (1), the proviso, subsection (2) and, in subsection (3), the words from the beginning to “ regulations ”.

In section 153(1), the words from “ (other ” to “ State ) ”.

In section 204(7), the words from “ and ” onwards.

Section 242(3).

In section 260, in subsection (1) the words from “ may give ” to “ confirmation or ”, in subsection (5), paragraph (b) and the words from “ or under ” to “ 61 of this Act ”, and the words from “ may give ” to “ notice or ”, and in subsection (6), the words “ council or ”.

Section 261.

...  
F841

In section 275(1), the definitions of “ joint planning committee ”, “ large burgh ” and “ small burgh ”.

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

		Schedules 1 and 2.
		In Schedule 10, paragraph 3 and in paragraph 10, the words from “ may give ” to “ confirmation, or ”.
		In Schedule 22, paragraph 69.
1972 c. 58.	The National Health Service (Scotland) Act 1972.	In Schedule 6, paragraph 132.
1973 c. 28.	The Rate Rebate Act 1973.	The whole Act.

---

#### Textual Amendments

**F838** Entries repealed by [Local Government \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 30\)](#), **Sch. 7**

**F839** Words in [Sch. 29](#) repealed (8.6.2022) by [The Animal Health and Welfare \(Scotland\) Act 2006 \(Consequential Provisions\) Order 2022 \(S.S.I. 2022/195\)](#), art. 1(2), **sch. 2 para. 1**

**F840** Entry repealed by [Local Government \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 30\)](#), **Sch. 7**

**F841** Entry repealed by [Town and Country Amenities Act 1974 \(c. 32\)](#), **Sch.**

**Changes to legislation:**

Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 06 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations.

[View outstanding changes](#)

**Changes and effects yet to be applied to :**

- s. 49(1) substituted by [1989 c. 42 Sch. 11 para. 35\(2\)](#)
- s. 49(1A) repealed by [1989 c. 42 Sch. 12 Pt. 2](#)
- s. 136 repealed by [1974 c. 40 Sch. 4](#)
- s. 193(2) repealed by [1994 c. 39 Sch. 14](#)
- s. 225 repealed by [1994 c. 39 Sch. 14](#)
- Sch. 6A para. 1 word inserted by [S.S.I. 2024/101 reg. 2\(2\)](#)
- Sch. 7 para. 7(1) word substituted by [1989 c. 42 Sch. 11 para. 36](#)
- Sch. 17 para. 64 repealed by [1983 c. 23 Sch. 5 Pt. 1](#)

**Changes and effects yet to be applied to the whole Act associated Parts and Chapters:**

Whole provisions yet to be inserted into this Act (including any effects on those provisions):

- Sch. 7 para. 7(3) inserted by [1989 c. 42 Sch. 11 para. 36](#)